

CHINA YUCHAI INTERNATIONAL LTD

Form 20-F

May 09, 2011

**Table of Contents**

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, DC 20549**

**FORM 20-F**

- o **REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OR 12(g) OF THE  
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**OR**

- þ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010**

**OR**

- o **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_**

**OR**

- o **SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**Date of event requiring this shell company report \_\_\_\_\_**

**Commission file number 1-13522**

**China Yuchai International Limited  
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)**

**Not Applicable  
(Translation of Registrant's Name  
Into English)**

**Bermuda  
(Jurisdiction of Incorporation or  
Organization)**

**16 Raffles Quay #39-01A  
Hong Leong Building  
Singapore 048581  
65-6220-8411**

**(Address and Telephone Number of Principal Executive Offices)**

**Hoh Weng Ming  
Chief Financial Officer  
16 Raffles Quay  
#39-01A Hong Leong Building  
Singapore 048581  
Tel: +65 6220 8411  
Fax: +65 6221 1172**

**Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:**

<b>Title of Each Class</b>	<b>Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered</b>
<b>Common Stock, par value US\$0.10 per Share</b>	<b>The New York Stock Exchange</b>
<b>Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:</b>	
None	
(Title of Class)	
<b>Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act</b>	
None	
(Title of Class)	

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report.

As of December 31, 2010, 37,267,673 shares of common stock, par value US\$0.10 per share, and one special share, par value US\$0.10, were issued and outstanding.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Yes  No

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Yes  No

Note: Checking the box above will not relieve any registrant required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 from their obligations under those Sections.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer. See definition of "accelerated filer and large accelerated filer" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing:

U.S. GAAP <input type="radio"/>	International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board <input checked="" type="radio"/>	Other <input type="radio"/>
---------------------------------	--	-----------------------------

If "Other" has been checked in response to the previous question, indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow. Item 17  Item 18

If this report is an annual report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

(APPLICABLE ONLY TO ISSUERS INVOLVED IN BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDINGS DURING THE PAST FIVE YEARS)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed all documents and reports required to be filed by Sections 12, 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 subsequent to the distribution of securities under a plan confirmed by a court.

Yes  No



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**CHINA YUCHAI INTERNATIONAL LIMITED**

	<b>Page</b>
<u>Certain Definitions and Supplemental Information</u>	3
<u>Cautionary Statements with respect to Forward-Looking Statements</u>	4
<b><u>Part I</u></b>	
<u>Item 1. Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers</u>	5
<u>Item 2. Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable</u>	5
<u>Item 3. Key Information</u>	5
<u>Item 4. Information on the Company</u>	30
<u>Item 4A. Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	53
<u>Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects</u>	53
<u>Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees</u>	76
<u>Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions</u>	86
<u>Item 8. Financial Information</u>	91
<u>Item 9. The Offer and Listing</u>	93
<u>Item 10. Additional Information</u>	94
<u>Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	110
<u>Item 12. Description of Securities Other Than Equity Securities</u>	114
<b><u>Part II</u></b>	
<u>Item 13. Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies</u>	114
<u>Item 14. Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds</u>	114
<u>Item 15. Controls and Procedures</u>	114
<u>Item 16A. Audit Committee Financial Expert</u>	117
<u>Item 16B. Code of Ethics</u>	117
<u>Item 16C. Principal Accountants Fees and Services</u>	118

<u>Item 16D. Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees</u>	118
<u>Item 16E. Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers</u>	118
<u>Item 16F. Change in Registrant's Certifying Accountant</u>	118
<u>Item 16G. Corporate Governance</u>	119
<b><u>Part III</u></b>	
<u>Item 17. Financial Statements</u>	119
<u>Item 18. Financial Statements</u>	120
<u>Item 19. Exhibits</u>	121
<u>Signatures</u>	123
<u>Exhibit Index</u>	124
<u>Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	F-1
<u>EX-8.1 Subsidiaries of the Registrant</u>	
<u>EX 12.1 Certifications furnished pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act</u>	
<u>EX-13.1 Certifications furnished pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act</u>	

**Table of Contents****Certain Definitions and Supplemental Information**

All references to China, PRC and the State in this Annual Report are references to the People's Republic of China. Unless otherwise specified, all references in this Annual Report to US dollars, dollars, US\$ or \$ are to United States dollars; all references to Renminbi or Rmb are to Renminbi, the legal tender currency of China; all references to S\$ are to Singapore dollars, the legal tender currency of Singapore. Unless otherwise specified, translation of amounts for the convenience of the reader has been made in this Annual Report (i) from Renminbi to US dollars at the rate of Rmb 6.5564 = US\$1.00, the rate quoted by the People's Bank of China, or PBOC, on March 31, 2011 and (ii) from Singapore dollar to US dollars at the rate of S\$1.2600 = US\$1.00, the noon buying rate in New York for cable transfers payable in foreign currencies as certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on March 31, 2011. No representation is made that the Renminbi amounts or Singapore dollar amounts could have been, or could be, converted into US dollars at rates specified herein or any other rate.

Our consolidated financial statements are reported in Renminbi and prepared in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IFRS). We adopted IFRS effective as of and for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009 by applying IFRS 1: First Time Adoption of International Reporting Standards. For the years prior to 2009, we prepared our financial statements, in accordance with accounting principals generally accepted in the United States (US GAAP), which differs in certain significant respects from and is not comparable with IFRS. Totals presented in this Annual Report may not correctly total due to rounding of numbers. References to a particular fiscal year are to the period ended December 31 of such year.

As used in this Annual Report, unless the context otherwise requires, the terms the Company, the Group, CYI, we, our and our company refer to China Yuchai International Limited and its subsidiaries. All references herein to Yuchai are to Guangxi Yuchai Machinery Company Limited and its subsidiaries and, prior to its incorporation in July 1992, to the machinery business of its predecessor, Guangxi Yulin Diesel Engine Factory, or Yulin Diesel, which was founded in 1951 and became a state-owned enterprise in 1959. In the restructuring of Yulin Diesel in July 1992, its other businesses were transferred to Guangxi Yuchai Machinery Holdings Company, also sometimes referred to as Guangxi Yuchai Machinery Group Company Limited, or the State Holding Company, which became a shareholder of Yuchai. All references to HLGE are to HL Global Enterprises Limited (formerly known as HLG Enterprise Limited); and all references to the HLGE group are to HLGE and its subsidiaries. All references to TCL are to Thakral Corporation Ltd; and all references to the TCL group are to TCL and its subsidiaries.

As of December 31, 2010, 37,267,673 shares of our common stock, par value US\$0.10 per share, or Common Stock, and one special share, par value US\$0.10, of our Common Stock were issued and outstanding. The weighted average shares of common stock outstanding during the year were 37,267,673. Unless otherwise indicated herein, all percentage share amounts with respect to the Company are based on the weighted average number of shares of 37,267,673 for 2010. As of March 31, 2011, 37,267,673 shares of our Common Stock, and one special share, par value US\$0.10, of our Common Stock were issued and outstanding.

In China, Euro emission standards are equivalent to National emission standards and references to National emission standards are equivalent to references to Euro emission standards.

**Table of Contents**

**Cautionary Statements with Respect to Forward-Looking Statements**

We wish to caution readers that the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report, which include all statements which, at the time made, address future results of operations, are based upon our interpretation of factors affecting our business and operations. We believe that the following important factors, among others, in some cases have affected, and in the future could affect our consolidated results and could cause our consolidated results for 2011 and beyond to differ materially from those described in any forward-looking statements made by us or on our behalf:

political, economic and social conditions in China, including the Chinese government's specific policies with respect to foreign investment, economic growth, inflation and the availability of credit, particularly to the extent such current or future conditions and policies affect the truck and diesel engine industries and markets in China, our diesel engine customers, the demand, sales volume and sales prices for our diesel engines and our levels of accounts receivable;

the effects of an uneven economic recovery and current volatility in stock markets around the world caused by various factors, including the growing geopolitical unrest in the Middle East, United Nations approved military action against Libya and the natural disasters and nuclear crisis occurring in Japan, on our business, operating results and growth rates;

the effects of competition in the diesel engine market on the demand, sales volume and sales prices for our diesel engines;

the effects of existing material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting and our ability to implement and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting;

our ability to collect and control our levels of accounts receivable;

our dependence on the Dongfeng Automobile Company and other major diesel truck manufacturers controlled by or affiliated with the Dongfeng Automobile Company;

our ability to successfully manufacture and sell our 4108 (YC4D), 4110 (YC4E), 4112 (YC4G), 4F, 4G, 6105 (YC6J), 6108 (YC6A and YC6B), 6112 (YC6G), 6L/6M (formerly referred to as 6113) heavy-duty diesel engines and any new products;

our ability to finance our working capital and capital expenditure requirements, including obtaining any required external debt or other financing;

the effects of inflation on our financial condition and results of operations, including the effects on Yuchai's costs of raw materials and parts and labor costs;

our ability to successfully implement the Reorganization Agreement, as amended by the Cooperation Agreement (both as defined in Item 4. Information on the Company History and Development Reorganization Agreement ) (See Item 4. Information on the Company History and Development Cooperation Agreement );

our ability to control Yuchai and consolidate Yuchai's financial results;

the effects of China's political, economic and social conditions on our financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects;

the effects of uncertainties in the Chinese legal system, which could limit the legal protection available to foreign investors, including with respect to the enforcement of foreign judgments in China;



**Table of Contents**

the ability of HLGE to repay their debt obligations to us;  
the effects of changes to the international, regional and economic climate and market conditions in countries where the HLGE group's hospitality operations are located, as well as related global economic trends that adversely impact the travel and tourism industries;  
the outbreak of communicable diseases, such as the Influenza A (H1N1) virus and the Avian flu, if not contained, and its potential effects on the operations of the HLGE group and its business in the hospitality industry; and  
the impact of terrorism, terrorist events, airline strikes, hostilities between countries or increased risk of natural disasters or viral epidemics that may affect travel patterns and reduce the number of travelers and tourists to the HLGE group's hospitality operations.

Our actual results, performance, or achievement may differ from those expressed in, or implied by, the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report. Accordingly, we can give no assurances that any of the events anticipated by these forward-looking statements will transpire or occur or, if any of the foregoing factors or other risks and uncertainties described elsewhere in this Annual Report were to occur, what impact they will have on these forward-looking statements, including our results of operations or financial condition. In view of these uncertainties, you are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. We expressly disclaim any obligation to publicly revise any forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report to reflect the occurrence of events after the date of this Annual Report.

**PART I**

**ITEM 1. IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS.**

Not Applicable.

**ITEM 2. OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE.**

Not Applicable.

**ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION.**

**Selected Financial Data**

The selected consolidated balance sheet data, the selected consolidated statement of operations data and selected consolidated statement of cash flows data set forth below for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2009 and 2010 are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report. Our consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2009 and 2010 included in this Annual Report have been prepared in conformity with IFRS. We adopted IFRS effective as of and for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009 by applying IFRS 1: First Time Adoption of International Reporting Standards. Our consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2008 were originally prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, or U.S. GAAP, and were restated in accordance with IFRS for comparative purposes only.

**Table of Contents**

In accordance with rule amendments adopted by the U.S. Securities Exchange Commission, or SEC, which became effective on March 4, 2008, we do not provide a reconciliation to U.S. GAAP for financial information prepared in accordance with IFRS. The selected financial information as of and for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2009 and 2010 set forth below should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects and our audited consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto included in this Annual Report.

Our selected consolidated balance sheet data, selected consolidated statement of operations data and selected consolidated statement of cash flows data for the year ended December 31, 2006 and 2007 are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements not included in this Annual Report. Our consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2007 were prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP, which differs in certain significant respects from and is not comparable with IFRS and is therefore presented separately.

We currently own, through six of our wholly-owned subsidiaries, 76.4% of the outstanding shares of Yuchai. Our ownership interest in Yuchai is our main operating asset. As a result, our financial condition and results of operations depend primarily upon Yuchai's financial condition and results of operations, and the implementation of the Reorganization Agreement, as amended by the Cooperation Agreement.

Following an announcement in February 2005 by the Board of Directors of the Company of its approval of the implementation of our business expansion and diversification plan, we have looked for new business opportunities to seek to reduce our financial dependence on Yuchai. As of December 31, 2010, we had a 47.4% interest in the outstanding ordinary shares of HLGE and a 12.2% interest in the outstanding ordinary shares of TCL. As of March 15, 2011, our interest in the outstanding ordinary shares of HLGE and TCL remained unchanged. On March 24, 2011, our interest in the outstanding ordinary shares of HLGE increased to 48.4% as a result of the conversion of a certain number of Series B redeemable convertible preference shares held by us into HLGE ordinary shares. In the consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2007 that were prepared in accordance with US GAAP, we accounted for HLGE as an affiliate under the equity method of accounting. In the consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2010 and the comparative numbers for the year ended December 31, 2008 that were prepared in accordance with IFRS, we account for HLGE as a subsidiary. On December 1, 2009, we announced that concurrently with the capital reduction and cash distribution exercise to be undertaken by TCL, we intended to appoint a broker to sell 550,000,000 shares in TCL at a price of S\$0.03 per share on an ex-distribution basis ( Placement ). On June 9, 2010, upon the obtaining of the relevant approvals from its shareholders and the legal and regulatory authorities in Singapore, TCL announced that the expected date of payment of the cash distribution of S\$0.05 per issued share was July 7, 2010. On July 8, 2010, we announced that we had proceeded to complete the sale of a total of 536,000,000 shares out of 550,000,000 shares available in the Placement in TCL to the various purchasers. Further to the closing of the Placement, our total shareholding in TCL decreased from 34.4% to 13.9%. Subsequently, the Company sold additional TCL shares in the open market resulting in its shareholding interest in TCL decreasing further from 13.9% to 12.2%. For further information on the Company's investments in TCL and HLGE, see Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Business Expansion and Diversification Plan .

**Table of Contents****Amount in conformity with IFRS:**

	2008 Rmb	IFRS Year ended December 31,		2010 US\$
		2009 Rmb	2010 Rmb	
		(in thousands)		
<b>Selected Consolidated Statement of Income Data:</b>				
Revenues, net	10,404,788	13,175,903	16,208,184	2,472,116
Gross profit	2,049,136	2,545,818	4,008,931	611,453
Research and development costs	(184,794)	(297,259)	(324,123)	(49,436)
Operating profit	615,742	854,257	1,949,672	297,369
Other income, net	19,460	77,555	87,628	13,365
Equity in income/(loss), net of affiliates	16,409	(13,046)	(54,023)	(8,239)
Profit before tax from continuing operations	481,742	966,668	1,765,203	269,234
Income tax expenses	(110,526)	(147,223)	(327,946)	(50,019)
Profit from continuing operations	371,216	819,445	1,437,257	219,215
(Loss)/profit after tax for the year from discontinued operations	(33,985)	13,022	12,655	1,930
Profit for the year	337,231	832,467	1,449,912	221,145
Attributable to owners of the Parent	240,036	628,331	1,117,297	170,413
Non-controlling interests	97,195	204,136	332,615	50,732
Basic and diluted earnings per common share attributable to ordinary equity holders of the Parent	6.44	16.86	29.98	4.57
Profit from continuing operations per share	9.96	21.99	38.57	5.88
Profit for the year per share	9.05	22.34	38.91	5.93
Weighted average number of shares	37,268	37,268	37,268	37,268

**Table of Contents**

	<b>2008</b>	<b>As of December 31,</b>		<b>2010</b>
	<b>Rmb</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2010</b>
		<b>Rmb</b>	<b>Rmb</b>	<b>US\$ <sup>(1)</sup></b>
		<b>(in thousands)</b>		
<b>Selected Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:</b>				
Working capital <sup>(2)</sup>	977,190	1,429,011	2,488,296	379,521
Property, plant and equipment, net	2,548,736	2,975,169	3,276,302	499,711
Trade accounts and bills receivable, net	2,538,135	2,506,701	4,234,475	645,854
Short-term bank loans	1,148,732	667,173	423,543	64,600
Trade and other payables	3,604,128	6,190,246	7,902,317	1,205,283
Total assets	9,967,644	13,305,911	16,246,263	2,477,924
Long-term bank loans	176,756	411,875	201,850	30,787
Non-controlling interests	1,169,779	1,360,459	1,687,980	257,455
Equity attributable to owners of the Parent	3,445,180	4,049,331	5,097,947	777,552
		<b>Year ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2010</b>
	<b>Rmb</b>	<b>Rmb</b>	<b>Rmb</b>	<b>US\$ <sup>(1)</sup></b>
		<b>(in thousands)</b>		
<b>Selected Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows Data:</b>				
Net cash provided by operating activities	697,180	3,969,358	1,464,964	223,440
Capital expenditures <sup>(3)</sup>	376,440	780,836	629,626	96,032
<b>Amount in conformity with US GAAP:</b>				
		<b>US GAAP</b>		
		<b>Year ended December 31,</b>		
		<b>2006</b>	<b>2007</b>	
		<b>Rmb</b>	<b>Rmb</b>	
		<b>(in thousands)</b>		
<b>Selected Consolidated Statement of Income Data:</b>				
Revenues, net		6,920,528	9,556,303	
Gross profit		1,272,121	1,944,718	
Research and development costs		(167,653)	(153,146)	
Operating profit		304,479	841,556	
Other income, net		38,856	53,554	
Equity in (loss)/income, net of affiliates		(22,449)	14,048	
Earnings before income taxes and non-controlling interests		203,395	783,914	
Income tax expenses		(30,466)	(68,518)	
Income before non-controlling interests		172,929	715,396	
Non-controlling interests in income of consolidated subsidiaries		(61,645)	(189,927)	
Net income		111,284	525,469	
Basic and diluted earnings per common share		2.99	14.10	
Weighted average number of shares		37,268	37,268	

**Table of Contents**

	<b>As of December 31,</b>	
	<b>2006</b>	<b>2007</b>
	<b>Rmb</b>	<b>Rmb</b>
	<b>(in thousands)</b>	
<b>Selected Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:</b>		
Working capital <sup>(2)</sup>	457,449	1,028,732
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,795,405	2,158,246
Trade accounts and bills receivable, net	1,480,918	3,107,785
Short-term bank loans	1,009,134	819,164
Trade accounts payables	2,132,798	2,509,962
Total assets	7,961,357	9,579,184
Long-term bank loans	675,454	767,929
Non-controlling interests	693,296	849,527
Total Shareholders' equity	2,728,399	3,294,465

	<b>Year ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2006</b>	<b>2007</b>
	<b>Rmb</b>	<b>Rmb</b>
	<b>(in thousands)</b>	
<b>Selected Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows Data:</b>		
Net cash provided by operating activities	634,146	84,554
Capital expenditures <sup>(3)</sup>	323,781	265,258

(1) The Company's functional currency is the U.S. dollar and its reporting currency is Renminbi. The functional currency of Yuchai is Renminbi. Translation of amounts from Renminbi to U.S. dollars is solely for the convenience of the reader. Translation of amounts from Renminbi to U.S. dollars has been made at the rate of Rmb 6.5564 = US\$1.00, the rate quoted by the People's Bank of China at the close of business on March 31, 2011. No representation is made that the Renminbi amounts could have been, or could be, converted into U.S. dollars at that rate or at any other rate prevailing on March 31, 2011 or any other date. The rate quoted by the People's Bank of China at the close of business on December 31, 2010 was Rmb 6.6227 = US\$1.00.

(2) Current assets less current liabilities.

(3) Purchase of property, plant and equipment and payment for construction in progress.

**Table of Contents**

**Dividends**

Our principal source of cash flow has historically been our share of the dividends, if any, paid to us by Yuchai, as described under Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Liquidity and Capital Resources.

In May 1993, in order to finance further expansion, Yuchai sold shares to the Company, or Foreign Shares, and became a Sino-foreign joint stock company.

Chinese laws and regulations applicable to a Sino-foreign joint stock company require that before Yuchai distributes profits, it must (i) recover losses in previous years; (ii) satisfy all tax liabilities; and (iii) make contributions to the statutory reserve fund in an amount equal to 10% of net income for the year determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the PRC, or PRC GAAP. However, the allocation of statutory reserve fund will not be further required once the accumulated amount of such fund reaches 50.0% of the registered capital of Yuchai.

Any determination by Yuchai to declare a dividend will be at the discretion of Yuchai's shareholders and will be dependent upon Yuchai's financial condition, results of operations and other relevant factors. Yuchai's Articles of Association provide that dividends shall be paid at least once a year. To the extent Yuchai has foreign currency available, dividends declared by shareholders at a shareholders' meeting to be paid to holders of Foreign Shares (currently only us) will be payable in foreign currency, and such shareholders will have priority thereto. If the foreign currency available is insufficient to pay such dividends, such dividends may be payable partly in Renminbi and partly in foreign currency. Dividends allocated to holders of Foreign Shares may be remitted in accordance with the relevant Chinese laws and regulations. In the event that the dividends are distributed in Renminbi, such dividends may be converted into foreign currency and remitted in accordance with the relevant Chinese laws, regulations and policies.

**Table of Contents**

The following table sets forth a five-year summary of dividends we have paid to our shareholders as well as dividends paid to us by Yuchai:

<b>Financial Year</b>	<b>Dividend paid by the Company to its shareholders for the financial year / in the financial year (per share)</b>	<b>Dividend paid by Yuchai to the Company<sup>(1)</sup> for the financial year / in the financial year (in thousands)</b>
2007	US\$0.10 <sup>(2)</sup>	Rmb 108,313 (US\$15,811) <sup>(3)</sup>
2008	US\$0.10 <sup>(4)</sup>	Rmb 72,284 (US\$10,564) <sup>(5)</sup>
2009	US\$0.10 <sup>(6)</sup>	Rmb 144,565 (US\$21,130) <sup>(7)</sup>
2010	US\$0.25 <sup>(8)</sup>	Rmb 451,775 (US\$69,213) <sup>(9)</sup>
2011	Not yet declared	

- (1) Dividends paid by Yuchai to us, as well as to other shareholders of Yuchai, were declared in Renminbi and paid in US dollars (as shown in parentheses) based on the exchange rates at local designated foreign exchange banks on the respective payment dates. For dividends paid for 2007, 2008, 2009 and 2010, the exchange rate used was Rmb 6.8505 = US\$1.00, Rmb 6.8425 = US\$1.00, Rmb 6.8417 = US\$1.00 and Rmb 6.5273 = US\$1.00 respectively.
- (2) On September 28, 2007, we declared a second interim dividend of US\$0.10 per ordinary share amounting to US\$3.7 million to all shareholders in respect of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006. This dividend was paid to the shareholders on October 24, 2007.
- (3) The dividend declared for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007 by Yuchai was paid to us on August 22, 2008.
- (4) On August 25, 2008, we declared an interim dividend of US\$0.10 per ordinary share amounting to US\$3.7 million to all shareholders in respect of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007. This dividend was paid to the shareholders on September 19, 2008.
- (5) The dividend declared by Yuchai for fiscal year ended December 31, 2008 was paid to us on November 12, 2009.
- (6) On September 24, 2009, we declared a dividend of US\$0.10 per ordinary share amounting to US\$3.7 million to all shareholders in respect of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008. This dividend was paid to the shareholders on October 16, 2009.
- (7) The dividend declared by Yuchai for fiscal year ended December 31, 2009 was paid to us on May 14, 2010.
- (8) On March 5, 2010, we declared a dividend of US\$0.25 per ordinary share amounting to US\$9.3 million to all shareholders in respect of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009. This dividend was paid to the shareholders on March 30, 2010.
- (9) The dividend declared by Yuchai for fiscal year ended December 31, 2010 was paid to us on May 5, 2011.

**Table of Contents****Historical Exchange Rate Information**

On December 31, 2010, the PBOC rate was Rmb 6.6227 = US\$1.00. On March 31, 2011, the PBOC rate was Rmb 6.5564 = US\$1.00.

On December 30, 2010, the noon buying rate was Rmb 6.6000 = US\$1.00. On March 31, 2011, the noon buying rate was Rmb 6.5483 = US\$1.00.

The following tables set forth certain information concerning exchange rates between Renminbi and US dollars based on the noon buying rate in New York for cable transfers payable in foreign currencies as certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York for the periods indicated:

<b>Period</b>	<b>Noon Buying Rate <sup>(1)</sup> (Rmb per US\$1.00)</b>	
	<b>High</b>	<b>Low</b>
September 2010	6.8102	6.6869
October 2010	6.6912	6.6397
November 2010	6.6892	6.6330
December 2010	6.6745	6.6000
January 2011	6.6364	6.5809
February 2011	6.5965	6.5520
March 2011	6.5743	6.5483

<b>Period</b>	<b>Noon Buying Rate <sup>(1)</sup> (Rmb per US\$1.00)</b>			
	<b>Period End</b>	<b>Average <sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>High</b>	<b>Low</b>
2006	7.8041	7.9579	8.0702	7.8041
2007	7.2946	7.5806	7.8127	7.2946
2008	6.8225	6.9193	7.2946	6.7800
2009	6.8259	6.8307	6.8470	6.8176
2010	6.6000	6.7696	6.8330	6.6000
2011 (through March 31, 2011)	6.5483	6.5783	6.6364	6.5483

(1) The noon buying rate in New York for cable transfers payable in foreign currencies as certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. Since April 1994, the noon buying rate has been based on the rate quoted by the PBOC. As a result, since April 1994, the noon buying rate and the PBOC rate have been substantially similar. The PBOC rate at the end of December 31, 2010 was Rmb 6.6227 compared with Rmb 6.7696 for the noon buying rate (average) for the year ended December 31, 2010.

(2) Determined by averaging the rates on each business day of each month during the relevant period.



**Table of Contents****Risk Factors****Risks relating to our shares and share ownership*****Our controlling shareholder's interests may differ from those of our other shareholders.***

Our controlling shareholder, Hong Leong Asia Ltd., or Hong Leong Asia, indirectly owns 10,523,313, or 28.2%, of the outstanding shares of our Common Stock, as well as a special share that entitles it to elect a majority of our directors. Hong Leong Asia controls us through its wholly-owned subsidiary, Hong Leong (China) Limited, or Hong Leong China, and through HL Technology Systems Pte Ltd, or HL Technology, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hong Leong China. HL Technology owns approximately 21.0% of the outstanding shares of our Common Stock and has since August 2002 been the registered holder of the special share. Hong Leong Asia also owns, through another wholly-owned subsidiary, Well Summit Investments Limited, approximately 7.2% of the outstanding shares of our Common Stock. Hong Leong Asia is a member of the Hong Leong Investment Holdings Pte Ltd. or Hong Leong Investment group of companies. Prior to August 2002, we were controlled by Diesel Machinery (BVI) Limited, or Diesel Machinery, which, until its dissolution, was a holding company controlled by Hong Leong China and was the prior owner of the special share. Through HL Technology's stock ownership and the rights accorded to the Special Share under our bye-laws and various agreements among shareholders, Hong Leong Asia is able to effectively approve and effect most corporate transactions. See Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions Related Party Transactions Shareholders Agreement. In addition, our shareholders do not have cumulative voting rights. There can be no assurance that Hong Leong Asia's actions will be in the best interests of our other shareholders. See also Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions Major Shareholders.

***We may experience a change of control as a result of sale or disposal of shares of our Common Stock by our controlling shareholders.***

As described above, HL Technology, a subsidiary of Hong Leong Asia, owns 7,831,169 shares of our Common Stock, as well as the special share. If HL Technology reduces its shareholding to less than 7,290,000 shares of our Common Stock, our Bye-Laws provide that the special share held by HL Technology will cease to carry any rights, and Hong Leong Asia may as a result cease to have control over us. See Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions Major Shareholders The Special Share. If HL Technology sells or disposes of all of the shares of our Common Stock, we cannot determine what control arrangements will arise as a result of such sale or disposal (including changes in our management arising therefrom), or assess what effect those control arrangements may have, if any, on our financial condition, results of operations, business, prospects or share price.

In addition, certain of our financing arrangements have covenants requiring Hong Leong Asia to retain ownership of the special share and that we remain a principal subsidiary (as defined in such arrangements) of Hong Leong Asia. A breach of that covenant may require us to pay all outstanding amounts under those financing arrangements. There can be no assurance that we will be able to pay such amounts or obtain alternate financing.

***The market price for our Common Stock may be volatile.***

There continues to be volatility in the market price for our Common Stock. The market price could fluctuate substantially in the future in response to a number of factors, including:

- our interim operating results;
- the availability of raw materials used in our engine production, particularly steel and cast iron;
- the public's reaction to our press releases and announcements and our filings with the SEC;
- changes in financial estimates or recommendations by stock market analysts regarding us, our competitors or other companies that investors may deem comparable;

**Table of Contents**

operating and stock price performance of our competitors or other companies that investors may deem comparable;  
changes in general economic conditions, especially the sustainability of the global recovery in view of the growing geopolitical unrest in the Middle East which has led to the United Nations approving of military action against Libya, the renewal of concerns over the sovereign debt crisis in Europe and the economic impact of the natural disasters and nuclear crisis occurring in Japan;  
future sales of our Common Stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales could occur; or  
the announcement by us or our competitors of a significant acquisition.

As a result of the global financial crisis, global stock markets experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations which had a significant effect on the market prices of securities issued by many companies for reasons unrelated to their operating performance. According to the World Bank's report titled Global Economic Prospects 2011, most of the developing world weathered the financial crisis well and by the end of 2010, many emerging world economies had recovered or were close to resuming the growth potential they had attained prior to the crisis. The world economy is moving from a post-crisis bounce back phase of the recovery to slower but solid growth in 2011 to 2012 with developing countries contributing almost half of the global growth. However, the recent geopolitical unrest in the Middle East which has led to the United Nations approving of military action against Libya has raised fears over its impact on world oil production and the resultant volatility in oil prices has affected major stock markets around the world. A continued rise in oil prices could fuel further rises in inflation rates which could adversely impact corporate profits and curb economic growth. The continued unrest in the Middle East and its impact on oil prices threatening the momentum of economic recovery together with the renewal of concerns over the sovereign debt crisis in Europe with the downgrade of Spain's and Portugal's sovereign credit rating in March 2011 and the ongoing concerns over the economic impact of the natural disasters and resultant nuclear crisis in Japan may result in market fluctuations which may materially adversely affect our stock price.

***We may be classified as a passive foreign investment company, which could result in adverse United States federal income tax consequences to US Holders.***

A non-United States corporation is considered a passive foreign investment company, or PFIC, for any taxable year if either (1) at least 75% of its gross income is passive income or (2) at least 50% of the total value of its assets (based on an average of the quarterly values of the assets during a taxable year) is attributable to assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income (passive assets). For this purpose, the total value of our assets generally will be determined by reference to the market price of our shares. We believe that our shares should not be treated as stock of a PFIC for United States federal income tax purposes for the taxable year that ended on December 31, 2010. However, there is no guarantee that our shares will not be treated as stock of a PFIC for any future taxable year. Our PFIC status will be affected by, among other things, the market value of our shares and the assets and operations of our Company and subsidiaries. If we were to be treated as a PFIC for any taxable year during which a US Holder (defined below) holds our shares, certain adverse United States federal income tax consequences could apply to the US Holder. See Item 10 Additional Information Taxation United States Federal Income Taxation PFIC Rules .

**Table of Contents****Risks relating to our company and our business**

*The diesel engine business in China is dependent in large part on the performance of the Chinese and the global economy, as well as Chinese government policy. As a result, our financial condition, results of operations, business and prospects could be adversely affected by slowdowns in the Chinese and the global economy, as well as Chinese government policies affecting our business.*

Our operations and performance depend significantly on worldwide economic conditions. During periods of economic expansion, the demand for trucks, construction machinery and other applications of diesel engines generally increases. Conversely, uncertainty about current global economic conditions or adverse changes in the economy could lead to a significant decline in the diesel engine industry which is generally adversely affected by a decline in demand. As a result, the performance of the Chinese economy will likely affect, to a significant degree, our financial condition, results of operations, business and prospects. For example, the various austerity measures taken by the Chinese government from time to time to regulate economic growth and control inflation have in prior periods significantly weakened demand for trucks in China, and may have a similar effect in the future. In particular, austerity measures that restrict access to credit and slow the rate of fixed investment (including infrastructure development) adversely affect demand for, and production of, trucks and other commercial vehicles. Uncertainty and adverse changes in the economy could also increase costs associated with developing our products, increase the cost and decrease the availability of potential sources of financing, and increase our exposure to material losses from our investments, any of which could have a material adverse impact on our financial condition and operating results.

As widely reported, financial markets in the United States, Europe and Asia in 2008 and 2009 experienced extreme disruption, including, among other things, extreme volatility in security prices, severely diminished liquidity and credit availability, rating downgrades of certain investments and declining valuations of others. A global recovery got underway in 2010 and according to the World Bank's report titled Global Economic Prospects 2011, most of the developing world weathered the financial crisis well and by the end of 2010, many emerging economies had recovered or were close to resuming the growth potential they had attained prior to the crisis. The world economy is moving from a post-crisis bounce back phase of the recovery to slower but solid growth in 2011 to 2012 with developing countries contributing almost half of the global growth. However, the recent geopolitical unrest in the Middle East which has led to the United Nations approving of military action against Libya has raised fears over its impact on world oil production and the resultant volatility in oil prices has affected major stock markets across the world. A continued rise in oil prices could fuel further rises in inflation rates which could adversely impact corporate profits and curb economic growth. The continued unrest in the Middle East and the recurrence of concerns over the sovereign debt crisis in Europe with the downgrade of Spain and Portugal's sovereign credit rating in March 2011 and uncertainty over the economic impact of the earthquake and tsunami which hit Japan's North-East coast on March 11, 2011 causing the current nuclear crisis may have a negative effect on the global economy.

The global financial crisis had an adverse impact on China's economic growth in the third and fourth quarters of 2008 and into early 2009. The measures adopted by the Chinese government in 2008 and 2009 to ensure continued economic growth had a positive effect on the economy. On December 3, 2010, the Chinese government announced a shift in its monetary policy from a moderately loose stance to counter the effects of the global financial crisis in 2008, to a prudent monetary policy in 2011 in an effort to rein in liquidity, combat accelerating inflation and limit the risk of asset bubbles. Between October 2010 and February 2011, China raised interest rates and the reserve requirements for banks a number of times to control rising inflation and soak up excess liquidity. As a result of the announced change in monetary policy by the Chinese government and increases in lending interest rates, domestic spending may be curtailed which may adversely impact our business, operating results and financial condition in a number of ways, including longer sales cycles, lower prices for our products and reduced unit sales. Our revenues and gross margins are based on certain levels of consumer and corporate spending. The current conditions make it difficult for our customers, our vendors and us to accurately forecast and plan future business activities. If our projections of these expenditures fail to materialize due to reductions in consumer or corporate spending as a result of changes in the macroeconomic environment, our revenues and gross margins could be adversely affected. As a result of measures undertaken by the Chinese government to curb rising inflation, our customers and suppliers may reduce their spending and as a result, may modify, delay or cancel plans to purchase our products. Any inability of current and/or potential

customers to pay us for our products may adversely affect our earnings and cash flow.

**Table of Contents**

Although the economic prospects for China in 2011 remain positive, risks still remain from inflationary pressures and asset bubbles in certain sectors of the economy. Uncertainty and adverse changes in the economy could increase costs associated with developing our products, increase the cost and decrease the availability of potential sources of financing, and increase our exposure to material losses from our investments. Additionally, our stock price could decrease if investors have concerns that our business, financial condition and results of operations will be negatively impacted by a worldwide macroeconomic downturn.

The business and prospects for the diesel engine industry, and thus the business and prospects of our company, may also be adversely affected by Chinese government policy. For example, in 1998, the Chinese government announced a major initiative to boost consumer demand through investments in infrastructure projects and increased availability of bank credit. As a result, demand for trucks and other commercial vehicles, and thus demand for diesel engines, continued to increase from 2002 to 2004. The sales for commercial vehicles increased by 22.2% in 2007 due to the strong economic growth achieved and continued investment in infrastructure building by the Chinese government. (Source: *China Automotive Industry Newsletter for 2007*). As at December 31, 2008, the overall sales of commercial vehicles had reduced by approximately 5.25% compared to 2007. The slow-down of commercial vehicle sales in 2008, in particular a dramatic decline in the second half of 2008, was mainly due to the negative effects of the global financial crisis in the third quarter of 2008 and also the implementation of the National III emission standards on July 1, 2008 which resulted in advance purchases of National II emission standard trucks in the first half of 2008. (Source: *China Automotive Industry Newsletter for 2008*). The overall sales of commercial vehicles between January and November 2009 was approximately 3.3 million units, an increase of 28% as compared to the same period in 2008 (Source: *China Association of Automobile Manufacturers*). This was partly due to the Chinese government's stimulus measures to counter the effects of the global financial crisis and maintain economic stability as well as the evolving emission standards for automotive vehicles which contributed to the demand for new vehicles. Commercial vehicle sales in 2010 rose to a new peak of over 4.3 million units, an increase of 30% over 2009. The large bus segment experienced strong growth in 2010 arising from the increased demand for public transportation and a recovery in the exports sector. With ongoing construction and the need for greater transportation of goods across China, sales of heavy-duty trucks in 2010 increased 59% over 2009 with sales crossing one million units for the first time.

We cannot assure you that the Chinese government will not change its policy in the future to de-emphasize the use of diesel engines, and any such change will adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects. For example, the Chinese government has from time to time introduced measures to avoid overheating in certain sectors of the economy, including tighter bank lending policies and increases in bank interest rates. See [Risks relating to Mainland China](#). Adverse changes in the economic policies of the Chinese government could have a material adverse effect on the overall economic growth of Mainland China, which could reduce the demand for our products and adversely affect our competitive position.

**Table of Contents**

***Our financial condition, results of operations, business and prospects may be adversely affected if we are unable to implement the Reorganization Agreement and the Cooperation Agreement.***

We own 76.4% of the outstanding shares of Yuchai, and one of our primary sources of cash flow continues to be our share of the dividends, if any, paid by Yuchai and investment earnings thereon. As a result of the agreement reached with Yuchai and its related parties pursuant to the July 2003 Agreement, we discontinued legal and arbitration proceedings initiated by us in May 2003 relating to difficulties with respect to our investment in Yuchai. In furtherance of the terms of the July 2003 Agreement, we, Yuchai and Coomber Investments Limited, or Coomber, entered into the Reorganization Agreement in April 2005, as amended in December 2005 and November 2006, and agreed on a restructuring plan for our company intended to be beneficial to our shareholders. In June 2007, we, along with Yuchai, Coomber and the State Holding Company, entered into the Cooperation Agreement. The Cooperation agreement amends certain terms of the Reorganization Agreement and as so amended, incorporates the terms of the Reorganization Agreement. Pursuant to the amendments to the Reorganization Agreement, the Company has agreed that the restructuring and spin-off of Yuchai will not be effected, and, recognizing the understandings that have been reached between the Company and the State Holding Company to jointly undertake efforts to expand the business of Yuchai, the Company will not seek to recover the anti-dilution fee of US\$20 million that was due from Yuchai. See

Item 4. Information on the Company History and Development Reorganization Agreement. No assurance can be given as to when the business expansion requirements relating to Yuchai as contemplated by the Reorganization Agreement and the Cooperation Agreement will be fully implemented, or that implementation of the Reorganization Agreement and the Cooperation Agreement will effectively resolve all of the difficulties faced by us with respect to our investment in Yuchai.

In addition, the Reorganization Agreement contemplates the continued implementation of our business expansion and diversification plan adopted in February 2005. One of the goals of this business expansion and diversification plan is to reduce our financial dependence on Yuchai. Subsequently, we acquired strategic stakes in TCL and HLGE. See

Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Business Expansion and Diversification Plan. Nonetheless, no assurance can be given that we will be able to successfully expand and diversify our business. We may also not be able to continue to identify suitable acquisition opportunities, or secure funding to consummate such acquisitions or successfully integrate such acquired businesses within our operations. Any failure to implement the terms of the Reorganization Agreement and Cooperation Agreement, including our continued expansion and diversification, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects. Additionally, although the Cooperation Agreement amends certain provisions of the Reorganization Agreement and also acknowledges the understandings that have been reached between us and the State Holding Company to jointly undertake efforts to expand and diversify the business of Yuchai, no assurance can be given that we will be able to successfully implement those efforts or as to when the transactions contemplated therein will be consummated.

**Table of Contents*****We have and may continue to experience disagreements and difficulties with the Chinese shareholders in Yuchai.***

Although we own 76.4% of the outstanding shares of Yuchai, and believe we have proper legal ownership of our investment and a controlling financial interest in Yuchai, in the event there is a dispute with Yuchai's Chinese shareholders regarding our investment in Yuchai, we may have to rely on the Chinese legal system for remedies. The Chinese legal system may not be as effective as compared to other more developed countries such as the United States. See **Risks relating to Mainland China** The Chinese legal system embodies uncertainties which could limit the legal protection available to foreign investors. We have in the past experienced problems from time to time in obtaining assistance and cooperation of Yuchai's Chinese shareholders in the daily management and operation of Yuchai. We have, in the past also experienced problems from time to time in obtaining the assistance and cooperation of the State Holding Company in dealing with other various matters, including the implementation of corporate governance procedures, the payment of dividends, the holding of Yuchai board meetings and the resolution of employee-related matters. Examples of these problems are described elsewhere in this Annual Report. The July 2003 Agreement, the Reorganization Agreement and the Cooperation Agreement are intended to resolve certain issues relating to our share ownership in Yuchai and the continued corporate governance and other difficulties which we have had with respect to Yuchai. As part of the terms of the Reorganization Agreement, Yuchai agreed that it would seek the requisite shareholder approval prior to entering into any material transactions (including any agreements or arrangements with parties related to Yuchai or any of its shareholders) and that it would comply with its governance requirements. Yuchai also acknowledged and affirmed the Company's continued rights as majority shareholder to direct the management and policies of Yuchai through Yuchai's Board of Directors. Yuchai's Articles of Association have been amended and such amended Articles of Association as approved by the Guangxi Department of Commerce on December 2, 2009, entitle the Company to elect nine of Yuchai's 13 directors, thereby reaffirming the Company's right to effect all major decisions relating to Yuchai. While Yuchai has affirmed the Company's continued rights as Yuchai's majority shareholder and authority to direct the management and policies of Yuchai, no assurance can be given that disagreements and difficulties with Yuchai's management and/or Yuchai's Chinese shareholders will not recur, including implementation of the Reorganization Agreement and the Cooperation Agreement, corporate governance matters or related party transactions. Such disagreements and difficulties could ultimately have a material adverse impact on our consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

***We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting and cannot assure you that additional material weaknesses will not be identified in the future. Our failure to implement and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting could result in material misstatements in our financial statements which could require us to restate financial statements in the future, or cause us not to be able to provide timely financial information, which may cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information and have a negative effect on our stock price.***

We restated our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2005, and reported material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting and concluded that as of December 31, 2005 to 2009, our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective and as of December 31, 2006 to 2009, our internal control over financial reporting was not effective. In addition, in connection with management's assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting for the period covered by this Annual Report, management has identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting and has concluded that as of December 31, 2010, our disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting were not effective. Our current independent registered public accounting firm has expressed an adverse opinion on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010. See **Item 15** **Controls and Procedures**.

**Table of Contents**

Despite our efforts to ensure the integrity of our financial reporting process, we cannot assure you that additional material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting will not be identified in the future. Any failure to maintain or improve existing controls or implement new controls could result in additional material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and cause us to fail to meet our periodic reporting obligations which in turn could cause our shares to be de-listed or suspended from trading on the NYSE. In addition, any such failure could result in material misstatements in our financial statements and adversely affect the results of annual management evaluations regarding the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Any of the foregoing could cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information, leading to a decline in our share price.

***Our exposure to the Dongfeng Group has had, and could continue to have, a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operation.***

Our sales are concentrated among the Dongfeng Group which includes the Dongfeng Automobile Company, one of the largest state-owned automobile companies in China, and other major diesel truck manufacturers controlled by or affiliated with the Dongfeng Automobile Company. In 2010, sales to the Dongfeng Group accounted for 20.5% of our total net revenues, of which sales to our two largest customers, Liuzhou Dongfeng Automobile and Hubei Dongfeng Automobile, accounted for 6.5% and 5.3%, respectively. Although we consider our relationship with the Dongfeng Group to be good, the loss of one or more of the companies within the Dongfeng Group as a customer would have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects.

In addition, we are dependent on the purchases made by the Dongfeng Group from us and have exposure to their liquidity arising from the high level of accounts receivable from them. We cannot assure you that the Dongfeng Group will be able to repay all the money they owe to us. In addition, the Dongfeng Group may not be able to continue purchasing the same volume of products from us which would reduce our overall sales volume.

The Dongfeng Group also competes with us in the diesel engine market in China. Although we believe that the companies within the Dongfeng Group generally make independent purchasing decisions based on end-user preferences, we cannot assure you that truck manufacturers affiliated with the Dongfeng Automobile Company will not preferentially purchase diesel engines manufactured by companies within the Dongfeng Group over those manufactured by us.

***Competition in China from other diesel engine manufacturers may adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects.***

The diesel engine industry in China is highly competitive. We compete with many other China domestic companies, most of which are state-owned enterprises. Some of our competitors have formed joint ventures with or have technology assistance relationships with foreign diesel engine manufacturers or foreign engine design consulting firms and use foreign technology that is more advanced than ours. We expect competition to intensify as a result of:

improvements in competitors' products;

increased production capacity of competitors;

increased utilization of unused capacity by competitors; and

price competition.

In addition, if restrictions on the import of motor vehicles and motor vehicle parts into China are reduced, foreign competition could increase significantly.



**Table of Contents**

In the medium-duty diesel engine market, our 6108 (YC6A and YC6B) medium-duty engine, introduced in 1997, has been competing with the 6110 medium-duty engine offered by our competitors. We cannot assure you, however, that we will be able to maintain or improve our current market share or develop new markets for our medium-duty diesel engines. In 2008, 6108 (YC6A and YC6B) medium-duty engine sales decreased approximately 4.7% compared to its sales in 2007. In 2009, we had medium-duty engine sales of 162,320 units, representing 34.6% of our sales. With the improved highway road system as a result of the Chinese government's investment in infrastructure, truck market sales growth is trending towards heavy-duty engines. In 2010, we had medium-duty engine sales of 218,344 units, representing 37.9% of our sales.

In the heavy-duty diesel engine market, we introduced the 6112 (YC6G) heavy-duty engine in late 1999. Due to a delay in the commercial production of the 6112 (YC6G) engine, however, we were not able to benefit from the competitive advantages of an early entry into the China domestic market for heavy-duty engines. Moreover, the market for heavy-duty diesel engines in China is price-sensitive. We commenced engine development of the 6L heavy-duty engine (formerly referred to as 6113) in 2003 and introduced the 6M heavy-duty engine family for heavy-duty trucks and passenger buses in 2004. We cannot assure you that our 6112 (YC6G), 6L or 6M heavy-duty engines will be able to compete successfully in the heavy-duty diesel engine market in China with the existing producers or any new entrants.

In the light-duty diesel engine market, our 4-Series engines (which include 4108 (YC4D), 4110 (YC4E) and 4112 (YC4G) light-duty engines) introduced in 2000 were met with weak consumer demand due to strong competition and a high pricing structure. Yuchai's first sales of the 4F engines occurred in March 2005. Yuchai expects growth of this new engine to strengthen over the next few years and become a significant contributor to its sales growth. In 2008, the unit sales of 4-series engines fell slightly by 1.8% over 2007 partially due to the global financial crisis in the last quarter of 2008. In 2009, the unit sales of 4-series engines grew by approximately 32.4% over 2008, and this was due to the stimulus measures introduced by the PRC government. In 2010, the unit sales of 4-series engines remained flat at the 2009 level. We cannot assure you that we will be able to continue to improve our market share for light-duty diesel engines, and we may, in the future, decide to cease production of one or more of the models we are currently producing.

Our long-term business prospects will depend largely upon our ability to develop and introduce new or improved products at competitive prices. Our competitors in the diesel engine markets may be able to introduce new or improved engine models that are more favorably received by customers. Competition in the end-user markets, mainly the truck market, may also lead to technological improvements and advances that render our current products obsolete at an earlier than expected date, in which case we may have to depreciate or impair our production equipment more rapidly than planned. Failure to introduce or delays in the introduction of new or improved products at competitive prices could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects.

**Table of Contents*****Our financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects may be adversely affected to the extent we are unable to continue our sales growth.***

We have achieved consistent growth in net sales during the fiscal year 2010 with net sales increasing by 23.0% in 2010. We cannot assure you that we can continue to increase our net sales or maintain our present level of net sales. For example, we may not be able to increase our net sales commensurate with our increased levels of production capacity. Moreover, our future growth is dependent in large part on factors beyond our control, such as the continued economic growth in China. The global financial crisis had an adverse impact on the economic growth outlook for China in 2008 and in response, the Chinese government, on November 10, 2008 announced a 4 trillion yuan stimulus package with an aim to maintain economic stability and development through spending on infrastructure projects. In March 2009, at the 11<sup>th</sup> National People's Congress, the Chinese government further outlined a package of measures to drive economic growth. In addition, the Chinese government also announced that a total of Rmb 908 billion of the central government investments in 2009 would be spent on key infrastructure construction, technology innovation, environmental protection and low-income housing. The stimulus measures adopted by the Chinese government to ensure continued economic growth have had a positive effect on the economy. On December 3, 2010, the Chinese government announced a shift in its monetary policy to a prudent monetary policy in 2011 in an effort to rein in liquidity, combat accelerating inflation and limit the risk of asset bubbles. Between October 2010 and February 2011, China raised interest rates and the reserve requirements for banks a number of times to control rising inflation and soak up excess liquidity. According to the World Bank's report titled Global Economic Prospects 2011, most of the developing world weathered the financial crisis well and by the end of 2010, many emerging world economies had recovered or were close to resuming the growth potential they had attained prior to the crisis. The world economy is moving from a post-crisis bounce back phase of the recovery to slower but solid growth in 2011 to 2012 with developing countries contributing almost half of the global growth. However, the recent geopolitical unrest in the Middle East which has led to the United Nations approving military action against Libya, the continued unresolved sovereign debt crisis in Europe and uncertainty over the economic impact of the earthquake and tsunami which hit Japan's North-East coast on March 11, 2011 causing the current nuclear crisis have led to concerns over the sustainability of the global recovery.

In addition, we cannot assure you that we will be able to properly manage any future growth, including:

- obtaining the necessary supplies, including the availability of raw materials;
- hiring and training skilled production workers and management personnel;
- manufacturing and delivering products for increased orders in a timely manner;

maintaining quality standards and prices;

controlling production costs; and

obtaining adequate funding on commercially reasonable terms for future growth.

Furthermore, we have acquired in the past, and may acquire in the future, equity interests in engine parts suppliers and logistics and marketing companies. If we are unable to effectively manage or assimilate these acquisitions, our financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects could be adversely affected. See Item 4. Information on the Company Production.

***If we are not able to continuously improve our existing engine products and develop new diesel engine products or successfully enter into other market segments, we may become less competitive, and our financial condition, results of operations, business and prospects will be adversely affected.***

As the Chinese automotive industry continues to develop, we will have to continuously improve our existing engine products, develop new diesel engine products and enter into new market segments in order to remain competitive. As a result, our long-term business prospects will largely depend upon our ability to develop and introduce new or improved products at competitive prices and enter into new market segments. Future products may utilize different technologies and may require knowledge of markets that we do not currently possess. Moreover, our competitors may be able to introduce new or improved engine models that are more favorably received by customers than our products or enter into new markets with an early-entrant advantage. Any failure by us to introduce, or any delays in the

introduction of, new or improved products at competitive prices or entering into new market segments could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects.

**Table of Contents**

On April 10, 2007, Yuchai signed a Cooperation Framework Agreement with Zhejiang Geely Holding Group Co., Ltd ( Geely ) and Zhejiang Yinlun Machinery Company Limited ( Yinlun ) to consider establishing a proposed joint venture company to develop diesel engines for passenger cars in China. In December 2007, further to the Cooperation Framework Agreement, Yuchai entered into an Equity Joint Venture Agreement with Geely and Yinlun, to form two joint venture companies in Tiantai, Zhejiang Province and Jining, Shandong Province, which have been duly incorporated. The joint venture companies were to be primarily engaged in the development, production and sales of a proprietary diesel engine and its parts for passenger vehicles. The 4D20 diesel engine designed for passenger vehicles to be produced by the joint venture companies is currently on a development schedule for 2012 after some initial delays. Twenty prototype 4D20 engines have been assembled in the joint venture facility in Jining, Shandong Province. The joint ventures are going ahead with rigorous engine testing including installing the engines in Geely's vehicles. Crankshaft manufacturing will be launched in the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter of 2011 at Tiantai, Zhejiang Province to supply to Geely. On December 11, 2009, Yuchai entered into a joint venture agreement with Caterpillar (China) Investment Co., Ltd. ( Caterpillar China ) to establish a new joint venture company in China to provide remanufacturing services for and relating to Yuchai's diesel engines and components and certain Caterpillar diesel engines and components. The new joint venture company, Yuchai Remanufacturing Services (Suzhou) Co., Ltd. was incorporated on April 7, 2010 in Suzhou, Jiangsu province. Operations are expected to commence in early 2011 with an estimated total of 180,000 components to be remanufactured in 2011. On August 11, 2009, Yuchai, pursuant to a Framework Agreement entered into with Jirui United Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. ( Jirui United ), a company jointly established by China International Marine Containers Group Ltd ( CIMC ) and Chery Automobile Co., Ltd. ( Chery ) (collectively referred to as CIMC-Chery ), and Shenzhen City Jiusi Investment Management Co., Ltd ( Jiusi ) incorporated Y & C Engine Co., Ltd. in Wuhu City, Anhui Province (the JV Company ) to produce heavy-duty vehicle engines with the displacement range from 10.5L to 14L. The key focus of the JV Company is the production of YC6K diesel engines. The full production line commenced operations in December 2010 and 12,000 units of YC6K diesel engines are targeted to be produced in 2011. See Item 4. Information on the Company New Products for more information. There can be no assurance that these joint ventures will be successful or profitable.

***We may be unable to obtain sufficient financing to fund our capital requirements which could limit our growth potential.***

We believe that our cash from operations, together with any necessary borrowings, will provide sufficient financial resources to meet our projected capital and other expenditure requirements. If we have underestimated our capital requirements or overestimated our future cash flows, additional financing may be required. Financing may not be available to us on acceptable terms or at all. Our ability to obtain external financing is subject to various uncertainties, including our results of operations, financial condition and cash flow, economic, political and other conditions in Mainland China, the Chinese government's policies relating to foreign currency borrowings and the condition of the Chinese and international capital markets. If adequate capital is not available, our financial condition, results of operations, business and prospects could be adversely affected.

***We could be exposed to the impact of interest rates and foreign currency movements with respect to our future borrowings and business.***

We may use borrowings from time to time to supplement our working capital requirements and to finance our business expansion and diversification plan. See Item 5. Our Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Liquidity and Capital Resources . A portion of our borrowings may be structured on a floating rate basis and denominated in US dollars, Singapore dollars or Renminbi. An increase in interest rates, or fluctuations in exchange rates between the Renminbi or Singapore dollars and US dollars, may increase our borrowing costs or the availability of funding and could affect our financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects. In particular, our financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects could be adversely affected by a devaluation of the Renminbi. In addition, an increase in interest rates may reduce the fair value of the debt securities issued by HLGE.

**Table of Contents**

The value of the Renminbi is subject to changes in Chinese government policies and to international economic and political developments. Since 1994, the conversion of Renminbi into foreign currencies, including US dollars, has been based on rates set by the PBOC. On July 21, 2005, China reformed its foreign exchange regime by moving into a managed floating exchange rate system based on market supply and demand with reference to a basket of currencies. Renminbi would no longer be pegged to the US dollar. From July 20, 2005 to December 31, 2010, Renminbi appreciated about 25.4% against the US dollar, and has appreciated since then. From December 31, 2008 to December 31, 2010, Singapore dollar appreciated about 11.6% against the US dollar. Since we may not be able to hedge effectively against Renminbi or Singapore dollar fluctuations, future movements in the exchange rate of Renminbi, Singapore dollar and other currencies could have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

***If China's inflation increases or the prices of energy or raw materials increase, we may not be able to pass the resulting increased costs to our customers and this may adversely affect our profitability or cause us to suffer operating losses.***

Economic growth in China has, in the past, been accompanied by periods of high inflation. The Chinese government has implemented various policies from time to time to control inflation. For example, the Chinese government has from time to time introduced measures in certain sectors to avoid overheating of the economy, including tighter bank lending policies, increases in bank interest rates, and measures to curb inflation which has resulted in a decrease in the rate of inflation. The global economic crisis resulted in a slowing of the rate of inflation in January 2009 and thereafter into negative territory until November and December 2009 according to the National Bureau of Statistics. In 2010, the rate of inflation was 3.3% above the 3% target set by the Chinese government and in January 2011, the inflation rate stood at 4.9%. The Chinese government recognized that one of its priorities in 2011 is to counter accelerating inflation and raised lending interest rates and the reserve requirements for banks a number of times between October 2010 and February 2011. Premier Wen Jiabao in his annual address to the National People's Congress on March 5, 2011 has said that the government's aim is to contain average inflation to 4% in 2011. The effects of the stimulus measures implemented by the Chinese government have resulted in inflationary pressures and an increase in energy prices generally could cause our costs for raw materials required for the production of products to increase, which would adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations if we cannot pass these added costs on to customers.

***We may be adversely affected by environmental regulations.***

We are subject to Chinese national and local environmental protection regulations which currently impose fees for the discharge of waste substances, require the payment of fines for pollution, and provide for the closure by the Chinese government of any facility that fails to comply with orders requiring us to cease or improve upon certain activities causing environmental damage. Due to the nature of our business, we produce certain amounts of waste water, gas, and solid waste materials during the course of our production. We believe our environmental protection facilities and systems are adequate for us to comply with the existing national, provincial and local environmental protection regulations. However, Chinese national, provincial or local authorities may impose additional or more stringent regulations which would require additional expenditure on environmental matters or changes in our processes or systems.

**Table of Contents**

The manufacture and sales of Euro 0 and Euro I engines in major urban areas became unlawful after August 31, 2004. After that date, the engines equipped with Euro 0 and Euro I engines are not permitted to be sold and used in major urban areas. The manufacture and sale of Euro II engines was phased out from June 30, 2008. In July 2008, China officially implemented the National III emission standards throughout China. The increasingly stringent emission standards led to the early implementation of the National IV emission standards in the main cities of Beijing and Shanghai in 2008 and 2009 respectively. While Yuchai produces diesel engines compliant with National IV emission standards, and has the ability to produce diesel engines compliant with National V emission standards, as well as develop alternative fuels and environmentally friendly hybrid engines with better fuel efficiency, there can be no assurance that Yuchai will be able to comply with these emission standards or that the introduction of these and other environmental regulations will not result in a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Our insurance coverage may not be adequate to cover risks related to our production and other operations.***

The amount of our insurance coverage for our buildings and equipment is at cost which could be less than replacement value, and we have no plans to increase the coverage. The amount of our insurance coverage for our inventory is at book value which could be less than replacement value, and we also have no plans to increase this coverage. In accordance with what we believe is customary practice among industrial equipment manufacturers in China, we insure only high risk assets, such as production property and equipment and certain inventory. However, our under insurance of other properties, facilities and inventory in accordance with this Chinese practice exposes us to substantial risks so that in the event of a major accident, our insurance recovery may be inadequate. We do not currently carry third party liability insurance to cover claims in respect of bodily injury, property or environmental damage arising from accidents on our property or relating to our operations. We also do not carry business interruption insurance as such coverage is not customary in China. Losses incurred or payments required to be made by us which are not fully insured could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition.

***Risks relating to Mainland China***

Substantially all of our assets are located in Mainland China, and substantially all of our revenue is derived from our operations in Mainland China. Accordingly, our financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects are subject, to a significant degree, to economic, political and legal developments in Mainland China. The economic system of Mainland China differs from the economies of most developed countries in many respects, including government investment, the level of development, control of capital investment, control of foreign exchange and allocation of resources.

***Adverse changes in the economic policies of the Chinese government could have a material adverse effect on the overall economic growth of Mainland China, which could reduce the demand for our products and adversely affect our competitive position.***

Since the late 1970s, the Chinese government has been reforming the Chinese economic system from a planned economy to a market-oriented economy. In recent years, the Chinese government has implemented economic reform measures emphasizing decentralization, utilization of market forces in the development of the Chinese economy and a higher level of management autonomy. These reforms have resulted in significant economic growth and social progress, but the growth has been uneven both geographically and among various sectors of the economy. Economic growth has also been accompanied by periods of high inflation. The Chinese government has implemented various policies from time to time to restrain the rate of such economic growth, control inflation and otherwise regulate economic expansion. For example, the Chinese government has from time to time introduced measures in certain sectors to avoid overheating of the economy, including tighter bank lending policies, increases in bank interest rates, and measures to curb property, stock market speculation and inflation. Severe measures or other actions by the Chinese government, such as placing additional controls on the prices of diesel and diesel-using products, could restrict our business operations and adversely affect our financial position. Although we believe that the economic reforms and macroeconomic policies and measures adopted by the Chinese government will continue to have a positive effect in the longer term on economic development in Mainland China and that we will continue to benefit in the longer term from these policies and measures, these policies and measures may, from time to time, be modified or reversed. Adverse changes in economic and social conditions in Mainland China, in the policies of the Chinese

government or in the laws and regulations in Mainland China, could have a material adverse effect on the overall economic growth of Mainland China and in infrastructure investment in Mainland China. These developments could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and business, by reducing the demand for our products.

**Table of Contents**

***Adverse economic developments in China or elsewhere in the Asian region could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects.***

Since the late 1990s, many Asian countries have experienced significant changes in economic conditions, including, for example, substantial depreciation in currency exchange rates, increased interest rates, reduced economic growth rates, corporate bankruptcies, volatility in the market values of shares listed on stock exchanges, decreases in foreign currency turnover and government-imposed austerity measures. To date, China's economy has generally been affected to a lesser extent than most other major Asian countries. However, we cannot assure you that China's economy will not suffer difficulties in the future with the announcement on December 3, 2010 by the Chinese government of a shift in its monetary policy from a moderately loose stance to counter the effects of the global financial crisis to a prudent monetary policy in 2011 in an effort to rein in liquidity, combat accelerating inflation and limit the risk of asset bubbles and the uncertainty over the financial fall-out and effects from the earthquake and tsunami which hit Japan's North-East coast on March 11, 2011 causing the current nuclear crisis. Demand for trucks, construction machinery and other applications of diesel engines generally increases during periods of economic expansion and decreases during periods of economic slowdown. In the event that adverse economic developments occur in China, our sales may decrease and our financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects could therefore suffer.

***The Chinese legal system embodies uncertainties which could limit the legal protection available to foreign investors.***

The Chinese legal system is a civil law system based on written statutes. Unlike common law systems, it is a system in which decided legal cases have little precedent value. In 1979, the Chinese government began to promulgate a comprehensive system of laws and regulations governing economic matters in general including, for example, with respect to corporate organization and governance, foreign investments, commerce, taxation and trade. Since China's economic reform and opening-up in late 1970s, legislation has significantly enhanced the protection afforded to various forms of foreign investment in Mainland China. However, these laws, regulations and legal requirements are relatively recent, and their interpretation and enforcement involve uncertainties and may not be consistent or predictable as in other more developed jurisdictions which may limit the legal protection available to foreign investors.

Our operations in China are subject to PRC regulations governing PRC companies. These regulations contain provisions that are required to be included in the articles of association of PRC companies and are intended to regulate the internal affairs of these companies. The PRC Company Law and these regulations, in general, and the provisions for the protection of shareholders' rights and access to information, in particular, are less developed than those applicable to companies incorporated in the United States, Hong Kong or other developed countries or regions. In addition, the interpretation of PRC laws may be subject to policy changes which reflect domestic political changes. As China's legal system develops, the promulgation of new laws, changes to existing laws and the pre-emption of local regulations by national laws may have an adverse effect on our prospects, financial condition and results of operations.



**Table of Contents*****We may not freely convert Renminbi into foreign currency, which could limit our ability to obtain sufficient foreign currency to satisfy our foreign currency requirements or to pay dividends to shareholders.***

Substantially all of our revenues and operating expenses are generated by our Chinese operating subsidiary, Yuchai, and are denominated in Renminbi, while a portion of our indebtedness is, or in the future may be, denominated in US dollars and other foreign currencies. The Renminbi is currently freely convertible under the current account, which includes dividends, trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions, but not under the capital account, which includes foreign direct investment, overseas borrowings by Chinese entities and proceeds of overseas public offering by Chinese entities. Some of the conversions between Renminbi and foreign currency under capital account are subject to the prior approval of the State Administration for Foreign Exchange, or SAFE.

Our Chinese operating subsidiary, as a foreign invested enterprise, may purchase foreign currency without the approval of SAFE for settlement of current account transactions, including payment of dividends, by providing commercial documents evidencing these transactions. Our Chinese operating subsidiary may also retain foreign exchange in its current account (subject to a cap approved by SAFE) to satisfy foreign currency liabilities or to pay dividends. However, the relevant Chinese government authorities may limit or eliminate our Chinese operating subsidiary's ability to purchase and retain foreign currencies in the future. Our Chinese operating subsidiary, therefore, may not be able to obtain sufficient foreign currency to satisfy its foreign currency requirements to pay dividends to us for our use in making any future dividend payments or to satisfy other foreign currency payment requirements. Foreign currency transactions under the capital account are still subject to limitations and require approvals from SAFE. This could affect our Chinese operating subsidiary's ability to obtain foreign currency through debt or equity financing, including by means of loans or capital contributions from us. Furthermore, the General Affairs Department of SAFE promulgated a new circular in August 2008, pursuant to which, Renminbi converted from capital contribution in foreign currency to a domestic enterprise in China can only be used for the activities that are within the approved business scope of such enterprise and cannot be used for China domestic equity investment or acquisition, with limited exceptions. As a result, we may not be able to increase the capital contribution of our operating subsidiary, Yuchai and subsequently convert such capital contribution into Renminbi for equity investment or acquisition in China.

***Outbreaks of infectious diseases, such as the recent Influenza A (H1N1) virus, severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS) and the Avian flu, in various parts of China and other countries may materially and adversely affect our business and operations, as well as our financial condition and results of operations.***

In April 2009, an outbreak of a new strain of influenza identified as the Influenza A (H1N1) virus occurred in Mexico resulting in a number of deaths. In a matter of weeks, the H1N1 virus had spread internationally but the symptoms in cases outside of Mexico were milder than world health officials had feared with fewer resulting deaths compared to Mexico, the epicentre of the epidemic. The spread of the virus worldwide caused the World Health Organization (WHO) to declare the H1N1 virus outbreak a global pandemic on June 11, 2009. However, the WHO in January 2010 said that the pandemic was easing although it warned of a possible new wave of infections in the northern hemisphere in late winter or early spring. In August 2010, the WHO declared the H1N1 pandemic officially over but anticipated that localized outbreaks with significant levels of H1N1 transmission might occur. The high unpredictability of the future evolution of this new virus and the possibility of a widespread re-occurrence may have a significant impact on global economic activity. In 2003, several countries, including China, experienced an outbreak of a highly contagious form of atypical pneumonia known as severe acute respiratory syndrome, or SARS, which severely restricted the level of economic activity in affected areas, including Beijing and Guangdong Province. The SARS epidemic in China had an adverse impact on the sale of engines, particularly during the second and third quarters in 2003. Although this SARS outbreak was brought under control during 2003, there have been a number of cases reported in China and elsewhere in the Asia region since that outbreak. In addition, an infectious strain of influenza known as the Avian flu has also been reported from time to time in China, Hong Kong and other parts of Asia. Outbreaks of infectious diseases such as these could adversely affect general commercial activity, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects.



**Table of Contents**

**Risks relating to our investment in HLGE**

As of December 31, 2010, we had a 47.4% equity interest in HLGE. As of March 15, 2011, our interest in HLGE remained unchanged. On March 24, 2011, our equity interest in HLGE increased to 48.4% as a result of the conversion of a certain number of Series B redeemable convertible preference shares held by us into HLGE ordinary shares. See Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Business Expansion and Diversification Plan. Set forth below are risks related to our equity interest in HLGE.

***The HLGE group's hotel ownership and management business may be adversely affected by risks inherent in the hotel industry.***

The HLGE group operates hotels in the PRC and Malaysia. The HLGE group's financial performance is dependent on the performance of each of the hotels it operates. The HLGE group's hotel ownership and management business are exposed to risks which are inherent in and/or common to the hotel industry and which may adversely affect the HLGE group's financial performance, including the following:

- changes to the international, regional and local economic climate and market conditions (including, but not limited to; changes to regional and local populations, changes in travel patterns and preferences, and oversupply of or reduced demand for hotel rooms that may result in reduced occupancy levels and performance for the hotels it operates);
- changes to the political, economic, legal or social environments of the countries in which the HLGE group operates (including developments with respect to inflation, interest rates, currency fluctuations, governmental policies, real estate laws and regulations, taxation, fuel costs, expropriation, including the impact of the current global financial crisis);
- increased threat of terrorism, terrorist events, airline strikes, hostilities between countries or increased risk of natural disasters or viral epidemics that may affect travel patterns and reduce the number of travelers and tourists;
- changes in laws and governmental regulations (including those relating to the operation of hotels, preparation and sale of food and beverages, occupational health and safety working conditions and laws and regulations governing its relationship with employees);
- competition from other international, regional and independent hotel companies, some of which may have greater name recognition and financial resources than the HLGE group (including competition in relation to hotel room rates, convenience, services or amenities offered);

**Table of Contents**

losses arising out of damage to the HLGE group's hotels, where such losses may not be covered by the insurance policies maintained by the HLGE group;  
increases in operating costs due to inflation, labor costs (including the impact of unionization), workers compensation and health-care related costs, utility costs, insurance and unanticipated costs such as acts of nature and their consequences;  
fluctuations in foreign currencies arising from the HLGE group's various currency exposures;

dependence on leisure travel and tourism;  
the outbreak of communicable diseases, such as the Influenza A (H1N1) virus and the Avian flu, which if not contained, could potentially adversely affect the operations of the HLGE group and its business in the hospitality industry; and  
adverse effects of a downturn in the hospitality industry.

The above factors may materially affect the performance of those hotels and the profitability and financial condition of the HLGE group. There can be no assurance that we will not suffer any losses arising from our investment in HLGE.

***The hospitality business is a regulated business.***

The operation of hotels in the PRC and Malaysia is subject to various laws and regulations. The withdrawal, suspension or non-renewal of any of the hotels' licenses, or the imposition of any penalties, as a result of any infringement or non-compliance with any requirement, will have an adverse impact on the business and results of operations of the hotels that the HLGE group operates. Further, any changes in such laws and regulations may also have an impact on the businesses at the hotels and result in higher costs of compliance. In addition, any failure to comply with these laws and regulations could result in the imposition of fines or other penalties by the relevant authorities. This could have an adverse impact on the revenues and profits of HLGE group or otherwise adversely affect the operations of the hotels.

***The HLGE group may need to raise additional capital.***

The HLGE group will likely require funds for its core businesses and to invest in future growth opportunities. There is no assurance that the HLGE group would be able to generate sufficient internal funds to finance such endeavors. Accordingly, the HLGE group may, depending on the cash flow requirements and financial condition, need to raise additional funds by issuing equity or a combination of equity and debt or by entering into strategic relationships or through other arrangements. Any additional equity financing by HLGE may dilute our equity interests in HLGE. Any debt financing may contain restrictive covenants with respect to dividends, future capital raising and other financial and operational matters. Failure to obtain additional financing where such financing is required on acceptable terms, will adversely affect the HLGE group's business, financial performance and financial position and the HLGE group's ability to pursue its growth plans.

**Table of Contents*****The HLGE group may be unable to raise sufficient funds to pay their debt obligations to us.***

The HLGE group will require funds to repay its outstanding debt owed to us. On January 31, 2011, we announced the extension for another one year of the S\$93,000,000 loan originally granted to HLGE by our wholly-owned subsidiary, Venture Lewis Limited ( Venture Lewis ) in February 2009 to refinance the outstanding zero coupon unsecured non-convertible bonds previously issued by HLGE and which matured on July 3, 2009 (the Bonds ). Venture Lewis held a majority of the Bonds. Under the original loan agreement, the loan was due to be repaid in July 2010 but was extended for one year to July 2011 pursuant to a loan agreement entered into on February 3, 2010. Under the new loan agreement entered into on January 31, 2011, the loan has now been extended for another year from July 2011 and is due for repayment in July 2012. Pursuant to the terms of the original loan agreement entered into in February 2009, on the maturity date of the Bonds, HLGE will redeem fully the Bonds held by all minority Bondholders and pay to Venture Lewis a portion of the principal and gross redemption yield. The remaining amount due to Venture Lewis on maturity date would be refinanced through an unsecured loan arrangement with a one-year term, renewable by mutual agreement on an annual basis. An option for HLGE to undertake a partial redemption of the Bonds on a pro-rata basis prior to the maturity date was included in the original loan agreement. On February 19, 2009, HLGE announced an early partial redemption on a pro-rata basis of up to S\$9.0 million in principal amount of the outstanding bonds and on March 23, 2009, HLGE effected payment to all Bondholders. The terms of the new loan agreement are substantially similar to the previous loan agreement except that the interest payable has been reduced from 3.42% per annum to 2.52% per annum. On February 16, 2011, HLGE effected a partial prepayment of S\$10 million towards the loan to us reducing the principal amount of the loan from S\$93 million to S\$83 million. There is no assurance that the HLGE group would be able to generate sufficient internal funds to redeem the outstanding debt owing to us either through disposals of their non-core and non-performing assets or potential merger and acquisition opportunities to grow its earnings base. Failure to obtain sufficient funds to repay outstanding debt will adversely affect the HLGE group's business, financial performance and financial position and the HLGE group's ability to repay its outstanding debts owing to us could have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

***Our conversion of all our existing Series B redeemable convertible preference shares in HLGE may not be successful or may result in increased costs.***

On February 12, 2010, HLGE announced the mandatory conversion of an aggregate of 18,935,883 Series B redeemable convertible preference shares or the Existing HLGE RCPS B into 18,935,883 ordinary shares in the capital of HLGE on March 18, 2010 ( Mandatory Conversion Date ). By a written notice to HLGE on February 11, 2010, Grace Star notified HLGE that pursuant to HLGE's Articles of Association, it will be converting only 17,300,000 out of the 93,229,170 Existing HLGE RCPS B it held into HLGE ordinary shares so as not to trigger a take-over obligation under the Singapore Code on Take-overs and Mergers on the Mandatory Conversion Date. Grace Star has an option under HLGE's Articles of Association to convert the remaining 75,929,170 Existing HLGE RCPS B into HLGE ordinary shares over a period of twenty-two months after the Mandatory Conversion Date ( Extension Period ). With the conversion of 17,300,000 Existing HLGE RCPS B into HLGE ordinary shares on the Mandatory Conversion Date, Grace Star's shareholding interest in HLGE increased from 45.4% to 46.4% with effect from March 24, 2010 upon receipt of regulatory approval. To avoid triggering a take-over obligation under the Singapore Code on Take-overs and Mergers, Grace Star is not allowed to acquire more than 1% of ordinary shares in HLGE in any six month period. On September 20, 2010, Grace Star notified HLGE that it would be converting 16,591,000 Existing HLGE RCPS B into HLGE ordinary shares and on September 23, 2010, Grace Star's shareholding interest in HLGE increased from 46.4% to 47.4%. As of March 15, 2011, through Grace Star, we held 59,338,170 Series B redeemable convertible preference shares or the Existing HLGE RCPS B in the capital of HLGE. On March 21, 2011, Grace Star notified HLGE that it would be converting 17,234,000 Existing HLGE RCPS B into HLGE ordinary shares and on March 24, 2011, Grace Star's shareholding interest in HLGE increased from 47.4% to 48.4%. As the Extension Period is insufficient to allow Grace Star to convert all of its remaining 75,929,170 Existing HLGE RCPS B into HLGE ordinary shares without triggering a take-over obligation under the Singapore Code on Take-overs and Mergers, Grace Star is currently considering its options including extending the twenty-two months period by an amendment to HLGE's Articles of Association to be approved by HLGE's shareholders, partial redemption by HLGE over the remainder of the twenty-two months period; partial disposal of the Existing HLGE RCPS B over the

remainder of the twenty-two months period or converting all of our Existing HLGE RCPS B thereby triggering a take-over offer pursuant to the Singapore Code on Take-overs and Mergers. There can be no assurance that we will be successful in any of the options listed above or that we will not incur additional costs as a result of exercising any of the options.

**Table of Contents**

**ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY.**

**History and Development**

**The Company**

China Yuchai International Limited is a Bermuda holding company established on April 29, 1993 to own a controlling interest in Yuchai. We currently own, through six of our wholly-owned subsidiaries, 76.4% of the outstanding shares of Yuchai. We operate as an exempt company limited by shares under The Companies Act 1981 of Bermuda. Our principal operating office is located at 16 Raffles Quay #39-01A, Hong Leong Building, Singapore 048581. Our telephone number is (+65) 6220-8411. Our transfer agent and registrar in the United States is BNY Mellon Shareowner Services. On March 7, 2008, we registered a branch office of the Company in Singapore.

Until August 2002, we were controlled by Diesel Machinery, a company that was 53.0% owned by Hong Leong Asia, through its wholly-owned subsidiary, Hong Leong China. Hong Leong China owns HL Technology which held shares in us through Diesel Machinery. Diesel Machinery was also 47.0% owned by China Everbright Holdings Company Limited, or China Everbright Holdings, through its wholly-owned subsidiary, Coomber. Hong Leong Asia, a company listed on the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited, or Singapore Exchange, is part of the Hong Leong Investment group, which was founded in 1941 by the Kwek family of Singapore and remains one of the largest privately-controlled business groups in Southeast Asia. China Everbright Holdings is a state-owned enterprise of China. In 2002, China Everbright Holdings and Coomber gave notice to Diesel Machinery and the other shareholders of Diesel Machinery to effect a liquidation of Diesel Machinery. As a result of the liquidation, Hong Leong Asia acquired the special share through HL Technology which entitles Hong Leong Asia to elect a majority of our directors and also to veto any resolution of our shareholders. China Everbright Holdings sold its shareholding in Coomber, which held shares of our Common Stock, in October 2002 to Goldman Industrial Limited, or Goldman, and China Everbright Holdings is no longer a shareholder of our company. Goldman was a subsidiary of Zhong Lin Development Company Limited, or Zhong Lin, an investment vehicle of the city government of Yulin in Guangxi, China until September 29, 2006 when Zhong Lin sold its shareholding in Goldman to the State Holding Company.

We provide certain management, financial planning and other services to Yuchai and, as of March 31, 2011, we have nine persons working full-time at Yuchai's principal manufacturing facilities in Yulin city. In addition, the President, Chief Financial Officer and a manager proficient in Section 404 of Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or SOX, travel frequently usually monthly for as much as up to two weeks at a time to Yuchai to actively participate in Yuchai's operations and decision-making process.

To our knowledge, since January 2010, there have not been any public takeover offers by third parties in respect of shares of our Common Stock, nor have we made any public takeover offers in respect of the shares of other companies.

**Table of Contents**

Our main operating asset has historically been, and continues to be, our ownership interest in Yuchai, and our primary source of cash flow has historically been our share of the dividends, if any, paid by Yuchai and investment income thereon. However, on February 7, 2005, the Board of Directors of the Company announced its approval of the implementation of a business expansion and diversification plan by the Company. Following such announcement, we have looked for new business opportunities to seek to reduce our financial dependence on Yuchai.

In March 2005, we acquired a 15.0% interest in the then capital of TCL through our wholly-owned subsidiary, Venture Delta. Our shareholding in TCL had since changed through various transactions, and as of December 31, 2010, we had a 12.2% interest in the outstanding ordinary shares of TCL.

As part of the business expansion and diversification plan, in February 2006, we acquired debt and equity securities in HLGE through our wholly-owned subsidiaries, Grace Star, and Venture Lewis. We have since increased our shareholding in HLGE following the conversion of the preference shares held by Grace Star into ordinary shares of HLGE, and as of December 31, 2010, we had an interest of 47.4% of the outstanding ordinary shares of HLGE. See

Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects – Business Expansion and Diversification Plan.

We have seven directly wholly-owned subsidiaries which hold investments in Yuchai, HLGE and TCL, as described below:

Through our 76.4% interest in Yuchai, we primarily conduct our manufacturing and sale of diesel engines which are mainly distributed in the PRC market;

As of March 15, 2011, we had a 47.4% equity interest in HLGE. On March 24, 2011, our equity interest in HLGE increased to 48.4% as a result of the conversion of a certain number of Series B redeemable convertible preference shares held by us into HLGE ordinary shares. The HLGE group is engaged in hospitality and property development activities conducted mainly in the PRC and Malaysia; and

As of March 15, 2011, we had a 12.2% equity interest in TCL.

The TCL group primarily conducts distribution of consumer electronic products with operations mainly in the PRC (including Hong Kong). TCL also has other business activities relating to strategic, property and equity investments. HLGE and TCL are each listed on the Main Board of the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited.

We account for Yuchai as a subsidiary and hence its financial statements are consolidated into our financial statements. We previously accounted for HLGE as an affiliate under the equity method of accounting. However, under IFRS, HLGE is accounted for as a subsidiary. Accordingly, commencing from fiscal year 2009 and for comparative financials of fiscal year 2008 presented under IFRS, HLGE has been consolidated as a subsidiary. We previously accounted for our investment in the ordinary shares of TCL as an affiliated company using the equity method. An affiliated company is an entity in which we do not have a controlling financial interest but we have the ability to exercise significant influence over its financial and operating policy decisions. On December 1, 2009, we announced that concurrently with the capital reduction and cash distribution exercise to be undertaken by TCL, we intended to appoint a broker to sell 550,000,000 shares in TCL at a price of S\$0.03 per share on an ex-distribution basis ( Placement ). The Placement was conditional upon the completion of the capital reduction and cash distribution exercise. On June 9, 2010, upon the obtaining of the relevant approvals from its shareholders and the legal and regulatory authorities in Singapore, TCL announced that the expected date of payment of the cash distribution of S\$0.05 per issued share was July 7, 2010. On July 8, 2010, we announced that we had proceeded to complete the sale of a total of 536,000,000 shares out of 550,000,000 shares available in the Placement in TCL to the various purchasers. Further to the closing of the Placement, our total shareholding in TCL decreased from 34.4% to 13.9%. Subsequently, we sold additional TCL shares in the open market resulting in our shareholding interest in TCL decreasing further from 13.9% to 12.2%. As at December 31, 2010, our shareholding interest in TCL remained unchanged at 12.2% and accordingly, we have classified the said investment in TCL as held for trading for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010.



**Table of Contents**

**Yuchai**

Yuchai is a diesel engine manufacturer in China and also produces diesel power generators and diesel engine parts. Yuchai is located in Yulin City, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region in southern China, approximately 200 miles east of Nanning, the provincial capital. With a population of approximately 6.0 million, Yulin City, including its controlled townships, is believed to be the sixth largest city in Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region.

Yuchai was founded in 1951 and became a state-owned enterprise in 1959. Prior to 1984, Yuchai was a small producer of low-power diesel engines for agricultural machinery. In 1984, Yuchai introduced the earliest model of its 6105 (YC6J) medium-duty diesel engine for medium-duty trucks. In 1989, Yuchai became one of China's 500 largest industrial enterprises in terms of profitability and tax contribution. In July 1992, in order to raise funds for further expansion, Yuchai became the first state-owned enterprise in the Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region to be restructured into a joint stock company.

As a result of this restructuring, Yuchai was incorporated as a joint stock company in July 1992 and succeeded the machinery business of Yulin Diesel. All of Yulin Diesel's businesses, other than its machinery business, as well as certain social service related operations, assets, liabilities and employees (for example, cafeterias, cleaning and security services, a hotel and a department store), were transferred to the State Holding Company. The State Holding Company also became the majority shareholder of Yuchai through its ownership stake of approximately 104 million shares of Yuchai, or State Shares. The State Holding Company is owned by the Yulin City government. In connection with its incorporation, Yuchai also issued 7 million shares to various Chinese institutional investors, or Legal Person Shares.

In May 1993, in order to finance further expansion, Yuchai sold shares to the Company, or Foreign Shares, and became a Sino-foreign joint stock company.

Our initial shareholders, consisting of HL Technology, Sun Yuan Overseas (BVI) Ltd., or Sun Yuan BVI, the Cathay Investment Fund, Limited, or Cathay, GS Capital Partners L.P., or GSCP, and Coomber, then a wholly-owned subsidiary of China Everbright Holdings and, thus, controlled by China Everbright International Limited, or China Everbright International, made their initial investments in Yuchai in May 1993, when their respective wholly-owned subsidiaries purchased for cash in the aggregate 200 million newly-issued shares of Yuchai (51.3% of the then-outstanding Yuchai Shares). These shareholders exchanged with the Company their shareholdings in their wholly-owned subsidiaries, six companies which held Foreign Shares of Yuchai, for 20 million shares of our Common Stock (after giving effect to a 10-for-1 stock split in July 1994, or the Stock Split). In connection therewith, Yuchai became a Sino-foreign joint stock company and became subject to the laws and regulations relating to joint stock limited liability companies and Sino-foreign joint venture companies in China. Foreign Shares may be held by and transferred to non-Chinese legal and natural persons, subject to the approval of the Ministry of Commerce, or MOC, the successor entity to the Ministry of Foreign Trade and Economic Cooperation of China, or MOFTEC. Foreign Shares are entitled to the same economic rights as State Shares and Legal Person Shares. State Shares are shares purchased with state assets by government departments or organizations authorized to represent state investment. Legal Person Shares are shares purchased by Chinese legal persons or institutions or social groups with legal person status and with assets authorized by the state for use in business.

**Table of Contents**

In November 1994, we purchased from an affiliate of China Everbright Holdings 78,015,500 Foreign Shares of Yuchai in exchange for the issuance of 7,801,550 shares of our Common Stock (after giving effect to the Stock Split), or the China Everbright Holdings Purchase. The 78,015,500 Foreign Shares of Yuchai held by Earnest Assets Limited, a subsidiary of China Everbright Holdings and China Everbright International before its sale to us had been originally issued as Legal Person Shares and State Shares and were converted to Foreign Shares, pursuant to approvals granted by MOFTEC. As a result, the Company became the owner of each of these six companies: Hong Leong Technology Systems (BVI) Ltd., Tsang & Ong Nominees (BVI) Ltd., Cathay Diesel Holdings Ltd., Goldman Sachs Guangxi Holdings (BVI) Ltd., Youngstar Holdings Limited and Earnest Assets Limited.

In December 1994, we sold 7,538,450 shares of Common Stock in our initial public offering and used substantially all of the proceeds to finance our six wholly-owned subsidiaries purchase of 83,404,650 additional Foreign Shares in Yuchai.

In connection with our purchase, through our six wholly-owned subsidiaries, of additional Foreign Shares in Yuchai with proceeds of our initial public offering, Yuchai offered additional shares pro rata to its other existing shareholders (30 shares for each 100 shares owned) in accordance with such shareholders pre-emptive rights, and each of our subsidiaries was able to acquire these additional Foreign Shares in Yuchai. Such pro rata offering (including the offering to the Company) is referred to herein as the Yuchai Offering. Certain Legal Person shareholders subscribed for additional shares in the Yuchai Offering. The State Holding Company informed Yuchai at the time that it would not subscribe for any of its portion of Yuchai Shares (31,345,094 shares) in the Yuchai Offering. In order to obtain MOFTEC's approval of the Yuchai Offering, the State Holding Company was given the right by Yuchai's Board of Directors to subscribe for approximately 31 million shares of Yuchai at a price of Rmb 6.29 per share at any time prior to December 1998. This was because provisional regulations of the State Administration Bureau of State Property, or SABSP, and the State Committee of Economic System Reform, or SCESR, published in November 1994, imposed on any holder of state-owned shares certain obligations to protect its interest in any share offering. Under such regulations, the State Holding Company could have been required to subscribe for Yuchai Shares in the Yuchai Offering. Yuchai's shareholders subsequently agreed to extend the duration of such subscription right to March 31, 2002 (the exercise of which would have reduced our ownership of Yuchai from 76.4% to 71.7%). The State Holding Company informed the shareholders of Yuchai that it had determined not to subscribe for additional Yuchai Shares and this determination was noted by the Yuchai Board of Directors on November 1, 2002. However, given the November 1994 provisional regulations of the SABSP and the SCESR, the SABSP, the SCESR and/or the MOC may take action against the State Holding Company, and there can be no assurance that any such action would not, directly or indirectly, have a material adverse effect on Yuchai or the Company.

**Reorganization Agreement**

On April 7, 2005, we entered into the Reorganization Agreement with Yuchai and Coomber, which is intended to be in furtherance of the implementation of the restructuring contemplated in the agreement dated July 19, 2003 between the Company and Yuchai with respect to the Company's investment in Yuchai (the July 2003 Agreement), as amended and incorporated into the Cooperation Agreement on June 30, 2007. The terms of the Reorganization Agreement have also been acknowledged and agreed to by the State Holding Company. The Reorganization Agreement provides for the implementation of corporate governance guidelines approved by the directors and shareholders of Yuchai in November 2002 and outlines steps for the adoption of corporate governance practices at Yuchai conforming to international custom and practice. Pursuant to the Reorganization Agreement, Yuchai also acknowledged and affirmed our continued rights as majority shareholder to direct the management and policies of Yuchai through Yuchai's Board of Directors.

**Table of Contents**

Subsequent to the execution of the Reorganization Agreement, a number of steps have been taken by the parties thereto towards its implementation. For example, Yuchai's directors and shareholders have confirmed that the amendments to Yuchai's Articles of Association and corporate governance guidelines required to be adopted by Yuchai pursuant to the Reorganization Agreement have been ratified and implemented, and that steps are being taken to have such amendments and guidelines approved by the relevant Chinese authorities. The amended Articles of Association was approved by the Guangxi Department of Commerce on December 2, 2009.

**Cooperation Agreement**

The Reorganization Agreement was scheduled to terminate on June 30, 2007. On June 30, 2007, we entered into the Cooperation Agreement with Yuchai, Coomber and the State Holding Company. The Cooperation Agreement amends certain terms of the Reorganization Agreement, as amended, among CYI, Yuchai and Coomber, and as so amended, incorporates the terms of the Reorganization Agreement.

Pursuant to the amendments to the Reorganization Agreement, the Company agreed that the restructuring and spin-off of Yuchai would not be effected, and, recognizing the understandings that have been reached between the Company and the State Holding Company to jointly undertake efforts to expand the business of Yuchai, the Company would not seek to recover the anti-dilution fee of US\$20 million from Yuchai.

The Cooperation Agreement provides that the parties will explore new business opportunities and ventures for the growth and expansion of Yuchai's existing businesses. Although the parties to the Cooperation Agreement expect to work towards its implementation as expeditiously as possible, no assurance can be given as to when the transactions contemplated therein will be consummated.

Various amendments to Yuchai's Articles of Association had been ratified and adopted by Yuchai in 2007 and were approved by the Guangxi Department of Commerce on December 2, 2009.

During 2004, Yuchai granted loans of Rmb 205 million to Yuchai Marketing Co., Ltd or YMCL, a subsidiary of Coomber, with an interest rate of 5.58% for one year. The loans were guaranteed by Coomber and the State Holding Company (together, the Guarantors). The loans were repaid in 2005 and were subsequently re-loaned with a maturity date of June 1, 2007 and further extended to May 30, 2008. In July 2007, Yuchai's Board of Directors agreed in principle to a proposal by the State Holding Company to settle the loans due from YMCL, along with various other accounts receivable from YMCL (collectively, the receivables), by forgiving the receivables in exchange for the transfer of 100% of the equity ownership in a hotel in Yulin, PRC and YMCL's central office building in Guilin, PRC or Guilin Office buildings. On December 25, 2007, Yuchai, pursuant to the execution of a share transfer contract with YMCL, Coomber and State Holding Company, acquired all the outstanding share capital of Guangxi Yulin Hotel Company Ltd (Yulin Hotel Company) for Rmb 245.6 million. In March 2008, agreements were entered into by Yuchai to effect the repayment of the Rmb 205 million loans against the purchase of 100% equity interest in Yulin Hotel Company for Rmb 245.6 million and offsetting of the balance payable against certain trade receivables due from YMCL, the Guarantors and other related parties. As a result of the acquisition of 100% equity of Yulin Hotel Company, the loan agreements with YMCL have been terminated and the guarantees provided by the Guarantors have been discharged. The acquisition by Yuchai of Yulin Hotel Company was ratified by the Board of Directors of Yuchai and its shareholders subject to the original shareholders of Yulin Hotel Company obtaining approval for the transaction from the regulatory agency in China by November 30, 2008 which was subsequently extended to June 30, 2009 by Yuchai's Board of Directors and shareholders. If such approval from the provincial government regulatory agency in charge of state-owned assets administration in China was not obtained by June 30, 2009, Yuchai would have had the right to sell to the State Holding Company, who would have been obligated to buy, 100% of the equity interest in Yulin Hotel Company at the original purchase price of Rmb 245.6 million. This condition is contained in a guarantee letter provided by the original shareholders of Yulin Hotel Company. However, on January 13, 2009, Yuchai received approval from the provincial government regulatory agency in charge of state-owned assets administration in China for its acquisition of 100% equity interest in Yulin Hotel Company.

**Table of Contents**

For fiscal year 2008, there was an impairment charge of Rmb 46.0 million (US\$6.7 million) recognized pertaining to the hotel in Yulin and the Guilin Office buildings. The goodwill of Rmb 5.7 million (US\$0.8 million) arising from the acquisition of the Yulin Hotel Company was fully impaired during fiscal year 2008. The provision of Rmb 203.0 million for uncollectible loans to a related party was reclassified as a deferred gain in the balance sheet. The deferred gain was recorded in the Statement of Income in fiscal year 2009 when it was realized on receipt of approval from the provincial government.

**Products and Product Development-Yuchai**

The general market demand for trucks and buses has contributed to Yuchai's significant growth since 2005 arising from the continued expansion of highways and toll roads generated by the ongoing infrastructure investment in China and the continuing urbanization, especially in the Tier II and III cities.

Yuchai manufactures and produces diesel and natural gas engines for light, medium and heavy-duty for highway vehicles, generator sets, marine and industrial applications. Yuchai also supplies after-market parts and services.

**Emission Standards**

As of July 2008, China has officially implemented the National III emission standards throughout China. The 2008 Beijing Olympics has led to an early implementation of the National IV emission standards in Beijing in 2008, which was implemented in Shanghai from November 2009. As at March 15, 2011, the National IV emission standards had not yet been implemented nationwide in China. Yuchai produces diesel engines compliant with National IV emission standards and has the ability to produce diesel engines compliant with National V emission standards, as well as develop alternative fuels and environmentally friendly hybrid engines with improved fuel economy.

**New and Enhanced Diesel Engine Products**

Yuchai's products range from 1.2L to 53L and their power range is from 30PS to 1200PS. Our recent products include the YC6K (520PS) and the YC6C (1200PS) engines. YC6C (1200PS), 40L engines are intended mainly for use in power generation and marine applications.

The following are our other new products:

**(I) Light-Duty Engine**

YC4W National-III and National-IV compliant 1.2L, 4-cylinders, 4-valves, 82-64kw, 4000-4200rpm diesel engine uses DELPHI electronic controlled high pressure common-rail fuel injection technology. The main applications are in passenger cars, multi-purpose vans, power generators and light-duty special purpose machinery.

**Table of Contents**

YC4S at 3.8L is rated at 55-170PS and its main applications are in highway vehicles and industrial engines. The product YC4S will be certified to National IV emission standards for on highway and China Tier 2 emission standards for the industrial market.

4D20 is a 4-cylinder 1.8-2.2L, rated at 90-140PS engine which has been developed to comply with National V emission standards. The first generation engine has passed emission and performance tests.

**(II) Medium-Duty Engine (6A and 6J)**

YC6A National-III 6-cylinders, 4-valves, 162-225kw, 2300rpm diesel engine uses BOSCH electronic controlled high-pressured common-rail fuel injection technology. YC6A main applications are in medium-sized trucks, construction machines, boats, generators, and agricultural machinery.

YC6G National-III 7.8L, 6-cylinders, 147-199kw, 2000-2200rpm diesel engine uses DELPHI electronic controlled high-pressured common-rail fuel injection technology. Its main applications are for buses and coaches of 11-12 metres in length.

YC6J National-III 6.5L, 6-cylinders, 132-180kw, 2500rpm diesel engine uses BOSCH electronic controlled high-pressured common-rail fuel injection technology. The engines are suitable for use in coaches of 8m-11m in length.

For both YC6G and YC6J engines, Yuchai has also developed variants that use compressed natural gas (CNG) or liquefied natural gas (LPG) as fuel, using similar major components. The main applications are in public and municipal buses.

Both the YC6A and YC6J engines will be upgraded to meet the National IV and V emission standards with improved fuel efficiency and performance.

**(III) Heavy-Duty Engines (6K and 6MK)**

The YC6K 6 cylinders diesel engine is National III, IV and V compliant as well as being compliant up to National VI emissions standards, has a capacity of between 10L/12L and is rated at 380 - 550PS. The components and combustion systems of the engine are developed with the latest technology and are suitable for use in trucks of 12 metric tons and above and for coaches exceeding 12 metres in length.

The YC6MK National III compliant 6-cylinders engine is an upgraded model from the existing 6M engine using newly developed 6K technology. The 6MK engine has a capacity of 10.34L with rated output of 221-309kw and utilizes Bosch high pressure common rail system. Its main applications are in the heavy-duty coach and bus market, and in construction machinery of 40T and above.

**(IV) Marine Diesel Engines (YC6C, YC6T)**

**YC6T, YC6C**

These 6-cylinder engines are used in marine propulsion, power generators, construction and mine trucks. YC6T is rated at 360-600PS and is suitable for construction applications.

**Table of Contents**

YC6C is a 40L, 6 cylinder engine rated at 700-1000 PS and complements YC6T for the same applications.

The YC6T engine rated 404-440KW at 1500 rpm is for power generation, while those rated 290-396KW at 1500-1800 rpm are for marine applications and those rated 350-540PS at 1350 rpm are for marine propulsion. The YC6C engine rated 680-850 KW at 1500 rpm is for power generation and those rated 560-680 KW at 1500 rpm are for marine propulsion.

YC6C and YC6T are our latest products for marine engines and power generators and they were launched in early 2011.

**YC8C, YC12VT**

The YC8C is derived from the YC6C engine but it is extended to 8 cylinders and rated 950-1200 PS at 1200 rpm for marine applications and 957-1055Kw at 1500 rpm for power generation applications. The YC8C engine has a capacity of 53L and has further extended our product offering in the marine and power generator markets.

YC12VT is derived from the 6T engine where the V-engine enables the engine to have a compact configuration. The engine is a 12 cylinder, 33L rated at 538-645Kw at 1500 rpm. The main application is in the power generator, marine and industrial applications. The YC8C and YC12VT are expected to be launched in 2011.

In December 2006, Yuchai established a wholly-owned subsidiary called Xiamen Yuchai Diesel Engines Co., Ltd. This new subsidiary was established to facilitate the construction of a new diesel engine assembly factory in Xiamen, Fujian province in China. The projected assembly capacity for the initial phase is approximately 30,000 engines and incurred investment costs of Rmb 186.0 million (US\$27.1 million) for the new factory and equipment. Phase one of this new factory has been completed and commercial production commenced on September 2, 2009. We produced 44,700 units in 2010. The production capacity is expected to be 100,000 units annually.

On April 10, 2007, Yuchai signed a Cooperation Framework Agreement with Geely and Yinlun to consider establishing a proposed joint venture company to develop diesel engines for passenger cars in China. The location of the proposed joint venture was to be at Tiantai, Zhejiang Province in China. Yuchai is the largest shareholder followed by Geely as the second largest shareholder. In December 2007, further to the Cooperation Framework Agreement, Yuchai entered into an Equity Joint Venture Agreement with Geely and Yinlun, to form two joint venture companies in Tiantai, Zhejiang Province and Jining, Shandong Province. The joint venture companies ( JV Cos ) were to be primarily engaged in the development, production and sales of a proprietary diesel engine and its parts for passenger vehicles. The main product is a 4D20-2L diesel engine and the technology for this new diesel engine will be purchased by the JV Cos from Geely subject to certain specified design technology standards being met. The total design production capacity of both JV Cos will be 300,000 diesel units, with each JV Co starting with a capacity for 50,000 diesel engine units and then adding capacity to reach 150,000 units annually. Yuchai is the controlling shareholder with 52 percent with Geely and Yinlun holding 30 percent and 18 percent shareholding respectively in both JV Cos. The two JV Cos have been duly incorporated. The 4D20 diesel engine designed for passenger vehicles to be produced by the JV Cos is currently on a development schedule for 2012 after some initial delays. Twenty prototype 4D20 engines have been assembled in the joint venture facility in Jining, Shandong Province. The joint ventures are going ahead with rigorous engine testing including installing the engines in Geely's vehicles. Crankshaft manufacturing will be launched in the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter of 2011 at Tiantai, Zhejiang Province to supply to Geely. There can be no assurance that the joint venture companies will be successful. See Item 3. Key Information Risk Factors Risks relating to our company and our business If we are not able to continuously improve our existing engine products and develop new diesel engine products, or successfully enter into other market segments, we may become less competitive, and our financial condition, results of operations, business and prospects will be adversely affected.

**Table of Contents**

The following table sets forth Yuchai's list of engines by application:

	<b>Series</b>
Trucks	YC4BJ, YC4D, YC4E, YC4F, YC4FA, YC4G, YC6A, YC6B, YC6G, YC6J, YC6K, YC6L, YC6M, YC6MK
Bus	YC6MK, YC6M(CNG), YC6M, YC6L, YC6J, YC6J(CNG), YC6G, YC6G(CNG), YG6A, 4G, 4E, 4D, 4FA, 4F
Construction	YC4A, YC4B, YC4D, YC4F, YC6B, YC6J, YC6M, YC6A
Agriculture	YC4A, YC4B, YC6B, YC4D, YC6J
Marine	YC4D, YC6M, YC6A/6B, 6T, 6C
Generator-Drive	YC4D, YC6B, YC6A, YC6G, YC6M, YC6MK, YC6T, 6C

***Light-Duty Diesel Engines***

The light duty diesel engines are 4-cylinder, fuel efficient engines developed for light weight passenger cars and trucks as well as for agriculture and marine applications. The engine was further improved to meet with National III emission standards and the 4-cylinder engine series represents reliable, high performance and fuel efficient engines.

***4-Series Light-Duty Diesel Engines***

The 4-Series engines are developed for short-range applications and these smaller engines are used for lightweight cars and trucks. Trial production of the 4-Series engines commenced in late 1999 and today, they represent a stable of reliable and high performance engines and comprise the following series:

The 4108 (YC4D) engine was launched in the market in 2001 based on 6108 (YC6A and YC6B) engines. The 4108 (YC4D) engine is designed for light trucks and passenger vehicles and commercial production began in 2001.

The 4112 (YC4G) engine was primarily based on the 6112 (YC6G) engine and is designed for use in light to medium-duty cargo trucks and buses. The 4112 (YC4G) engine also features low emission characteristics. Commercial production of the engine began in late 2001.

The YC4F/YC4FA/YC4G engine is a four-cylinder, four-stroke engine with a rated power ranging from 90 to 115 PS. The 4F/4FA/4G diesel engines were developed based on technologies from Germany and Japan for mini buses, trucks and passenger cars. Trial production of the 4F engines commenced in mid-2004.

The YC4D/YC4E engine is a four-cylinder, four-stroke engine with a rated power ranging from 120 to 180 PS. The YC4D diesel engine was co-developed by Yuchai and Germany FEV, and features lower emission, lower fuel & oil consumption, lower noise, higher reliability, lower price and better upgrading potential. The YC4E series diesel engine was developed on the basis of the YC6G series diesel engine with a displacement of 7.8 liters through stroke-shortening and bore-reducing which maintains advantages over the YC6G series diesel engines and features higher dynamic characteristics, easier operation and maintenance, and is used in high-speed and light-duty vehicles.

The YC4G was also further developed to be used in hybrid buses. This relatively small diesel engine coupled with a motor will enable the hybrid bus to power medium to large buses and at the same time reduce fuel consumption and reduce emissions. The YC4G is rated at 170-220PS.

**Table of Contents**

Significant improvements to the technical specifications of the 4-Series engines have resulted in higher customer acceptance resulting in consistent sales demand since 2005. The sales have been buoyed by the growth in demand for light trucks and agricultural machinery, and the Chinese government increasing its financial support for the agricultural sector. Although Yuchai's growth focus is now on the medium-duty and heavy-duty engine markets, Yuchai intends to improve its competitiveness in the light-duty market by reducing its product costs and increasing unit sales.

*YC4W Passenger Car Diesel Engine*

The YC4W engines are featured with 1.2L, 4-cylinders, 4-valves, 82-64kw, 4000-4200rpm and compliant with National III and National IV emission standards. The YC4W diesel engine uses DELPHI electronic controlled high pressure common-rail fuel injection technology. The main applications of these engines are in passenger cars, multi-purpose vans, power generators and light-duty special purpose machineries.

***Medium-Duty Diesel Engines***

*6105 (YC6J) Medium-Duty Diesel Engines*

The 6105 (YC6J) medium-duty engine is a six-cylinder, four-stroke engine that offers up to 230 PS. The 6105 (YC6J) engine was historically Yuchai's primary product and was principally installed in medium-duty trucks. Yuchai believes that its 6105 (YC6J) engine has a reputation for fuel efficiency, low noise levels, firm uphill traction and reliability.

*6108 (YC6A and YC6B) Medium-Duty Diesel Engines*

In response to the introduction of high-power medium-duty engines by its competitors in 1995, Yuchai began the development of its 6108 (YC6A and YC6B) medium-duty engine which offers improved overall performance compared to the 6105 (YC6J) engine, principally because of greater horsepower, increased reliability and improved acceleration.

Commercial production of the 6108 (YC6A and YC6B) engine began in the third quarter of 1997, when Yuchai began offering the 6108 (YC6A and YC6B) engine to its customers as a premium model, alongside its standard 6105 (YC6J) engine. Yuchai's existing and planned production facilities for medium-duty diesel engines are designed to produce 6108 (YC6A and YC6B) engines without major modifications. The customer base for the 6108 (YC6A and YC6B) engines is similar to that for the 6105 (YC6J) engines. Although the increased competition in the medium-duty diesel market and Yuchai's delay in commercially introducing the 6108 (YC6A and YC6B) engine has adversely affected Yuchai's market share, through an aggressive marketing program which included brand building and enhancing corporate image, Yuchai was able to increase its unit sales of the 6108 (YC6A and YC6B) engine. Yuchai is continuing development of the 6105 (YC6J) and 6108 (YC6A & YC6B) engines in order to meet the latest emission standards. The 6105 (YC6J) engine which is compliant up to National IV emission standards began commercial operations in 2008 and the hybrid 6108 (YC6J) engine was launched in October 2010 for use in public buses.



**Table of Contents**

*YC6J*

The YC6J National-III 6.5L, 6-cylinders are engines with horsepower of 132-180kw and 2500rpm. YC6J diesel engines use BOSCH electronic controlled high-pressured common-rail fuel injection technology. YC6J engines are suitable for use in coaches of 8m-11m in length.

*YC6J/LPG/CNG/Hybrid*

Yuchai has also developed YC6J/LPG/CNG variants, using similar major components. Yuchai is a market leader in developing diesel engines which are mainly used in public buses. The LPG and CNG versions will complement the current diesel engine lines where public buses require alternative fuel to power the buses to reduce emissions. The YC6J is also developed to couple with battery-powered motor in hybrid buses. This will enable the hybrid-powered bus to reduce fuel consumption and also reduce emissions.

***Heavy-Duty Diesel Engines***

*6112 (YC6G) Heavy-Duty Diesel Engines*

In 1992, Yuchai purchased from an affiliate of Ford Motor Company in Brazil the production line machinery for manufacturing 6112 (YC6G) heavy-duty engines and moved the production line machinery to a factory in China, which we refer to as the 6112 (YC6G) Engine Factory. The facilities were designed to have a production capacity of approximately 50,000 units per year and could support the production of medium-duty engines when necessary. The facilities included product testing, production equipment repair and maintenance, factory automation and other support functions.

The 6112 (YC6G) heavy-duty engine is a six-cylinder, four-stroke engine with a rated power ranging from 190 to 270 PS. Primarily as a result of unreliable key engine components supplied by China domestic component manufacturers, the 6112 (YC6G) engine encountered significant technical problems during the initial road testing and failed to perform satisfactorily under harsh environmental conditions. Although commercial production of the 6112 (YC6G) engine was delayed beyond the previously scheduled date, Yuchai was able to resolve these technical problems and commence trial marketing of the engine in early 1999. The 6112 (YC6G) Engine Factory was completed in 1995 and commercial production of these engines began in the second half of 1999.

*6L Heavy-Duty Diesel Engines*

The 6L heavy-duty engine (formerly referred to as 6113) is a six-cylinder, four-stroke, turbocharged intercooling engine, with a rated power ranging from 280 to 350 PS. The 6L heavy-duty engine was co-developed with FEV, an independent German-owned engine development institute for big passenger buses. Yuchai launched the 6L engine in November 2003.

*6M Heavy-Duty Diesel Engines*

The 6M heavy-duty engine family for heavy-duty trucks and passenger buses was developed based on technologies from USA, Japan and Germany in accordance with FEV procedures. The 6M engine has adopted the unique combustion system technology of German FEV and the European forced cooling piston technology. It has a 10-liter displacement and power ranging from 280 to 390 PS. Yuchai's first commercial sales of 6M engines occurred in January 2004.

**Table of Contents**

*YC6L/YC6M CNG*

Besides the Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) version of YC6J, the product offerings for CNG-powered buses include the YC6L and YC6M versions of the diesel engine. The engines are rated at 240-330PS for applications in 11-12 m buses.

*Industrial Engines*

Yuchai produces industrial engines such as excavator, wheel loader, trucktractors, forklifts and truck backhoes. The main products include the following 10 series: YC13, YC18, YC25, YC30, YC35, YC55, YC65, YC85, YC135 and YC225, and more than sixty types of full hydraulic-power small excavators. These engines are equipped with advanced-level hydraulic parts. The products have passed the safety certification of the European CE. These products are suitable for use in engineering construction and production operations of industries such as transportation, farmland, municipal construction and water conservancy.

***Other Products***

*Diesel Power Generators*

Yuchai has a history of more than 40 years for producing diesel generator set, with wide application in civil, military and marine sectors. Yuchai produces diesel power generators which are primarily used in the construction and mining industries. The diesel power generators offer a rated power of 12 kilowatts to 160 kilowatts. Yuchai's diesel power generators use both the 6105 (YC6J) and 6108 (YC6A and YC6B) medium-duty engines as their power source. The Genset includes an intelligent digital controlling system, remote control, generators group control, remote monitoring, automatic parallel operation, and automated protection against breakdown.

*Special Vehicles*

Yuchai also produces special vehicles such as waste transfer equipment, construction dumptruck, demountable carriage dumptruck, pendular dumptruck, dumptrucks, and others.

*Diesel Engine Parts*

Yuchai supplies diesel engine parts to its nationwide chain of customer service stations in China. Although sales of diesel engine parts do not constitute a major percentage of Yuchai's net revenues, the availability of such parts to its customers and to end-users through its nationwide chain of customer service stations is an important part of Yuchai's customer service program. Yuchai is continuously improving its spare parts distribution channel services to maintain its competitive position.

***Sales***

In 2010, automotive sales in China surpassed eighteen million units for the first time, an increase of 32.4% over 2009. Yuchai's total engine sales increased 24.3% in 2010 over 2009 and sales of both the heavy-duty and medium-duty engines in 2010 increased over 2009. Sales of the 4-Series engines remained nearly the same as 2009.

**Table of Contents**

The following table sets forth a breakdown of Yuchai's sales (excluding HLGE) by major product category for each of the three years ended December 31, 2008, 2009 and 2010, respectively:

	2008			2009			2010		
	Revenues, net	% of Revenues, net	Units Sold	Revenues, net	% of Revenues, net	Units Sold	Revenues, net	% of Revenues, net	Units Sold
	Rmb (in thousands)								
Diesel engines									
6105 (YC6J)	2,202,856	21.2%	75,633	2,886,987	21.9%	96,486	3,496,149	21.6%	114,844
6108 (YC6A and YC6B)	1,491,211	14.3%	61,734	1,677,095	12.7%	65,834	2,625,278	16.3%	103,500
6112 (YC6G)	623,459	6.0%	11,830	514,273	3.9%	8,455	715,451	4.4%	12,186
6L	579,568	5.6%	8,904	593,829	4.5%	11,156	1,039,345	6.4%	19,099
6M	452,397	4.3%	11,235	756,701	5.8%	17,483	1,413,696	8.8%	32,862
4-Series	3,534,245	34.0%	202,798	4,891,482	37.2%	268,430	4,780,971	29.6%	269,031
Diesel power generators & others <sup>(1)</sup>	1,500,286	14.6%	146	1,840,720	14.0%	55	2,087,525	12.9%	70
	10,384,022	100.0%	372,280	13,161,087	100.0%	467,899	16,158,415	100.0%	551,592

<sup>(1)</sup> Others mainly represent the revenues earned through engine parts sales, hotel incomes, guarantee fees and diesel power generators.

**Production**

Yuchai's primary manufacturing facilities are located in Yulin City in the Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region. The principal production land area currently occupies approximately 960,900 square meters, including the existing production factory for the 6105 (YC6J) medium-duty engines, the existing production factory for the 6108 (YC6A and YC6B) medium-duty engine, or the 6108 (YC6A and YC6B) Engine Factory, the 6112 (YC6G) Engine Factory and various testing and supporting facilities. The new foundry constructed on 667,000 square metres of land. The construction of phase 1 project has been completed and production has already commenced. The new foundry is expected to have five production lines with a potential capacity of producing 1 million engines head/block. In 2010, production capacity was approximately 583,750 units based on a 2.5 shift five-day week at 80% utilization rate.

**Table of Contents**

The following table sets forth the breakdown of Yuchai's production by major product category for each of the years ended December 31, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009 and 2010.

	2006		2007		2008		2009		2010	
	Units	% of total Units	Units	% of total Units	Units	% of total Units	Units	% of total Units	Units	% of total units
Diesel Engines:										
6105 (YC6J)	66,439	23.9%	82,345	21.4%	72,779	21.8%	104,814	22.9%	97,462	20.9%
6108 (YC6A and YC6B)	39,057	14.1%	66,526	17.3%	61,169	18.3%	66,941	14.6%	89,922	19.3%
6112 (YC6G)	14,358	5.2%	12,996	3.4%	11,954	3.6%	8,909	1.9%	12,725	2.7%
6L	1,366	0.5%	5,618	1.5%	9,025	2.7%	11,483	2.5%	17,863	3.9%
6M	7,331	2.6%	15,830	4.1%	11,492	3.4%	20,122	4.4%	35,330	7.6%
4-Series	149,347	53.7%	201,204	52.3%	168,058	50.2%	245,953	53.7%	212,388	45.6%
Total	277,898	100.0%	384,519	100.0%	334,477	100.0%	458,222	100.0%	465,690	100.0%

*Procurement*

Yuchai manufactures engine blocks, cylinder heads, crankshaft, camshaft and certain other key parts. Third party suppliers provide the remaining engine parts. The production process involves the complete assembly and testing of the finished product. The key components for 6105 (YC6J), 6108 (YC6A and YC6B) and 6112 (YC6G) are manufactured internally.

*Engine Block*

Yuchai cast and molded approximately 446,200 units and 635,415 units of engine blocks in 2009 and 2010 respectively, which represent a large portion of its engine blocks used in production.

*Pump*

Yuchai/ASIMCO Components Company Limited, or Yuchai/ASIMCO, is one of Yuchai's principal suppliers of fuel injection pumps through two of its related companies. Yuchai/ASIMCO is a joint venture between Yuchai and a subsidiary of Asian Strategic Investments Corporation, or ASIMCO, that invests in factories in China manufacturing parts and components for diesel engines. ASIMCO is a joint venture among The Pacific Alliance Group Limited, Dean Witter Capital Corporation and TCW Capital Investment Corporation. As of March 15, 2011, Yuchai continues to be a minority shareholder of Yuchai/ASIMCO.

*Raw Materials*

Yuchai purchases raw materials, principally scrap steel and cast iron, from domestic suppliers. An increase in the prices of these raw materials would generally increase our costs of production. See Item 3. Key Information Risk Factors Risks relating to our company and our business If China's inflation increases or the prices of energy or raw materials continue to rise, we may not be able to pass the resulting increased costs to our customers and this may adversely affect our profitability or cause us to suffer operating losses

**Table of Contents***Imports*

The main parts for the 6112 (YC6G) heavy-duty engine, which comprise of engine blocks, cylinder heads, crankshaft and fuel injection pumps are imported from foreign suppliers. The remaining parts are purchased from the domestic suppliers. Yuchai has progressively reduced its reliance on imported parts since 2006 and intends to continue to further reduce its reliance on such imported parts and components. Yuchai has a policy of practising sound procurement policy by requiring the same product procurement from at least two distinct sources. The same practice applies to all other externally procured engine parts. Yuchai is continually seeking to improve its procurement strategy by seeking new suppliers with competitive prices and quality. For contingency supply of engine blocks, Yuchai has a long term purchase agreement with a domestic foundry.

*Quality Assurance, Control & Safety*

All raw materials, external supplied parts and components are checked for conformity with the required quality and specifications. Each stage of the production process is monitored by a quality control procedure and the final product undergoes standard conformity and specification testing using automated testing laboratory. To promote the safety of its workers, Yuchai has established a safety department to supervise the proper use of equipment prevents fire and explosions and promotes safe practices and procedures in the workplace.

*Manufacturing Capacity Expansions*

Yuchai believes that the current production capacity of all engine lines will meet the expected demand. Yuchai is continuously assessing the market demand and devising production strategies to secure and meet these market opportunities.

**Research and Development**

Yuchai has committed substantial resources to continually improve the technology of its products and maintain the competitiveness of its products. Yuchai's internal development effort focuses primarily on designing new products, improving manufacturing processes and adapting foreign technology to the Chinese market. Yuchai has committed to continually improve the technology of its products by acquiring advanced technology from Chinese research institutes, foreign engine design consulting firms and foreign diesel engine and engine parts manufacturers. As of December 31, 2009, Yuchai employed over 552 engineers (excluding supporting junior engineers), approximately 263 of whom were devoted to research and development, product enhancement and new designs while the remaining were in the production department and after sales service. As of December 31, 2010, Yuchai employed over 501 engineers (excluding supporting junior technical staff), approximately 352 of whom were devoted to research and development, product enhancement and new designs while the remaining were in the production department and after sales service. In 2009 and 2010, Yuchai spent approximately Rmb 297.3 million and Rmb 324.1 million (US\$49.4 million) respectively, on research and development. Yuchai believes that it has been able to control to some extent, the increase of research and development expenses due to the relatively stable salary levels of engineers in China. In 2009, Yuchai's research and development efforts was focused on the development of new products such as heavy-duty engines 6T and 6K and National IV and National V prototype products. In 2010, Yuchai's research and development efforts was focused on the development of new products such as heavy-duty engines 6T and 6C and National V and National VI prototype products, hybrid power and passenger vehicle diesel engine development.

**Table of Contents**

***Future Products***

Yuchai believes that the long-term business prospects will largely depend upon its ability to develop and introduce new or improved products with higher quality and competitive pricing. Future products may utilize different technologies and may require knowledge of markets that Yuchai does not currently possess.

Presently, Yuchai is dependent on foreign engine design consulting firms and foreign engine manufacturers for technological assistance in improving its products and developing new products, and expects such dependence to continue. The introduction of new diesel engine products will also require significant capital expenditures, such as purchases of foreign manufacturing equipment and technologies.

**Sales, Marketing and Services**

***Sales and Marketing***

Yuchai distributes most of its engines directly to auto plants and agents from its primary manufacturing facilities in Yulin City. In addition, Yuchai operates a number of regional offices in major geographic regions in China. With a sales force of approximately 762 persons nationwide in China, Yuchai provides a comprehensive range of services to its customers, including dispatching engineers to provide on-site assistance to major customers in the resolution of technical problems.

Yuchai promotes its products primarily through television commercials, outdoor sign boards, advertisements in newspapers and industry journals. Since 1993, Yuchai has been sponsoring an annual program during which Yuchai provides its customer service stations with information brochures, customer suggestion cards for the improvement of Yuchai's service and small gifts for end-users. In connection with this promotion, Yuchai's customer service stations also perform routine maintenance checks and minor repairs on end-users' diesel engines free of charge. Yuchai believes that its promotional efforts are unusual for an automotive component company in China and lead to greater brand name recognition among end-users. Yuchai further believes that it leads its competitors in providing high quality after-sales services by its more than 2,300 authorized service stations. The service stations are independently owned and are able to provide emergency services to its end-users within a 40-km radius in the central, eastern and southern parts of China.

Yuchai has continued to focus its sales efforts on retailers and end-users of diesel engines. Yuchai seeks to encourage end-users of gasoline engine trucks to replace their gasoline engines with Yuchai diesel engines by advertising the advantages of diesel engines. With the advent of CNG/LPG refilling network across the nation, customers have the additional option of using YC6J/YC6G CNG/LPG engines. Such sales of replacement engines are generally made through customer service centers at a retail price which is higher than the sales price to truck manufacturers.

Yuchai believes that proximity to its factories in Yulin City is an important factor in the geographical make-up of its customers. Due in part to transportation and shipping costs, a substantial majority of Yuchai's engines are sold to customers in southern and central eastern China. Customers' geographical make-up is segmented by Guangxi, Sichuan, Hubei, Fujian, East and North East China.

**Table of Contents****Export Sales**

Yuchai has a very small percentage of its products exported outside China, as the following table indicates:

	2008			2009			2010		
	Sales Revenue Rmb (in thousands)	% of Sales Revenue	Unit Sales	Sales Revenue Rmb (in thousands)	% of Sales Revenue	Unit Sales	Sales Revenue Rmb (in thousands)	% of Sales Revenue	Unit Sales
Total Domestic Sales	10,352,114	99.7%	371,243	13,138,630	99.8%	467,377	16,125,550	99.8%	550,865
Total Export Sales	31,908	0.3%	1,037	22,457	0.2%	522	32,865	0.2%	727
	10,384,022	100.0%	372,280	13,161,087	100.0%	467,899	16,158,415	100.0%	551,592

Note: the above revenues exclude HLGE.

In 2009, the top five export markets of Yuchai (in descending order) were Vietnam, Egypt, Philippines, Saudi Arabia and Algeria. In 2009, we exported approximately 149 engines to Cuba, pursuant to a signed memorandum of understanding entered into with the Cuban government in April 2006. In 2010, the top five export markets of Yuchai (in descending order) were Vietnam, Cuba, Peru, Egypt and Philippines.

Yuchai's sales are concentrated among the Dongfeng Group, one of the largest state-owned automobile companies in China, and other major diesel truck manufacturers controlled by or affiliated with the Dongfeng Group. In 2009, the Dongfeng Group accounted for 19.0% of total net revenues, of which our two largest customers, Liuzhou Dongfeng Automobile and Hubei Dongfeng Automobile, accounted for 9.0% in total. Sales to the Dongfeng Group accounted for approximately 20.5% of Yuchai's total net revenues in 2010, of which our two largest customers, Liuzhou Dongfeng Automobile and Hubei Dongfeng Automobile, accounted for 11.8%. The Dongfeng Group is also a major competitor of Yuchai. See below "Competition".

Customers' orders with Yuchai can be cancelled either by Yuchai or its customers prior to delivery in accordance with the sales contracts. As part of Yuchai's credit procedures to control and manage its trade accounts receivables, Yuchai may hold shipments for delivery if customers' credit position is not satisfactory or if customers have not made payments for earlier deliveries. There can be no assurance that such cost-controlling measures will successfully control Yuchai's trade receivable balance, or that they will not adversely affect the future purchase decisions of Yuchai's customers. As of December 31, 2009, Yuchai had net trade accounts receivable of Rmb 2,506.7 million, representing 28.9% of our consolidated current assets as of the same date. As of December 31, 2010, Yuchai had net trade accounts receivable of Rmb 4,234.5 million (US\$645.9 million), representing 37.2% of our consolidated current assets as of the same date.

**Customer Service**

Yuchai believes that customer service is an important part of maintaining its market competitiveness. In addition to various services provided initially at its sales offices, Yuchai has a nationwide network of authorized service stations in China that provide repair and maintenance services, spare parts, retrofitting services and training to Yuchai's customers. To ensure a consistently high level of service, Yuchai trains the technicians at each of these service stations. In addition, Yuchai also owns and operates repair training centers. Any warranty-related services or repairs will be borne by Yuchai. Other than above, all non-warranty activities will be charged to customers. Yuchai's customer service program emphasizes a fast turnaround time on repair requests. As part of this policy, Yuchai supplies authorized service stations with spare parts for repairs and require these service stations to provide on-site assistance

at the customer's place of business generally within 12 to 24 hours, depending on the customer's location.

Yuchai's warranty obligations vary depending upon the warranty type and such provisions are determined at fiscal year end based upon historical warranty cost per unit of engines sold adjusted for specific conditions that may arise and the number of engines under warranty at each financial year end. See Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Critical Accounting Policies Product Warranty Obligations.



**Table of Contents**

**Trademarks**

The State Holding Company owns and maintains Chinese trademark registrations of its principal trademarks. Yuchai uses these trademarks with the consent of the State Holding Company at no charge and Yuchai believes that the Yuchai logo is well recognized as a quality brand in China. As Yuchai currently sells most of its products in the China domestic market, registration of its principal trademarks is not maintained in countries outside China. The State Holding Company has not been involved in any material claim or dispute in relation to trademarks or other intellectual property rights and, to the best of Yuchai's knowledge, no such claim or dispute is pending or threatened.

**Competition**

The diesel engine industry in China is highly competitive. Yuchai believes, based on internal studies, that competition is based primarily on performance, quality compliance with emission standards, price and after-sales service, and secondarily on noise, size and weight. Yuchai believes that its engines have a strong reputation among truck manufacturers and consumers for leading performance and reliability. In addition, Yuchai believes that its after-sales service to end-users of Yuchai engines, conducted through a nationwide network of authorized service stations and repair training centers in China, gives Yuchai a competitive advantage over other diesel engine producers.

Most of Yuchai's major China domestic competitors are state-owned enterprises. The Dongfeng Group, which is a major competitor of Yuchai and which controls two of Yuchai's largest competitors, is also one of Yuchai's major customers and controls some of Yuchai's other major customers. In 2010, sales to the Dongfeng Group accounted for 20.5% of our total net revenues, of which our two largest customers, Liuzhou Dongfeng Automobile and Hubei Dongfeng Automobile, accounted for 11.8% in total. Some of Yuchai's competitors have formed joint ventures with, or have technology assistance arrangements with, foreign diesel engine manufacturers or engine design consulting firms, and use foreign technology that is more advanced than Yuchai's technology. Yuchai believes that its current production capacity is adequate to meet expected higher demand from and unit sales to customers in the near future arising from the continued government spending on new highways and other infrastructure development projects in China. Yuchai expects competition to intensify as a result of, among other things, improvements in competitors products, increased production capacity of competitors, increased utilization of unused capacity by competitors and price competition.

In the medium-duty diesel engine market, Yuchai's 6105 (YC6J) and 6108 (YC6A and YC6B) engines compete primarily against the 6110 engines produced by a number of Yuchai's competitors. Initially, the introduction of the 6110 engine in 1995 had put considerable pressure on Yuchai's competitiveness in the medium-duty diesel engine market because it offered greater horsepower than Yuchai's 6105 (YC6J) engine. However, the commercial introduction of the 6108 (YC6A and YC6B) engine in 1997 by Yuchai, which offers substantially the same horsepower as the 6110 engine, has allowed Yuchai to compete more effectively in the medium-duty diesel engine market. In competing with the 6110 engine, Yuchai focuses on the quality and price and the after-sales service for the 6108 (YC6A and YC6B) engine. In 2009, the overall unit sales of medium-duty diesel engines was 162,320 units, which is higher than 2008. In 2010, the overall unit sales of medium-duty diesel engines was 218,344 units, which is higher than 2009. There can be no assurance, however, that Yuchai will be able to maintain or improve its current market share or develop new markets for its medium-duty diesel engines.

**Table of Contents**

In addition, Yuchai commenced trial marketing of its 6112 (YC6G) heavy-duty engine in early 1999, and began commercial production of these engines in the second half of 1999. Due to the delay in commercial production of the 6112 (YC6G) engine until 1999, however, Yuchai was not able to benefit from the competitive advantages of an early entry into the China domestic market for heavy-duty engines. Moreover, the market for heavy-duty diesel engines in China is relatively price-sensitive. The sales volume of our 6112 (YC6G) engine in 2008, 2009 and 2010 were 11,830, 8,455 units and 12,186 units respectively. In 2008, the demand for 6112 (YC6G) engines was adversely affected by the trend of truck owners moving to higher horsepower engines in order to maximize the haulage of each trip and reduce the operating cost per trip. This trend is a result of the improved highway system after heavy investment by the Chinese government in infrastructure building. On December 17, 2009, Yuchai, pursuant to a Framework Agreement, entered into with Jirui United Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. ( Jirui United ), a company jointly established by China International Marine Containers Group Ltd ( CIMC ) and Chery Automobile Co., Ltd. ( Chery ) (collectively referred to as CIMC-Chery ), and Shenzhen City Jiusi Investment Management Co., Ltd ( Jiusi ) incorporated Y & C Engine Co., Ltd. in Wuhu City, Anhui Province ( the JV Company ) to produce heavy-duty vehicle engines with the displacement range from 10.5L to 14L including the engines of YC6K series. The JV Company commenced operations in December 2010 and 12,000 units of YC6K diesel engines are targeted to be produced in 2011. The registered capital of the JV Company is Rmb 500,000,000. Yuchai and Jirui United each hold 45% in the JV Company with Jiusi holding the remaining 10%.

There can be no assurance that Yuchai will be able to compete successfully in the heavy-duty diesel engine market in China with the existing producers (such as Weichai Power Co., Ltd.) or any new entrants.

Yuchai also faces intense competition in the light-duty diesel engine market. In this market, Yuchai competes primarily against Wuxi Diesel Engine Factory First Auto Group and Dalian Diesel Engine Factory First Auto Group, collectively, the First Auto Group. As Yuchai is a late entrant into the light-duty diesel engine market relative to the First Auto Group, Yuchai believes that it could be difficult for Yuchai to become a market leader in the short-term.

As the Chinese automotive industry develops, Yuchai will have to continuously improve its existing engine products, develop new diesel engine products and enter into other market segments in order to remain competitive. Consequently, Yuchai's long-term business prospects will largely depend upon its ability to develop and introduce new or improved products at competitive prices as well as the success of any entry into new market segments. Future products may utilize different technologies and may require knowledge of markets that Yuchai does not currently possess. Currently, Yuchai is heavily dependent on foreign engine design consulting firms and foreign engine manufacturers for technological assistance in improving its products and developing new products, and expects such dependency to continue. The introduction of new diesel engine products will also require significant capital expenditures, such as purchases of foreign manufacturing equipment and technologies. In addition, Yuchai's competitors in the diesel engine markets may be able to introduce new or improved models that are more favorably received by customers than Yuchai's products. Competition in the end-use markets, mainly the truck market, may also lead to technological improvement and advances that render Yuchai's current products obsolete at an earlier than expected date, in which case Yuchai may have to depreciate or impair its production equipment more rapidly than planned. Failure to introduce, or delays in the introduction of, new or improved products at competitive prices or any delay or failure to enter into other market segments could have a material adverse effect on the financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects of Yuchai.

Government policies on import tariffs and restrictions affect our business. For example, a reduction in import restrictions and/or lower tariffs may lead to increased imports of foreign diesel engines and, therefore lead to increased competition in the China domestic diesel engine markets. Similarly, reduced import restrictions and/or lower tariffs on automobiles may affect the competition in the end-user markets of Yuchai's customers and indirectly affect Yuchai's sales to such customers. Currently, China is encouraging investments into the motor vehicle engine manufacturing industry. Yuchai has from time to time been in discussions with potential diesel engine manufacturers on possible strategic joint ventures to develop and manufacture new diesel engines.



**Table of Contents**

**The HLGE group**

As of March 15, 2011, we had a 47.4% interest in the outstanding ordinary shares of HLGE. On March 24, 2011, our interest in HLGE increased to 48.4% as a result of the conversion of a certain number of Series B redeemable convertible preference shares held by us into HLGE ordinary shares. See Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Business Expansion and Diversification Plan.

HLGE is listed on the Main Board of the Singapore Exchange. HLGE's share price on the Singapore Exchange closed at S\$0.07 on March 15, 2011. The core businesses of the HLGE group are that of hospitality operations and property development.

***Investment holding activities***

The HLGE group owns an investment property known as Wisma LKN in Johor Bahru, Malaysia.

***Hospitality operations***

The HLGE group, through its joint venture companies, owns hotels in Shanghai, PRC, and Cameron Highlands, Malaysia, and a Copthorne hotel in Qingdao, PRC. The HLGE group also owns a serviced apartment building in Shanghai. It also manages, among other things, these hotels in Qingdao, PRC, and Cameron Highlands, Malaysia. A more detailed description of the various hotel properties is set out below:

*Hotel Equatorial Shanghai*

Hotel Equatorial Shanghai is located in the heart of Shanghai. The property has more than 500 saleable guest rooms which have all been fully refurbished and a new lounge. Other facilities comprise six food and beverage outlets, ballroom space and a health club.

*Copthorne Hotel Qingdao*

The property is located in the commercial district of Qingdao. The property has approximately 450 saleable guest rooms, and has restaurants and bars, ballrooms and function rooms, entertainment facilities, offices and retail space.

*Elite Residences*

The property comprises a 16-storey building is located in the downtown Shanghai. The property has 119 saleable newly renovated apartment units, meeting rooms and a business centre.

*Hotel Equatorial Cameron*

The property is a tudor styled resort comprising more than 100 self-contained low-rise and high-rise units. Each suite is equipped with a living room, a kitchenette and a balcony. The hotel tower comprises 270 saleable guest rooms.

*Renovation and maintenance.*

To maintain the competitiveness of its hotels, HLGE carries out renovation programs at its hotels from time to time as required.

**Table of Contents**

**The TCL group**

The TCL group is a distributor of consumer electronic products with operations mainly in the PRC (including Hong Kong). In August 2008, TCL announced that its Board of Directors had decided to cease its electronic manufacturing business as a result of a significant slowdown in demand from its major customers and rising operational costs. TCL announced in May 2008 that it plans to reposition its principal business from consumer electronics distribution to real estate and related infrastructure investment in the pan-Asian region. TCL also announced that TCL may divest those assets that will no longer form part of its core activity going forward. This plan is subject to TCL receiving any required regulatory and shareholders' approvals. On December 22, 2009, TCL announced that further to its announcement on December 1, 2009 on its proposed capital reduction and cash distribution exercise, its Board of Directors has resolved not to proceed with its efforts to reposition its principal business from consumer electronics to real estate and related infrastructure activities in the pan-Asian region. On December 1, 2009, we announced that concurrently with the capital reduction and cash distribution exercise to be undertaken by TCL, we intended to appoint a broker to sell 550,000,000 shares in TCL at a price of S\$0.03 per share on an ex-distribution basis ( Placement ). The closing of the Placement was conditional upon the completion of the capital reduction and cash distribution exercise which can only proceed upon the receipt of approvals from TCL's shareholders and the legal and regulatory authorities in Singapore. Shareholder approval of the capital reduction and cash distribution exercise was obtained by TCL on February 4, 2010. On June 9, 2010, upon the obtaining of the relevant approvals from its shareholders and the legal and regulatory authorities in Singapore, TCL announced that the expected date of payment of the cash distribution of S\$0.05 per issued share was July 7, 2010. On July 8, 2010, we announced that we had proceeded to complete the sale of a total of 536,000,000 shares out of 550,000,000 shares available in the Placement in TCL to the various purchasers. Further to the closing of the Placement, our total shareholding in TCL decreased from 34.4% to 13.9%. Subsequently, we sold additional TCL shares in the open market resulting in our shareholding interest in TCL decreasing further from 13.9% to 12.2%. As at December 31, 2010, our shareholding interest in TCL remained unchanged at 12.2%. We are currently considering our options in relation to our investment in the TCL group including disposing of our entire shareholding in TCL.

The TCL group is engaged in the distribution of a portfolio of branded consumer electronics products, such as Panasonic, Nokia, Orion Casio, Apple, Fuji, Kodak, Lenovo, Samsung, Sony, and Canon. Some of the products that the TCL group markets under these brand names include digital cameras, data projectors, iPhones, iPads and audio products including MP3/MP4/MP5 players, plasma and LED televisions, desktop and notebook computers, personal digital assistants, printers, electronic accessories and mobile phones. The TCL group has a distribution and sourcing network in its principal markets of PRC and Hong Kong.

The TCL group has created and marketed consumer products under its own brand name, namely YES brand, which is associated with a range of audio player and accessories, portable media players, portable DVD players, digital photo frames, LED flashlights, battery chargers and memory cards.

The TCL group also has other business activities relating to strategic, property and equity investments.

**Table of Contents**

**Organizational Structure**

The following chart illustrates the organizational structure of the Company and Yuchai as of March 31, 2011 and is based on information generally known to the Company or otherwise disclosed in filings made with the SEC (see also Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Parties – Major Shareholders ). This chart depicts the Company’s significant subsidiaries only.

(FLOW CHART)

**Table of Contents****Regulatory and Related Matters****Governance, Operation and Dissolution of Yuchai**

Governance, operation and dissolution of Yuchai are governed by laws and regulations of China relating to Sino-foreign joint stock companies, as well as by Yuchai's Articles of Association. Yuchai is subject to the relevant PRC labor laws and regulations with respect to labor management, which is overseen by the Labor & Social Security Bureau. In accordance with these laws and regulations, management may hire and discharge employees and make other determinations with respect to wages, welfare, insurances and employee discipline. Chinese laws and regulations applicable to a Sino-foreign joint stock company require that, before Yuchai distributes profits, it must: (i) satisfy all tax liabilities; (ii) recover losses in previous years; and (iii) make contributions to statutory reserve fund in an amount equal to at least 10% of net income for the year determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in China, or PRC GAAP. However, the allocation of statutory reserve fund will not be further required once the accumulated amount of such fund reaches 50.0% of the registered capital of Yuchai.

Pursuant to Chinese law and Yuchai's Articles of Association, Yuchai may be dissolved upon the occurrence of certain events, including *force majeure*, severe losses, lack of supply of necessary materials or other events that render Yuchai unable to continue its operations. Upon dissolution, Yuchai will form a liquidation committee. Final dissolution is subject to government review and approval.

During 2003, we believe affiliates of the State Holding Company caused various Chinese government agencies to raise allegations of irregularities regarding the status of our ownership of land rights of control over Yuchai, which we believe was intended to try to limit our rights to exercise control over Yuchai. We further believe that such allegations were based on an inaccurate understanding of the structure of our ownership of land rights of control over Yuchai. We also believe that Yuchai's ownership structure has been validly approved by the relevant Chinese authorities, and that the shares of Yuchai held by our six wholly-owned subsidiaries are legally and validly held under Chinese law. We have obtained legal opinions from two Chinese law firms confirming these matters (see the reports on Form 6-K filed by the Company with the SEC on April 1, 2005). We have also taken steps to communicate to the relevant Chinese government agencies the reasons for our position with respect to these matters. We believe the July 2003 Agreement, the Reorganization Agreement, as amended, and the Cooperation Agreement, when fully implemented will resolve the issues raised by the various Chinese governmental agencies relating to our share ownership in Yuchai and the continued corporate governance and other difficulties which we have had from time to time with respect to Yuchai. Based upon the above-mentioned legal opinions, we believe that in the event of a future dispute with the Chinese stakeholders at Yuchai, we expect to pursue as appropriate legal remedies in appropriate jurisdictions to seek to enforce our legal rights as the majority shareholder with a controlling financial interest in Yuchai to protect our investment for our benefit and the benefit of our shareholders. See also Item 3. Key Information Risk Factors.

**Property, Plant and Equipment**

Yuchai's headquarters is located in Yulin City in the Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region. Yuchai has the right to use approximately 1.5 million square meters of land, which is currently used primarily for the production of diesel engines and employee housing. The principal production land area for the manufacture of diesel engines currently occupies approximately 960,900 square meters, including a building for the current 6105 (YC6J) manufacturing facilities and recently completed facilities occupying approximately 620,000 square meters that comprise the 6108 (YC6A and YC6B) Engine Factory, the 6112 (YC6G) Engine Factory, administrative offices and technical operations space. In addition, Yuchai leases a number of regional sales offices in China. In 2010, production capacity was approximately 583,750 based on a 2.5 shift five-day week at 80% utilization rate.

**Table of Contents****Environmental Matters**

China adopted its Environmental Protection Law in 1989, and the State Council and the Ministry of Environmental Protection promulgate regulations as required from time to time. The Environmental Protection Law addresses issues relating to environmental quality, waste disposal and emissions, including air, water and noise emissions. Environmental regulations have not had a material impact on Yuchai's results of operations. Yuchai delivers, on a regular basis, burned sand and certain other waste products to a waste disposal site approved by the local government and makes payments in respect thereof. Yuchai expects that environmental standards and their enforcement in China will, as in many other countries, become more stringent over time, especially as technical advances make achievement of higher standards more feasible. Yuchai has built an air filter system to reduce the level of dust and fumes resulting from its production of diesel engines. As of July 2008, China has officially implemented the National III emission standards throughout China. In China, the increasingly stringent emission standards are also driving commercial vehicle sales as the government strives to curb pollution which had led to the early implementation of the National IV emission standards in the main cities of Beijing and Shanghai in 2008 and 2009 respectively. Yuchai produces diesel engines compliant with National IV emission standards, and has the ability to produce diesel engines compliant with National V emission standards, as well as develop alternative fuels and environmentally friendly hybrid engines with better fuel efficiency. See **Risk Factors** We may be adversely affected by environmental regulations.

We are subject to Chinese national and local environmental protection regulations which currently impose fees for the discharge of waste substances, require the payment of fines for pollution, and provide for the closure by the Chinese government of any facility that fails to comply with orders requiring us to cease or improve upon certain activities causing environmental damage. Due to the nature of our business, we produce certain amounts of waste water, gas, and solid waste materials during the course of our production. We believe our environmental protection facilities and systems are adequate for us to comply with the existing national, provincial and local environmental protection regulations. However, Chinese national, provincial or local authorities may impose additional or more stringent regulations which would require additional expenditure on environmental matters or changes in our processes or systems.

**ITEM 4A. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS.**

As of the date of filing of this Annual Report, we have no unresolved comments from the SEC.

**ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS.**

The following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report. This discussion contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ significantly from those projected in the forward-looking statements. Factors that might cause future results to differ significantly from those projected in the forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, those discussed below and elsewhere in this Annual Report. Our consolidated financial statements and the financial information discussed below have been prepared in accordance with IFRS. We adopted IFRS effective as of and for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009 by applying IFRS 1: First Time Adoption of International Reporting Standards. Our consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2008 were originally prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, or U.S. GAAP, and were restated in accordance with IFRS for comparative purposes only.



## **Table of Contents**

During the fiscal years ended December 31, 2008, 2009 and 2010, our main asset has been our 76.4% ownership interest in Yuchai. As a result, our financial condition and results of operations have depended primarily upon Yuchai's financial condition and results of operations.

### **Business Expansion and Diversification Plan**

Following the implementation of our business expansion and diversification plan, we have looked for new business and on an ongoing basis, continue to explore and assess new businesses opportunities to reduce our financial dependence on Yuchai.

#### **Thakral Corporation Ltd ( TCL )**

The first step in implementing this plan occurred in March 2005 when through our wholly-owned subsidiary, Venture Delta, we acquired a 15.0% equity interest in TCL. As of December 31, 2009, our interest in TCL was 34.4% of TCL's outstanding ordinary shares and our aggregate investment in TCL amounted to approximately S\$81.7 million (approximately US\$64.8 million), before taking into account dividends and interest income of approximately S\$1.9 million (approximately US\$1.5 million), in the aggregate, earned from these investments. As of December 31, 2010, following the completion of the capital reduction and cash distribution exercise undertaken by TCL and completion of the sale of a total of 536,000,000 shares in TCL at a price of S\$0.03 per share on an ex-distribution basis to various purchasers through a placement exercise, our shareholding interest in TCL was 12.2% and our aggregate investment in TCL amounted to approximately S\$11.2 million (US\$8.9 million).

As of March 15, 2011, our interest in TCL remained unchanged.

We previously accounted for our investment in TCL using the equity method and we have accordingly classified our investment in TCL as held for trading for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010 following the above disposal.

#### **HL Global Enterprises Limited (formerly known as HLG Enterprise Limited) ( HLGE )**

In February 2006, through the following wholly-owned subsidiaries, we also acquired debt and equity securities in HLGE for an aggregate consideration of approximately S\$132.0 million (approximately US\$104.8 million):

- (a) Grace Star acquired
  - i. 191,413,465 ordinary shares representing approximately 29.1% of the total number of HLGE's ordinary shares at that time,
  - ii. 15,376,318 Series A redeemable convertible preference shares in the capital of HLGE, or the Existing HLGE RCPS A. The Existing HLGE RCPS A is mandatorily redeemable by HLGE upon the disposal of certain properties and upon any new issue of HLGE ordinary shares with the purpose of raising funds for the redemption of Existing HLGE RCPS A. Any outstanding Existing HLGE RCPS A will be mandatorily redeemed in March 2015. The Existing HLGE RCPS A can also be converted into ordinary shares at the conversion ratio of 1:1 upon the passing of a special resolution at a meeting of the holders of Existing HLGE RCPS A at any time prior to March 2015.

**Table of Contents**

- iii. 107,634,237 Series B redeemable convertible preference shares in the capital of HLGE, or the Existing HLGE RCPS B (and together with the Existing HLGE RCPS A, the Existing HLGE RCPS). The Existing HLGE RCPS B is neither mandatorily redeemable nor redeemable at the option of the Company. Any Existing HLGE RCPS B, which are not redeemed prior to March 2010, are mandatorily converted to ordinary shares at the conversion ratio of 1:1 in March 2010. The Existing HLGE RCPS B are redeemable upon the disposal of certain properties and upon any new issue of HLGE ordinary shares with the purpose of raising funds for the redemption of Existing HLGE RCPS B. The Existing HLGE RCPS B can also be converted into ordinary shares at the conversion ratio of 1:1 upon the passing of a special resolution at a meeting of the holders of Existing HLGE RCPS B at any time prior to March 2010.
- (b) Venture Lewis acquired approximately S\$129.4 million (approximately US\$102.7 million) in principal amount of outstanding secured non-convertible bonds issued by HLGE, or the Existing HLGE Bonds.
- In June and December of 2006, HLGE partially redeemed a portion of Existing HLGE RCPS A and Existing HLGE RCPS B as required by the terms of the preference share agreement as a result of the disposals of certain assets. The proceeds from the partial redemptions amounted to approximately S\$2.4 million (approximately US\$1.9 million) and resulted in a reduction in the number of Existing HLGE RCPS that we held through Grace Star from 123,010,555 to 113,159,191.
- In July 2006, pursuant to a rights issue by HLGE, through Grace Star and Venture Lewis, respectively, we were allotted 196,201,374 non-redeemable convertible cumulative preference shares, or the New HLGE NCCPS, and S\$130,800,917 in principal amount of zero coupon unsecured non-convertible bonds due 2009 in HLGE, or the New HLGE Bonds, for an aggregate consideration of approximately S\$135.0 million (approximately US\$107.1 million). In conjunction with the allotment, the Existing HLGE Bonds were redeemed by HLGE at their principal value of S\$129.4 million. At settlement, the aggregate consideration payable by the Company to HLGE of S\$134.7 million was partially offset against S\$129.4 million payable by HLGE to the Company, and the balance of S\$5.3 million (approximately US\$4.2 million) was paid by the Company in cash.
- In November 2006, Grace Star converted all of its 196,201,374 New HLGE NCCPS into HLGE ordinary shares resulting in an increase in its equity interest in HLGE from 29.1% to 45.4% thereby triggering the mandatory conditional cash offers under The Singapore Code on Take-over and Mergers for all the HLGE ordinary shares, the Existing HLGE RCPS and the New HLGE NCCPS which Grace Star did not already own, control or agree to acquire. The mandatory offers lapsed on December 27, 2006 and no securities were purchased by Grace Star.
- As of December 31, 2006, we held through Grace Star (i) 387,614,839 HLGE ordinary shares, representing approximately 45.4% of the total number of HLGE ordinary shares; (ii) 113,159,191 Existing HLGE RCPS; and through Venture Lewis (iii) S\$130,800,917 in principal amount of the New HLGE Bonds. Our aggregate investment in HLGE to-date amounted to approximately S\$136.9 million (approximately US\$108.7 million), before taking into account previous interest income earned from these investments and partial redemption of the Existing HLGE RCPS of approximately S\$6.7 million (approximately US\$5.3 million) in aggregate.
- On June 19, 2007, HLGE made a partial redemption of the New HLGE Bonds. The principal amount redeemed was approximately S\$17.9 million (approximately US\$14.2 million) and resulted in a reduction in the principal amount of the New HLGE Bonds that we held through Venture Lewis from S\$130,800,917 to S\$112,886,727. The Company had engaged an independent professional valuer, to value the financial instruments acquired as at June 19, 2007 (before redemption) and as at December 31, 2007. The fair value is determined by discounting the expected payments to the valuation date using a discount rate commensurate with the risk of the payments.

**Table of Contents**

As of December 31, 2007, we held through Grace Star (i) 387,614,839 HLGE ordinary shares, representing approximately 45.4% of the total number of HLGE ordinary shares; (ii) 13,957,233 Existing HLGE RCPS A; (iii) 99,201,958 Existing HLGE RCPS B; and through Venture Lewis (iv) S\$112,886,727 in principal amount of the New HLGE Bonds. Our aggregate investment in HLGE to-date amounted to approximately S\$136.5 million (approximately US\$108.3 million), before taking into account previous interest income earned from these investments and partial redemption of the Existing HLGE RCPS of approximately S\$6.7 million (approximately US\$5.3 million) in aggregate.

In April 2008, HLGE made an additional partial redemption of the Existing HLGE RCPS B. The redemption amount we received amounted to approximately S\$0.98 million (approximately US\$0.7 million) on April 30, 2008 and resulted in a reduction in the number of Existing HLGE RCPS that we held through Grace Star from 113,159,191 to 107,186,403.

In June 2008, HLGE made another partial redemption of the New HLGE Bonds. The principal amount redeemed was approximately S\$25.9 million (approximately US\$20.6 million) and resulted in a reduction in the principal amount of the New HLGE Bonds that we held through Venture Lewis from S\$112,886,727 to S\$87,010,673. We account for our investment in HLGE as a subsidiary upon adoption of IFRS.

On February 3, 2010, we announced the extension for another year of the S\$93,000,000 loan granted to HLGE by our wholly-owned subsidiary, Venture Lewis to HLGE to refinance the New HLGE Bonds which matured on July 3, 2009. Under the terms of the original loan agreement, on the maturity date of the New HLGE Bonds, HLGE will fully redeem the New HLGE Bonds held by all minority New HLGE Bondholders and pay to Venture Lewis a portion of the principal and gross redemption yield. The remaining amount due to Venture Lewis on the maturity date would be refinanced through an unsecured loan arrangement with a one-year term, renewable by mutual agreement between the parties on an annual basis. An option for HLGE to undertake a partial redemption of the New HLGE Bonds on a pro-rata basis prior to the maturity date was included in the loan agreement. On February 19, 2009, HLGE announced an early partial redemption of the new HLGE Bonds on a pro-rata basis of up to S\$9.0 million in principal amount of the outstanding New HLGE Bonds and on March 23, 2009, HLGE effected payment to all bondholders. The principal amount redeemed of approximately S\$8.96 million (approximately US\$7.1 million) to us had resulted in a reduction in the principal amount of the New HLGE Bonds that we held through Venture Lewis from S\$87,010,673 to S\$78,053,577. On January 31, 2011, we announced the extension for another one year of the S\$93,000,000 loan from July 2011 to July 2012. The terms of the new loan agreement are substantially similar to the previous loan agreement except that the interest payable has been reduced from 3.42% per annum to 2.52% per annum. On February 16, 2011, HLGE effected a partial prepayment of S\$10 million towards the loan to us resulting in a reduction in the principal amount of the loan from S\$93,000,000 to S\$83,000,000.

On February 12, 2010, HLGE announced the mandatory conversion of an aggregate of 18,935,883 Existing HLGE RCPS B into 18,935,883 ordinary shares in the capital of HLGE on March 18, 2010 (Mandatory Conversion Date). As of February 12, 2010, Grace Star held 93,229,170 Existing HLGE RCPS B representing approximately 98.28% of the existing total number of Existing HLGE RCPS B. By a written notice to HLGE on February 11, 2010, Grace Star notified HLGE that pursuant to HLGE's Articles of Association, it will be converting only 17,300,000 out of the 93,229,170 Existing HLGE RCPS B it held into HLGE ordinary shares so as not to trigger a take-over obligation under The Singapore Code on Take-overs and Mergers on the Mandatory Conversion Date. Grace Star has an option under HLGE's Articles of Association to convert the remaining 75,929,170 Existing HLGE RCPS B into HLGE ordinary shares over a period of twenty-two months after the Mandatory Conversion Date (Extension Period). With the conversion of 17,300,000 Existing HLGE RCPS B into HLGE ordinary shares on the Mandatory Conversion Date, Grace Star's shareholding interest in HLGE increased from 45.4% to 46.4% with effect from March 24, 2010 upon receipt of regulatory approval. On September 20, 2010, Grace Star notified HLGE that it would be converting 16,591,000 Existing HLGE RCPS B into HLGE ordinary shares and on September 23, 2010, Grace Star's shareholding interest in HLGE increased from 46.4% to 47.4%. On March 21, 2011, Grace Star notified HLGE that it would be converting 17,234,000 Existing HLGE RCPS B into HLGE ordinary shares on March 24, 2011, Grace Star's shareholding interest in HLGE increased from 47.4% to 48.4%. See Item 3. Key Information Risk Factors Risks relating to our investment in HLGE The

HLGE Group may be unable to raise sufficient funds to pay their debt obligations to us and our conversion of all our existing Series B redeemable convertible preference shares in HLGE may not be successful or may result in increased costs.

**Table of Contents****Overview**

The various austerity measures taken by the Chinese government over the last decade to regulate economic growth and control inflation have at times dampened demand for trucks in China. In particular, austerity measures that restricted access to credit and slowed the rate of fixed investment (including infrastructure development) adversely affected demand for, and production of, trucks and other commercial vehicles. Such market conditions, together with increased competition in the diesel engine market, resulted in various degrees of financial and marketing difficulties for diesel engine producers, including the Company. However, the Chinese government announced in 1998 a major initiative to boost consumer demand through investments in infrastructure projects, including the construction of highways and tollways, and also through increased availability of bank credit and the stimulus measures announced in 2009. As a result, demand for trucks and other commercial vehicles, and thus demand for diesel engines has been increasing annually since 1999 to 2010.

With continued rapid economic growth, our net revenues in 2010 increased by 23.0% to Rmb 16,208.2 million (US\$2,472.1 million) compared to Rmb 13,175.9 million in 2009. This increase was primarily a result of a general increase in sales volume and improvement in sales mix. The profit for the year was Rmb 1,449.9 million (US\$221.1 million) in 2010 as compared to Rmb 832.5 million in 2009. Sales of the 6108 (YC6A and YC6B) medium-duty and 6112 (YC6G) heavy-duty engines accounted for 16.3% and 4.4%, respectively, of the net revenues (excluding HLGE) in 2010. Sales of the 6L and 6M heavy-duty diesel engines accounted for 6.4% and 8.8%, respectively, of the net revenues (excluding HLGE) in 2010. There was a shift in the market towards medium and heavy duty engines in 2010. The overall gross margin of 24.7% for 2010 was Rmb 4,008.9 million (US\$611.5 million) which is higher than the 19.3% gross margin of 2009 mainly due to higher proportion of sales of 6 series engines, which are relatively higher-margin products and a reversal of the inventory reserve that we had previously provided for. We reversed the inventory reserve as we are able to consume or sell such inventory. Yuchai generated 29.6% and 37.2% of our net revenues (excluding HLGE) in 2010 and 2009, respectively, from the 4 series engines, and 57.5% and 48.8% of our net revenues (excluding HLGE) in 2010 and 2009, respectively, from the higher margin medium-duty and heavy-duty diesel engines.

In 2010, we continued our efforts to control production costs and operating expenses. However, the costs and expenses related to the production of our diesel engines are not subject to significant variations which limit our ability to significantly reduce our costs and expenses. Our cost of goods sold mainly includes cost of materials consumed, factory overheads, direct labor, provision for product warranty and depreciation. In 2010, cost of materials consumed accounted for approximately 92.1% of our total cost of manufacturing. Our selling, general and administrative, or SG&A, expenses include warranty expenses, advertising expenses, salaries and wages, freight charges, sales commission expenses and a large number of smaller expenses. Pursuant to the income tax law of the PRC concerning foreign investment and foreign enterprises (the FEIT Law), the applicable income tax rate through December 31, 2010 of Yuchai was 15%. Since January 1, 2002, Yuchai is subject to tax at a rate of 15% so long as it continues to qualify as a foreign-invested enterprise eligible for tax reductions under PRC income tax law or a high technology company.

**Table of Contents**

In 2007, the National People's Congress approved and promulgated a new tax law, China's Unified Enterprise Income Tax Law (CIT law), which became effective January 1, 2008. Under the CIT law, foreign invested enterprises and domestic companies are subject to a uniform tax rate of 25%. The CIT law provides a five-year transition period from its effective date for those enterprises which were established before the promulgation date of the CIT law and which were entitled to a preferential lower tax rate under the then effective tax laws or regulations. In accordance with a grandfathering provision, the CIT law also provides for a graduated tax rate increase over a five-year period from an existing reduced tax rate to the uniform tax rate of 25%.

In 2010, Yuchai continued to fulfill the requirements to qualify for an extension to the reduced tax rate of 15% in accordance with High Technology Company in the CIT law. Subsequent to this, Yuchai can apply for other programs which may be available to provide a reduced rate. In the event that Yuchai is ineligible for either an extension to the existing tax rate reduction or the transitional graduated rates noted above, Yuchai would be subject to tax at a rate of 25%. For some of Yuchai's subsidiaries that were previously subjected to tax at a rate of 33%, the rate has been lowered to 25% following the CIT law.

The CIT law also provides for a tax of 10% to be withheld from dividends paid to foreign investors of PRC enterprises, unless an applicable tax treaty provides for a lower tax rate. This withholding tax provision does not apply to dividends paid out of profits earned prior to January 1, 2008. Beginning January 1, 2008, a 10% withholding tax has been imposed on dividends paid to us, as a non-resident enterprise. The Company has recognized a provision for withholding tax payable for profits accumulated after December 31, 2007 for the earnings that we do not plan to indefinitely reinvest in the PRC enterprises.

Yuchai commenced trial marketing of its 6112 (YC6G) heavy-duty engine in early 1999, and began commercial production of these engines in the second half of 1999. Due to the delay in commercial production of the 6112 (YC6G) engine until 1999, however, Yuchai was not able to benefit from the competitive advantages of an early entry into the China domestic market for heavy-duty engines. Moreover, the market for heavy-duty diesel engines in China is relatively price sensitive. In 2008 and 2009, the sales volume of the 6112 (YC6G) engine was 11,830 units and 8,455 units respectively. The decline was due to the global financial crisis and the PRC government's stimulus measures favoring the smaller engines. This situation led to Yuchai's customers buying more of the cheaper light-duty diesel engines as compared to the more expensive heavy-duty diesel engines. In 2008 and 2009, the demand for 6112 (YC6G) engines was also adversely affected by the trend of truck owners moving to higher horsepower engines in order to maximize the haulage of each trip and reduce the operating cost per trip. This trend was a result of the improved highway system after heavy investment by the Chinese government in infrastructure building. However, in 2010 the sales volume of the 6112 (YC6G) engines increased due to a higher demand for heavy-duty engines in 2010. There can be no assurance that Yuchai will be able to compete successfully in the heavy-duty diesel engine market in China with the existing producers (such as Weichai Power Co., Ltd.) or any new entrants.

Our future financial condition and results of operations could also be adversely affected as a result of China macroeconomic policy changes by the Chinese government. The Chinese government has from time to time introduced measures in certain sectors to avoid overheating of the economy, including tightening bank lending policies and increases in bank interest rates. The market demand for diesel engines in China may be adversely affected by these measures, particularly if diesel engines are included in any specific economic sectoral caps or attempts to slow down sectoral lending. See Item 3. Key Information Risk Factors Risks relating to Mainland China Adverse changes in the economic policies of the Chinese government could have a material adverse effect on the overall economic growth of Mainland China, which could reduce the demand for our products and adversely affect our competitive position and Item 3. Key Information Risk Factors Risks relating to our company and our business The diesel engine business in China is dependent in large part on the performance of the Chinese and global economy, as well as Chinese government policy.

**Table of Contents**

We may use borrowings from time to time to supplement our working capital requirements and to finance our business expansion and diversification plan. A portion of our borrowings may be structured on a floating rate basis and denominated in US dollars or other foreign currencies. An increase in fluctuations in exchange rates between the Renminbi and other currencies may increase our borrowing costs. See Item 3. Key Information -Risk Factors Risks relating to our company and our business -We could be exposed to the impact of interest rates and foreign currency movements with respect to our future borrowings and business.

In the United States, Europe and Asia, as widely reported, market and economic conditions in 2008 and 2009 experienced extreme disruption with tighter credit conditions and slower growth. Concerns over the systemic impact of inflation, energy costs, geopolitical issues, the availability and cost of credit, the U.S. mortgage market, a declining real estate market in the U.S. and banking system instability contributed to increased market volatility and diminished expectations for the global economy. A global recovery got underway in 2010 and according to the World Bank's report titled Global Economic Prospects 2011, most of the developing world weathered the financial crisis well and by the end of 2010, many emerging economies had recovered or were close to resuming the growth potential they had attained prior to the crisis. The world economy is moving from a post - crisis bounce back phase of the recovery to slower but solid growth in 2011 to 2012 with developing countries contributing almost half of the global growth. However, the recent geopolitical unrest in the Middle East which has led to the United Nations approving of military action against Libya has raised fears over its impact on world oil production and the resultant volatility in oil prices has affected major stock markets around the world. A continued rise in oil prices could fuel further rises in inflation rates which would impact on corporate profits and curb economic growth. The continued simmering discontent in the Middle East will play a crucial role on oil prices as high prices are a threat to the momentum of economic recovery. In addition, the recurrence of concerns over the sovereign debt crisis in Europe with the downgrade of Spain and Portugal's sovereign credit rating in March 2011 and uncertainty over the impact of the earthquake and tsunami which hit Japan's North-East coast on March 11, 2011 causing the current nuclear crisis may result in turbulence in international markets and economies, in particular in China which has close trade links with Japan, which may adversely affect our liquidity and financial condition, and the liquidity and financial condition of our customers. While our ability to access credit markets and finance our operations have not been affected, there can be no assurance that deterioration in the financial markets will not recur. If this occurs, this may limit our ability, and the ability of our customers, to timely replace maturing liabilities, and access the capital markets to meet liquidity needs, resulting in an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. The global financial crisis had an adverse impact on China's economic growth in the third and fourth quarters of 2008 and into early 2009. On November 10, 2008, the Chinese government announced a 4 trillion yuan stimulus package to maintain economic stability and development through spending on infrastructure projects and in March 2009 at the 11th National People's Congress, further outlined a package of measures to drive economic growth. In addition, it was announced that a total of Rmb 908 billion of the central government investments in 2009 would be spent on key infrastructure construction, technology innovation, environmental protection and low-income housing. The measures adopted by the Chinese government to ensure continued economic growth have had a positive effect on the economy. According to the National Bureau of Statistics, China's growth rate for 2010 was 10.3%, well above the 8% economic growth target set by Premier Wen Jiabao in his address to the Chinese Parliament on March 5, 2010. On December 3, 2010, the Chinese government announced a shift in its monetary policy from a moderately loose stance to counter the effects of the global financial crisis in 2008, to a prudent monetary policy in 2011 in an effort to rein in liquidity, combat accelerating inflation and limit the risk of asset bubbles. Between October 2010 and February 2011, China raised interest rates and the reserve requirements for banks a number of times to control rising inflation and soak up excess liquidity. According to China's National Bureau of Statistics, China's inflation rate for 2010 was 3.3%, above the 3% target set for the year by the Chinese government. There is no assurance that the recent events in Japan will not negatively impact China's economic growth. Uncertainty and adverse changes in the economy could also increase costs associated with developing our products, increase the cost and decrease the availability of potential sources of financing, and increase our exposure to material losses from our investments.





**Table of Contents**

As discussed in Item 4. Information on the Company History and Development Cooperation Agreement regarding the Rmb 205 million loans granted by Yuchai to YMCL, our management was uncertain whether State Holding Company had the financial ability to purchase Yulin Hotel Company for the full contractual amount of Rmb 245.6 million. Consequently, no recovery of the previously recorded impairment loss on the loans due from YMCL has been recognized in our consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2008. Such recovery will only be recognized in our consolidated financial statements in the period when either the approval is obtained from the provincial government regulatory agency in charge of state-owned assets administration in China for the acquisition of the 100% equity interest in Yulin Hotel Company, or we are able to resolve the uncertainty about the recovery through other means. On January 13, 2009, Yuchai received approval from the provincial government regulatory agency in charge of state-owned assets administration in China for its acquisition of the 100% equity interest in Yulin Hotel Company. For fiscal year 2008, there was an impairment charge of Rmb 46.0 million (US\$6.7 million) recognized pertaining to the hotel in Yulin and the Guilin Office buildings. The goodwill of Rmb 5.7 million (US\$0.8 million) arising from the acquisition of the Yulin Hotel Company was fully impaired during 2008. The provision of Rmb 203.0 million for uncollectible loans to a related party was reclassified as a deferred gain in the balance sheet. The deferred gain was recorded in the Statement of Income in fiscal year 2009 when it was realised on receipt of the approval from the provincial government.

**Critical Accounting Policies**

The accounting policies adopted by us are more fully described in Note 2 of our consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere herein. The preparation of financial statements in accordance with IFRS requires our management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions regarding uncertainties that affect the reported amounts of our assets and liabilities, disclosures of contingent liabilities and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses. Certain of our accounting policies are particularly important to the portrayal of our financial position and results of operations and require the application of significant assumptions and estimates by our management. We refer to these accounting policies as our critical accounting policies. Our management uses our historical experience and analyses, the terms of existing contracts, historical cost convention, industry trends, information provided by our agents and information available from other outside sources, as appropriate, when forming our assumptions and estimates. However, this task is inexact because our management is making assumptions and providing estimates on matters that are inherently uncertain. On an ongoing basis, management evaluates its estimates. Actual results may differ from those estimates under different assumptions and conditions.

**Table of Contents**

While we believe that all aspects of our consolidated financial statements should be studied and understood in assessing our current expected financial condition and results, we believe that the following critical accounting policies involve a higher degree of judgment and estimation and therefore warrant additional attention:

allowances for doubtful accounts and loans receivable;

realization of the carrying value of inventories;

product warranty obligations;

recoverability of the carrying values of equity method investments and other investments;

realization of deferred tax assets; and

impairment of long-lived assets.

**Allowances for doubtful accounts**

Allowance for doubtful accounts is management's best estimate of the amount of probable credit losses in the Company's existing accounts receivable. Management determines the allowance based on assessment of the recoverability of account receivables. Allowances are applied to account receivables where events or changes in circumstances indicate that the balances may not be collectible. Judgment is required in assessing the ultimate realization of these receivables, including the current creditworthiness, past collection history of each customer and on-going dealings with them. Management reviews its allowance for doubtful accounts on a monthly basis. For the year ended December 31, 2010, the Dongfeng Group accounted for about 26.4% of the trade debtors outstanding as compared to approximately 26.6% as of December 31, 2009. Likewise, the top 20 non-Dongfeng Group customers accounted for about 42.0% of the gross accounts receivable at the end of 2010. We analyzed our customer's trends, repayment patterns and ageing analysis in 2010. The balances that were past due over 90 days and over a specified amount are reviewed individually for collectability. All other balances are reviewed on a pooled basis by aging of such balances. Account balances are charged off against the allowance after all means of collection have been exhausted and the potential for recovery is considered remote.

Changes in the allowances for doubtful accounts for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2010 are summarized as follows:

	<b>2009</b>	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>Rmb</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2010</b>
		<b>Rmb</b>	<b>US\$</b>
		<b>(in thousands)</b>	
Balance at beginning of year	96,147	76,646	11,690
Credit to consolidated statements of operations	(15,552)	(15,491)	(2,363)
Written off	(3,947)		
Translation differences	(2)	6	1
Balance at end of Year	76,646	61,161	9,328

While trade accounts increased by Rmb 130.9 million (US\$20.0 million) as of December 31, 2010 as compared to 2009, allowance for doubtful accounts decreased by Rmb 15.5 million. Bills receivable increased by Rmb 1,581.4 million (US\$241.2 million) as compared to 2009.

**Table of Contents**

We believe that the present level of our allowance for doubtful accounts adequately reflects probable losses related to impaired accounts receivable. However, changes in the assumptions used to assess the frequency and severity of doubtful accounts would have an impact on our allowance. If economic or specific industry trends change, we would adjust our allowance for doubtful accounts by recording additional expense or benefit.

**Realization of the carrying value of inventories**

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost is calculated using the weighted average cost formula and comprises all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. In the case of manufactured inventories and work-in-progress, cost includes an appropriate share of production overheads based on normal operating capacity. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less the estimated costs of completion and selling expenses.

If market conditions or future product enhancements and developments change, the net realizable values of the inventories may change and result in further inventory write-downs.

**Product warranty obligations**

The Company recognizes a liability at the time the product is sold, for the estimated future costs to be incurred under the lower of a warranty period or warranty mileage on various engine models, on which the Company provides free repair and replacement. Warranties extend for a duration (generally 12 months to 24 months) or mileage (generally 80,000 kilometers to 250,000 kilometers), whichever is the lower. Provisions for warranty are primarily determined based on historical warranty cost per unit of engines sold adjusted for specific conditions that may arise and the number of engines under warranty at each financial year. In previous years, warranty claims have typically not been higher than the relevant provisions made in our consolidated balance sheet. If the nature, frequency and average cost of warranty claims change, the accrued liability for product warranty will be adjusted accordingly.

**Table of Contents**

Changes in the accrued product warranty liability for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2010 are summarized as follows:

	<b>2009</b>	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>Rmb</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2010</b>
		<b>Rmb</b>	<b>US\$</b>
		<b>(in thousands)</b>	
Balance at beginning of year	188,599	259,534	39,585
Provision charged to consolidated statements of operations	368,284	498,767	76,073
Amounts utilized	(297,349)	(406,147)	(61,947)
Balance at end of year	259,534	352,154	53,711

We recognized a liability for warranty at the time the product is sold and our estimate of our warranty obligations is re-evaluated on an annual basis. If the nature, frequency and average cost of warranty claims change, we would adjust our allowances for product warranty by recording additional expense or benefit so as to seek to ensure that accruals will be adequate to meet expected future obligations. A decrease or increase of 5.0% in historical utilization experience over the last two fiscal years average would impact the provision for product warranty by approximately Rmb 17.6 million (US\$2.7 million).

**Recoverability of carrying values of equity method investments and other investments**

We assess impairment of our investments in affiliates when adverse events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts may not be recoverable. If the value of our investment is below its carrying amount and that loss in value is considered other than temporary, then an impairment charge is recognized.

On December 1, 2009, we announced that concurrently with the capital reduction and cash distribution exercise to be undertaken by TCL, we intend to appoint a broker to sell 550,000,000 shares in TCL at a price of S\$0.03 per share on an ex-distribution basis ( Placement ). On June 9, 2010, upon the obtaining of the relevant approvals from its shareholders and the legal and regulatory authorities in Singapore, TCL announced that the expected date of payment of the cash distribution of S\$0.05 per issued share was July 7, 2010. On July 8, 2010, we announced that we had proceeded to complete the sale of a total of 536,000,000 shares out of 550,000,000 shares available in the Placement in TCL to the various purchasers. Further to the closing of the Placement, our total shareholding in TCL decreased from 34.4% to 13.9%. Subsequently, we sold additional TCL shares in the open market resulting in our shareholding interest in TCL decreasing further from 13.9% to 12.2%. As at December 31, 2010, our shareholding interest in TCL remained unchanged at 12.2%, and we do not exercise significant influence over the operating and financial policies of TCL. Our investment in TCL is classified as held for trading as they are held for the purpose of selling in the near term. Our investment in TCL is measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in other income in the income statement.

The results of TCL for the year of 2009 were equity accounted and presented as discontinued operations. In 2010, gain on disposal of TCL shares is presented as gain from discontinued operations. The remaining shareholding interest in TCL is classified as held for trading as at December 31, 2010.

**Table of Contents**

We recognize an impairment loss when the decline in fair value below the carrying value of an available-for-sale or cost-method investment is considered other than temporary. In determining whether a decline in fair value is other than temporary, we consider various factors including market price of underlying holdings when, investment ratings, the financial conditions and near term prospect of the investee s, the length of time and the extent to which the fair value has been less than carrying amount and the Group s intent and ability to hold the investment for a reasonable period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery of the fair value. See Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk for fair values of available investments.

On March 31, 2011, the values based on quoted market prices of the TCL ordinary shares held by the Company were S\$9.6 million (US\$7.6 million).

**Realization of deferred tax**

In 2009, the provincial tax bureau completed an examination of Yuchai s PRC income tax returns for 2006 through to 2009. The tax bureau did not propose any adjustment to Yuchai s tax positions, and no surcharge or penalty was imposed.

Deferred tax is recognized using the balance sheet method, providing for temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes. Deferred tax is not recognized for the following temporary differences: the initial recognition of goodwill, the initial recognition of assets or liabilities in a transaction that is not a business combination and that affects neither accounting nor taxable profit, and differences relating to investments in subsidiaries and joint ventures to the extent that it is probable that they will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to be applied to the temporary differences when they reverse, based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax liabilities and assets and they relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority on the same taxable entity, or on different tax entities, but they intend to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis or their tax assets and liabilities will be realized simultaneously.

A deferred tax asset is recognized to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which temporary differences can be utilized. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realized.

Deferred tax relating to items recognized outside profit or loss is recognized outside profit or loss. Deferred tax items are recognized in correlation to the underlying transaction either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity.

In 2007, the National People s Congress approved and promulgated a new tax law, China s Unified Enterprise Income Tax Law ( CIT law ), which became effective January 1, 2008. Under the CIT law, foreign invested enterprises and domestic companies are subject to a uniform tax rate of 25%. The CIT law provides a five-year transition period from its effective date for those enterprises which were established before the promulgation date of the CIT law and which were entitled to a preferential lower tax rate under the then-effective tax laws or regulations. In accordance with a grandfathering provision, the CIT law also provides for a graduated tax rate increase over a five-year period from an existing reduced tax rate to the uniform tax rate of 25%.

**Table of Contents**

In 2009, Yuchai has continued to fulfill the requirements to qualify for an extension to the reduced tax rate of 15% which will continue to 2010 in accordance with High Technology Company in the CIT law. Subsequent to this, Yuchai can apply for other programs which may be available to provide a reduced rate. In the event that Yuchai is ineligible for either an extension to the existing tax rate reduction or the transitional graduated rates noted above, Yuchai would be subject to tax at a rate of 25%. For all of Yuchai's subsidiaries that were previously subjected to tax at a rate of 33%, the rate has been lowered to 25% following the CIT law.

The CIT law also provides for a tax of 10% to be withheld from dividends expected to be paid from earnings made in the PRC to foreign investors of PRC enterprises. This withholding tax provision does not apply to dividends paid out of profits earned prior to January 1, 2008. Beginning on January 1, 2008, a 10% withholding tax was imposed on dividends expected to be paid to the Company, a non-PRC resident enterprise, unless an applicable tax treaty provides for a lower tax rate and the Company will recognize withholding taxes payable for profits accumulated after December 31, 2007 for earnings that the Company does not plan to indefinitely reinvest in the PRC enterprises.

The Company does not expect the changes in tax legislations to have a material impact on the consolidated financial conditions or results of operations.

**Impairment of long-lived assets, other than goodwill**

Long-lived assets to be held and used, such as property, plant and equipment and construction in progress are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from its use and eventual disposition. An impairment charge is recognized in the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset, if the carrying value is not recoverable from the expected future cash flows. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell the asset on the measurement date in an orderly transaction between market participants in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset. Assets to be disposed off would be separately presented in the consolidated balance sheets and reported at the lower of the carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell, and are no longer depreciated. The carrying amounts of property, plant and equipment as of December 31, 2009 and 2010 are Rmb 2,975.2 million and Rmb 3,276.3 million (US\$499.7 million) respectively.

The Company periodically conducts an impairment review on the conditions of our property, plant and equipment. An impairment loss of Rmb 1.4 million (US\$0.2 million) (2009: Rmb 7.8 million) was charged to the consolidated income statement under cost of sales, selling, general and administrative expenses. The 2010 impairment charges were as follows:

Property, plants and equipments Rmb 1.4 million (US\$0.2 million) (2009: Rmb 7.8 million)

Prepaid operating leases Rmb nil (US\$ nil) (2009: Rmb nil)

The impairment for 2009 and 2010 was due to assets that were not in use.

**Table of Contents****Results of Operations**

The following table sets forth our consolidated statement of operations as a percentage of our net revenues for the last three fiscal years ended December 31, 2008, 2009 and 2010:

	<b>Percentage of Net Revenues</b>		
	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>
Revenues	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Cost of sales	-80.3%	-80.7%	-75.3%
Gross profit	19.7%	19.3%	24.7%
Other income	0.2%	0.7%	0.5%
Research & development costs	-1.8%	-2.3%	-2.0%
Selling, distribution and administrative costs	-12.2%	-11.2%	-11.2%
Operating profit	5.9%	6.5%	12.0%
Finance costs	-1.4%	-0.6%	-0.8%
Share of profit of associates	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Share of results of joint ventures	0.1%	-0.1%	-0.3%
Gain on acquisition of Guangxi Yulin Hotel Co in settlement of past loan	0.0%	1.5%	0.0%
Profit before tax from continuing operations	4.6%	7.3%	10.9%
Income tax expense	-1.1%	-1.1%	-2.0%
Profit for the year from continuing operations	3.5%	6.2%	8.9%
(Loss)/profit after tax from discontinued operations	-0.3%	0.1%	0.1%
Profit for the year	3.2%	6.3%	9.0%
Attributable to:			
Owners of the Parent	2.3%	4.8%	6.9%
Non-controlling interest	0.9%	1.5%	2.1%

**2010 compared to 2009**

The consolidated financial results for fiscal year 2009 and 2010 have been prepared in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ( IFRS ). Prior to the fourth quarter of 2009, the Company prepared its consolidated financial results in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ( U.S. GAAP ), which differs in certain significant respects from IFRS. The Company's Board of Directors approved the change in the Company's financial reporting standards from U.S. GAAP to IFRS to more closely align the Company's financial reporting with its main operating subsidiary, Yuchai and HLGE, as their financial results are prepared in accordance with PRC GAAP and Singapore Financial Reporting Standards, respectively, which are closely aligned with IFRS. HLGE is considered a subsidiary of the Company under IFRS. The Company has applied the exemption of IFRS 3 Business Combinations. IFRS 3 has not been applied to acquisitions of subsidiaries or of interests in associates and joint ventures that occurred before January 1, 2008.

Net revenue increased by 23.0% to Rmb 16,208.2 million (US\$2,472.1 million) in 2010 compared to Rmb 13,175.9 million in 2009. Overall unit sales in 2010 was higher than 2009 by 17.9%. The increase in sales revenue is primarily due to greater unit volume and improvement in sales mix, especially in the heavy duty diesel engine sector. Cost of goods sold increased by 14.8% to Rmb 12,199.3 million (US\$1,860.7 million) in 2010 from Rmb 10,630.1 million in 2009, and reduced as a percentage of net revenues to 75.3% in 2010 from 80.7% in 2009. Cost of materials consumed included in costs of goods sold increased by 17.4% to Rmb 11,230.6 million (US\$1,712.9 million) in 2010 from Rmb 9,567.3 million in 2009, while cost of materials consumed as a percentage of net revenue reduced to 69.3% in 2010 from 72.6% in 2009. Factory overheads (which does not include depreciation and direct labor) included in cost of goods sold increased by 17.6% to Rmb 546.0 million (US\$83.3 million) in 2010 from Rmb 464.5 million in 2009, due to greater volume. Factory overheads as a percentage of net revenue decreased to 3.4% for 2010 from 3.5% for 2009. Depreciation and amortization increased slightly to Rmb 193.5 million

(US\$29.5 million) in 2010 from Rmb 180.0 million in 2009. Depreciation as a percentage of net revenue reduced from 1.4% in 2009 to 1.2% in 2010. During 2010 the Company reversed Rmb 111.8 million (US\$17.0 million) of inventory reserves due to the consumption and sale of parts that were previously provided for, compared to Rmb 154.7 million set aside in 2009.



**Table of Contents**

Gross profit increased by 57.5% to Rmb 4,008.9 million (US\$611.5 million) in 2010 from Rmb 2,545.8 million in 2009. Gross profit margin (gross profit divided by net revenue) increased to 24.7% in 2010 compared to 19.3% in 2009.

Other income, net increased to Rmb 87.6 million (US\$13.4 million) in 2010 compared to Rmb 77.6 million in 2009. The main sources of other income in 2010 were (i) interest income of Rmb 61.7 million (US\$9.4 million); (ii) exchange gain of Rmb 20.0 million (US\$3.0 million); (iii) government grant income of Rmb 11.1 million (US\$1.7 million); and (iv) fair value gain of Rmb 17.1 million (US\$2.6 million).

SG&A expenses (excluding research and development) increased by 23.8% to Rmb 1,822.8 million (US\$278.0 million) in 2010 from Rmb 1,471.9 million in 2009. As a percentage of net revenue, SG&A expenses (excluding research and development) were 11.2% for both 2010 and 2009. The increase is due mainly to the increase in sales related expenses and wages.

The Company continued to deploy more expenditure towards the research and development ( R&D ) of low emission, high fuel efficient engines, incurring Rmb 324.1 million (US\$49.4 million) in 2010 compared to Rmb 297.3 million in 2009. This represented a 9.0% increase year-over-year. As a percentage of net revenues, research and development spending was 2.0% of net revenues in 2010 and 2.3% in 2009. The Company believes that investments in these activities will better position the Company for future growth and contribute to the Chinese government's environmental initiatives.

Advertising expenses included in SG&A increased by 28.6% to Rmb 50.2 million (US\$7.7 million) in 2010 from Rmb 39.0 million in 2009. As a percentage of net revenue, the advertising expenses were flat at 0.3% in 2010 and 2009.

Sales commission expenses included in SG&A expenses increased by 102.6% to Rmb 160.3 million (US\$24.4 million) in 2010 from Rmb 79.1 million in 2009. Sales commission expenses as a percentage of net revenue for both 2010 was 1.0% compared 0.6% in 2009. The increase is due to higher sales commissions paid.

Staff cost as a percentage of net revenues were 7.5% in both 2010 and 2009.

As a result, profits from operations increased to Rmb 1,949.7 million (US\$297.4 million) in 2010 compared to Rmb 854.3 million in 2009.

Interest expense in 2010 was Rmb 127.6 million (US\$19.5 million), compared with Rmb 77.5 million in 2009. The higher interest expense was due primarily to the raising of interest rates in China during the year which resulted in the increase in the cost of bills discounting and borrowings.

In 2009, there was a one-time non-recurring gain of approximately Rmb 203.0 million arising from Yuchai's acquisition of the 100% equity of Guangxi Yulin Hotel Company Ltd. ( Yulin Hotel Company ) to settle past loans by Yuchai worth an aggregate principal amount of Rmb 205.0 million.

Profit before tax from continuing operations in 2010 was Rmb 1,765.2 million (US\$269.2 million), as compared to Rmb 966.7 million in 2009.

**Table of Contents**

Income tax expense in 2010 was Rmb 327.9 million (US\$50.0 million) compared to income tax expense of Rmb 147.2 million in 2009. Our effective tax rates were 15.2% and 18.6% for 2009 and 2010 respectively.

As a result of the foregoing factors, profit for the year from continuing operations was Rmb 1,437.3 million (US\$219.2 million) in 2010 compared to Rmb 819.4 million in 2009.

Profit for the year of Rmb 1,449.9 million (US\$221.1 million) is 74.2% better than 2009 of Rmb 832.5 million. This represents 9.0% of net sales in 2010 which is better than 2009 of 6.3%. The improvement was mainly due to higher sales volume, better gross profit combined with better expense control.

Profit attributable to our Company is Rmb 1,117.3 million (US\$170.4 million) in 2010 compared to Rmb 628.3 million in 2009, representing an increase of 77.8%. Non-controlling interest share of the profit was Rmb 332.6 million (US\$50.7 million) in 2010 compared to Rmb 204.1 million in 2009.

**2009 Compared to 2008**

The consolidated financial results for fiscal year 2008 included in this report were originally prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP but have been restated in accordance with IFRS for comparison purposes.

Net revenue increased by 26.6% to Rmb 13,175.9 million in 2009 compared to Rmb 10,404.8 million in 2008. Overall unit sales in 2009 was higher than 2008 by 25.7%. The increase in sales revenue is primarily due to the across the board increase in volume primarily as a result of the PRC government stimulus package and increased engine parts sales. The stimulus package benefited the smaller series which resulted in an increase of 38.4% in the sales of 4 series engines in 2009 compared to 2008.

Cost of goods sold increased by 27.2% to Rmb 10,630.1 million in 2009 from Rmb 8,355.7 million in 2008, and increased as a percentage of net revenues to 80.7% in 2009 from 80.3% in 2008. Cost of materials consumed included in costs of goods sold increased by 27.7% to Rmb 9,567.3 million in 2009 from Rmb 7,490.3 million in 2008, while cost of materials consumed as a percentage of net revenue increased slightly to 72.6% in 2009 from 72.0% in 2008. Factory overheads (which do not include depreciation and direct labor) included in cost of goods sold increased by 23.0% to Rmb 464.5 million in 2009 from Rmb 377.6 million in 2008, due to greater volume. Factory overheads as a percentage of net revenue decreased to 3.5% for 2009 from 3.6% for 2008. Depreciation and amortization reduced slightly to Rmb 180.0 million in 2009 from Rmb 182.5 million in 2008. Depreciation as a percentage of net revenue reduced from 1.7% in 2008 to 1.4% in 2009. During 2009 the Company set aside Rmb 154.7 million as allowance for stock obsolescence compared to Rmb 52.7 million set aside in 2008 representing an increase of Rmb 102.0 million due largely to obsolete parts.

Gross profit increased by 24.2% to Rmb 2,545.8 million in 2009 from Rmb 2,049.1 million in 2008. Gross profit margin (gross profit divided by net revenue) decreased slightly to 19.3% in 2009 compared to 19.7% in 2008.

Other income, net increased to Rmb 77.6 million in 2009 compared to Rmb 19.5 million in 2008. The main sources of other income in 2009 were (i) interest income of Rmb 31.6 million; (ii) dividend income of Rmb 11.2 million; (iii) government grant income of Rmb 14.8 million; and (iv) write back of trade and other payables of Rmb 23.7 million.

**Table of Contents**

SG&A expenses (excluding research and development) increased by 16.1% to Rmb 1,471.9 million in 2009 from Rmb 1,268.1 million in 2008. As a percentage of net revenue, SG&A expenses (excluding research and development) have reduced to 11.2% for 2009 compared favorably to 12.2% in 2008. In 2008, the Company recorded an impairment of Rmb 46.0 million for the hotel in Yulin and the Guilin Office buildings. The Company continued to deploy more expenditure towards the research and development ( R&D ) of low emission, high fuel efficient engines, incurring RMB 297.3 million in 2009 compared to Rmb 184.8 million in 2008. This represented a 60.9% increase year-over-year. As a percentage of net revenues, R&D spending was 2.3% of net revenues in 2009 and 1.8% in 2008. The Company believes that investments in these activities will better position the Company for future growth and contribute to the Chinese government's environmental initiatives.

Advertising expenses included in SG&A increased by 57.9% to Rmb 39.0 million in 2009 from Rmb 24.7 million in 2008. As a percentage of net revenue, the advertising expenses have increased to 0.3% in 2009 compared to 0.2% in 2008.

Sales commission expenses included in SG&A expenses increased by 33.8% to Rmb 79.1 million in 2009 from Rmb 59.1 million in 2008. Sales commission expenses as a percentage of net revenue for both 2009 and 2008 is 0.6%. The marginal increase is due to higher sales commissions paid to Yuchai's dealers.

Staff costs as a percentage of net revenues was 7.5% in 2009 which is lower than 2008 of 8.4%.

As a result, profits from operations increased to Rmb 854.3 million in 2009 compared to Rmb 615.7 million in 2008.

Interest expense in 2009 was Rmb 77.5 million, compared with Rmb 150.4 million in 2008. The lower interest expense was due to the Company's lower bank borrowings resulting from stronger cash flow generation, and higher trade credits from suppliers (represented by trade accounts payable).

There was a one-time write back of approximately Rmb 203.0 million from Yuchai's acquisition of the 100% equity of Guangxi Yulin Hotel Company Ltd. ( Yulin Hotel Company ) to settle past loans by Yuchai worth an aggregate principal amount of Rmb 205 million.

Profit before tax from continuing operations in 2009 was Rmb 966.7 million, as compared to Rmb 481.7 million in 2008.

Income tax expense in 2009 was Rmb 147.2 million compared to income tax expense of Rmb 110.5 million in 2008. Yuchai was subject to PRC income tax at a rate of 15.0% in both 2008 and 2009. Our effective tax rates were 22.9% and 15.2% for 2008 and 2009, respectively.

As a result of the foregoing factors, we had profit for the year from continuing operations of Rmb 819.4 million in 2009 compared to Rmb 371.2 million in 2008.

As a result of the plan to reduce the Company's shareholdings in TCL with the proposed placement of 550 million shares, the investment in TCL was classified as discontinued operation held for sale. During the year, the profit after tax for discontinued operations is Rmb 13.0 million compared to a loss of Rmb 34.0 million in 2008.

Profit for the year of Rmb 832.5 million is 146.9% better than 2008 of Rmb 337.2 million. This represents 6.3% of net sales in 2009 which is significantly better than 2008 of 3.2%. The improvement was mainly due to higher sales volume, better expense control, lower interest expense, higher other income as well as the gain on acquisition of Yulin Hotel Company in settlement of past loan.

## **Table of Contents**

Profit attributable to our Company is Rmb 628.3 million in 2009 compared to Rmb 240.0 million in 2008, representing an increase of 161.8%. Non-controlling interests share of the profit was Rmb 204.1 million in 2009 compared to Rmb 97.2 million in 2008.

### **Inflation**

The general annual inflation rate in China was approximately -0.7% and 3.3% in 2009 and 2010, respectively, according to the National Bureau of Statistics. Our results of operations may be affected by inflation, particularly rising prices for parts and components, labor costs and other operating costs.

### **Seasonality**

Yuchai's business generally is not seasonal. However, Yuchai's results of operations in the first and second quarters of recent calendar years have been marginally higher than in the third and fourth quarters of the corresponding year, due to slightly better production and sales performance in the first half compared to the second half of such calendar years. As a result, cash generated from operations may also be subject to some seasonal variation. See also Liquidity and Capital Resources.

### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

Our primary sources of cash are funds from operations generated by Yuchai, as well as debt financing obtained by us. Our operations generated positive net cash flows in 2008, 2009 and 2010. Our primary cash requirements are for working capital, capital expenditures to complete the expansion of production capacity and funding our business expansion and diversification plan. We believe that our sources of liquidity are sufficient for our operational requirements over the next twelve months from the date of this Annual Report. However, under the current market conditions there can be no assurance that our business activity will be maintained at the expected level to generate the anticipated cash flows from operating activities. If the current market conditions deteriorate, we may experience a decrease in demand for our products, resulting in our cash flows from operating activities being lower than anticipated. If our cash flows from operations is lower than anticipated, including as a result of the global financial crisis or otherwise, we may need to obtain additional financing which may not be available on favorable terms, or at all. Other factors which may affect our ability to generate funds from operations include increased competition, fluctuations in customer demand for our products, our ability to collect and control our level of accounts receivable, and the status of our investment in Yuchai under Chinese law and the implementation of the Reorganization Agreement and the Cooperation Agreement. See Item 4. Information on the Company History and Development Reorganization Agreement. Our cash and cash equivalents are held in accounts managed by third party financial institutions. While we monitor the cash balances in our operating accounts and adjust the cash balances as appropriate, these cash balances could be impacted if the underlying financial institutions fail or could be subject to other adverse conditions in the financial markets. As of the date of this filing, we have experienced no loss or lack of access to cash in our operating accounts.

As of December 31, 2010, we had approximately Rmb 4,061.0 (US\$619.4 million) in cash and cash equivalents on a consolidated basis. We believe that if we are considered on a stand-alone basis without our investment in Yuchai, we would find it difficult to raise new capital (either debt or equity) on our own.

We expect that cash generated from operations should provide us with sufficient financial flexibility to satisfy future bank obligations, capital expenditures and projected working capital requirements. However, at certain times, cash generated from operations is subject to seasonal fluctuations. As a result, we may use periodic bank borrowings to supplement our working capital requirements. Yuchai has established banking relationships with a number of domestic Chinese banks, each of which will review Yuchai's loan applications on a case-by-case basis.

**Table of Contents**

As of December 31, 2010, Yuchai had outstanding borrowings of Rmb 472.6 million (US\$72.1 million). The unutilized facilities amounted to Rmb 3,891.7 million (US\$593.6 million). We believe that should there be a need for further loans from banks, Yuchai could seek to drawdown additional amounts up to such limit from the domestic Chinese banks. However, no assurance can be given that such additional borrowings would be approved by such banks. In March, 2011, we announced that Yuchai was issuing Rmb-denominated unsecured short-term financing bonds amounting to Rmb 1.7 billion in two tranches in China upon the receipt of approval from China's National Association of Financial Market Institutional Investors. The first tranche of the bonds with a principal amount of Rmb 1 billion and bearing a fixed annual interest rate of 4.59% was issued by Yuchai on March 9, 2011 with a maturity date of March 9, 2012. The second tranche of the bonds with a principal amount of Rmb 700 million will be issued at a later date, subject to market conditions. All the proceeds from the issuance of the bonds are to be used by Yuchai as working capital. The issuance of the short-term financing bonds by Yuchai is expected to lower its financial risks and costs.

The following table summarizes the key elements of our cash flows for the last three years:

	<b>For Year ended December 31,</b>			
	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2010</b>
	<b>Rmb</b>	<b>Rmb</b>	<b>Rmb</b>	<b>US\$</b>
	<b>(in thousands)</b>			
Net cash provided by operating activities	697,180	3,969,358	1,464,964	223,440
Net cash used in investing activities	(218,427)	(800,445)	(386,041)	(58,880)
Net cash used in financing activities	(398,571)	(332,725)	(666,628)	(101,676)
Effect of foreign currency exchange on cash and cash equivalents	(16,324)	(1,902)	(9,286)	(1,416)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	63,858	2,834,286	403,009	61,468

Net cash provided by operating activities decreased by Rmb 2,504.4 million (US\$382.0 million) in 2010 compared to 2009. The decrease was mainly caused by increase in bills receivable in 2010 and increase in purchase of inventories due to increased business volume in 2010. Net cash used in investing activities decreased by Rmb 414.4 million (US\$63.2 million) in 2010 compared to 2009, principally due to proceeds from disposal of TCL shares. Net cash used in financing activities increased by Rmb 333.9 million (US\$50.9 million) in 2010 compared to 2009.

Other than with respect to the application of cash generated from operations for capital expenditures and dividend payments, we do not have a formal cash management policy.

Our working capital as of December 31, 2010 was Rmb 2,488.3 million (US\$379.5 million) compared to Rmb 1,429.0 million as of December 31, 2009.

As of December 31, 2010, we had long-term debt totaling Rmb 201.9 million (US\$30.8 million), of which Rmb 101.9 million (US\$15.5 million) will mature in 2011 and classified as long term because we have entered into a financing agreement that allows us to refinance the short-term obligation on a long term basis. The remaining Rmb 100.0 million (US\$15.3 million) will mature in 2013. We had current debt totaling Rmb 423.5 million (US\$64.6 million) as of December 31, 2010.

**Table of Contents**

On March 30, 2007, we entered into an unsecured multi-currency revolving credit facility agreement with Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation, Singapore Branch for an aggregate of US\$40.0 million to refinance the S\$60.0 million facility that matured on July 26, 2007. The facility was for a period of three years from the date of the facility agreement and was utilized by us to finance our long-term general working capital requirements. The terms of the facility required, among other things, that Hong Leong Asia Ltd. ( Hong Leong Asia ) retained ownership of the special share and that we remained a principal subsidiary (as defined in the facility agreement) of Hong Leong Asia. The terms of the facility also included certain financial covenants with respect to our tangible net worth (as defined in the agreement) as at June 30 and December 31 of each year not being less than US\$120 million and the ratio of our total net debt (as defined in the agreement) to tangible net worth as at June 30 and December 31 of each year not exceeding 2.0 times, as well as negative pledge provisions and customary drawdown requirements. As of June 12, 2007, we had fully drawn down on the US\$40.0 million facility. On March 25, 2010, we entered into a Supplemental Agreement with the bank to refinance the existing US\$40.0 million credit facility that matured on March 30, 2010. The new unsecured, multi-currency revolving credit facility had a committed aggregate value of US\$30.0 million and was for one-year duration. The financial covenants with respect to the Company's consolidated tangible net worth as at 30th June and 31 December of each year was revised from not less than US\$120 million to not less than US\$200 million. On March 18, 2011, we entered into a new agreement with the bank to re-finance the existing US\$30.0 million credit facility that matured on March 25, 2011. The new unsecured multi-currency revolving credit facility has a committed aggregate value of US\$30.0 million and is for a three-year duration.

On March 20, 2008, we entered into a facility agreement with the Bank of Tokyo Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd., Singapore Branch ( Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi ), to re-finance the existing US\$25.0 million credit facility which matured on March 20, 2009. The unsecured, multi-currency revolving credit facility had a committed aggregate value of S\$21.5 million with one-year duration. The facility was used to finance the Company's long-term general working capital requirements. Among other things, the terms of the facility required that Hong Leong Asia retains ownership of the Company's special share and that the Company remained a consolidated subsidiary of Hong Leong Asia. The terms of the facility also included certain financial covenants with respect to the Company's tangible net worth (as defined in the agreement) as at June 30 and December 31 of each year, not being less than US\$120 million, and the ratio of the Company's total net debt (as defined in the agreement) to tangible net worth as at June 30 and December 31 of each year not exceeding 2.0 times, as well as negative pledge provisions and customary drawdown requirements. On March 19, 2009, we refinanced the existing revolving credit facility that matured on March 20, 2009 by entering into a new credit facility agreement with the Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi for a committed aggregate value of S\$16.5 million with one-year duration. On March 17, 2010, we entered into a one-year Facility Agreement to refinance the existing S\$16.5 million credit facility that matured on March 19, 2010. On March 11, 2011 we entered into a new agreement with the bank to re-finance the existing revolving credit facility that matured on March 18, 2011. The new unsecured multi-currency revolving credit facility has a committed aggregate value of US\$30.0 million and is for a three-year duration.

On August 21, 2009, we entered into a new short-term loan agreement for up to S\$50 million for a 12 month's duration with DBS Bank Ltd., ( DBS ) of Singapore, to re-finance our existing bridging credit facility with DBS which expired on September 4, 2009. The new facility was used to finance the Company's long-term general working capital requirements. The terms of the facility included certain financial covenants as well as negative pledge and default provisions. On August 31, 2010, we entered into a new short term loan agreement with DBS for up to S\$10 million for a 12 months' duration. The new loan arrangement will be used to finance our general working capital requirements. As part of its business strategy, Yuchai seeks opportunities from time to time to invest in China domestic manufacturers of diesel engine parts and components, as well as in other related automotive businesses, including truck manufacturers, and insurance, warranty servicing and credit support for diesel engine customers. Yuchai may make such investments and acquisitions with funds provided by operations, future debt or equity financing or a combination thereof.



**Table of Contents**

The following table sets forth information on our material contractual obligation payments for the periods indicated as of December 31, 2010:

<b>Contractual Obligations</b>	<b>Total Rmb</b>	<b>Payments Due by Period</b>			<b>More than 5 Years Rmb</b>
		<b>Less than 1 Year Rmb</b>	<b>1-3 Years Rmb</b>	<b>4-5 Years Rmb</b>	
Short-term debt <sup>(1)</sup>	429.1	429.1			
Long-term debt <sup>(1)</sup>	213.5		213.5		
Purchase obligations regarding capital expenditures	629.6	629.6			
Operating lease commitments	36.8	16.3	20.5		
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,309.0</b>	<b>1,075.0</b>	<b>234.0</b>		

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes contractual interest payments



**Table of Contents****Capital Expenditures**

Our capital expenditures for a new plant in Xiamen, our new foundry and other routine upgrades to and replacement of equipment, plant and property were Rmb 494.6 million and Rmb 491.4 million in 2009 and 2010, respectively. We funded our capital expenditures primarily from funds generated from operations and, when necessary, from bank loans obtained by Yuchai.

As of December 31, 2010, we had authorized and contracted for capital expenditures for improvement to existing production facilities (which excludes Xiamen plant) in the amount of Rmb 1,690.5 million (US\$257.8 million). We have also committed capital expenditure of approximately Rmb 820.1 million (US\$125.1 million) for the construction of our new foundry. As our business continues to grow, we will also require additional funds for increased working capital requirements and to finance increased trade accounts receivable. We expect to fund our capital expenditures and working capital requirements primarily from funds from operations generated by Yuchai and, to the extent that is insufficient, from bank loans and other financing activities by Yuchai and us. Yuchai's ability to obtain financing is limited by government regulation in China. Any additional capital we contribute to Yuchai would require, among other things, the approval of the MOC which has broad discretion with respect to such approval.

**Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

As of December 31, 2009 and 2010, Yuchai had issued irrevocable letter of credits of Rmb 60.9 million and Rmb 145.6 million (US\$22.2 million), respectively.

As of December 31, 2009 and 2010, outstanding bills receivable discounted with banks for which Yuchai had retained a recourse obligation totaled Rmb 3,179.7 million and Rmb 3,470.7 million (US\$529.4 million), respectively. Management has assessed the fair value of the recourse obligation arising from these discounted bank bills to be immaterial based on the Company's default experience and the credit status of the issuing banks.

**Research and Development**

See Item 4. Information on the Company Research and Development .

**Recently Issued Accounting Standards**

Standards issued but not yet effective up to the date of issuance of the Group's financial statements are listed below. This listing is of standards and interpretations issued, which the Group reasonably expects to be applicable at a future date. The Group intends to adopt those standards when they become effective.

**IAS 24 Related Party Disclosures (Amendment)**

The amended standard is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2011. It clarified the definition of a related party to simplify the identification of such relationships and to eliminate inconsistencies in its application. The revised standard introduces a partial exemption of disclosure requirements for government related entities. The Group does not expect any impact on its financial position or performance. Early adoption is permitted for either the partial exemption for government-related entities or for the entire standard.

**Table of Contents****IAS 32 Financial Instruments: Presentation Classification of Rights Issues (Amendment)**

The amendment to IAS 32 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 February 2010 and amended the definition of a financial liability in order to classify rights issues (and certain options or warrants) as equity instruments in cases where such rights are given pro rata to all of the existing owners of the same class of an entity's non-derivative equity instruments, or to acquire a fixed number of the entity's own equity instruments for a fixed amount in any currency. This amendment will have no impact on the Group after initial application.

**IFRS 9 Financial Instruments: Classification and Measurement**

IFRS 9 as issued reflects the first phase of the IASB's work on the replacement of IAS 39 and applies to classification and measurement of financial assets as defined in IAS 39. The standard is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2013. In subsequent phases, the IASB will address classification and measurement of financial liabilities, hedge accounting and derecognition. The completion of this project is expected in early 2011. The adoption of the first phase of IFRS 9 will have an effect on the classification and measurement of the Group's financial assets. The Group will quantify the effect in conjunction with the other phases, when issued, to present a comprehensive picture.

**IFRIC 14 Prepayments of a minimum funding requirement (Amendment)**

The amendment to IFRIC 14 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2011 with retrospective application. The amendment provides guidance on assessing the recoverable amount of a net pension asset. The amendment permits an entity to treat the prepayment of a minimum funding requirement as an asset. The amendment is deemed to have no impact on the financial statements of the Group.

**IFRIC 19 Extinguishing Financial Liabilities with Equity Instruments**

IFRIC 19 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 July 2010. The interpretation clarifies that equity instruments issued to a creditor to extinguish a financial liability qualify as consideration paid. The equity instruments issued are measured at their fair value. In case that this cannot be reliably measured, the instruments are measured at the fair value of the liability extinguished. Any gain or loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss. The adoption of this interpretation will have no effect on the financial statements of the Group.

**Improvements to IFRSs (issued in May 2010)**

The IASB issued *Improvements to IFRSs*, an omnibus of amendments to its IFRS standards. The amendments have not been adopted as they become effective for annual periods on or after either 1 July 2010 or 1 January 2011. The amendments listed below, are considered to have a reasonable possible impact on the Group:

IFRS 3 Business Combinations

IFRS 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosures

IAS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements

IAS 27 Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements

IFRIC 13 Customer Loyalty Programmes

Management will evaluate the impact of this amendment to the consolidated financial statements if it applies.

**Table of Contents**

**ITEM 6. DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES.**

**Directors and Executive Officers of the Company**

Our Articles of Association require that our Board of Directors shall consist of eleven members so long as the Special Share is outstanding. As of March 15, 2011, there are ten members elected to and serving on our Board of Directors. Pursuant to the rights afforded to the holder of the special share, Hong Leong Asia had designated Messrs. Saw Boo Guan, Gan Khai Choon, Kwek Leng Peck and Tan Eng Kwee as its nominees. Messrs. Zhang Shi Yong and Han Yi Yong are nominees of Coomber Investments Limited. Our directors are appointed or elected, except in the case of casual vacancy, at the annual general meeting or at any special general meeting of shareholders and hold office until the next annual general meeting of shareholders or until their successors are appointed or their office is otherwise vacated.

**Table of Contents**

Our directors and executive officers are identified below.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Year First Elected or Appointed Director or Officer</b>
SAW Boo Guan <sup>(1)</sup>	President and Director	2009
GAN Khai Choon <sup>(1)(4)</sup>	Director	1995
KWEK Leng Peck <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	Director	1994
TAN Eng Kwee <sup>(3)</sup>	Director	2010
NEO Poh Kiat <sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>	Director	2005
TAN Aik-Leang <sup>(1)(3)</sup>	Director	2005
Matthew RICHARDS <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	Director	2006
CHING Yew Chye	Director	2010
ZHANG Shi Yong <sup>(1)</sup>	Director	2007
HAN Yi Yong <sup>(1)</sup>	Director	2010

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Year First Elected or Appointed Director or Officer</b>
HOH Weng Ming <sup>(1) (4)</sup>	Chief Financial Officer	2008
FOO Shing Mei Deborah	General Counsel	2007
Ira Stuart OUTERBRIDGE III	Secretary	2001
Mr. Teo Tong Kooi and Mr. Yan Ping resigned as directors of the Company on November 18, 2010 and May 7, 2010 respectively.		

(1) Also a Director of Yuchai.

(2) Member of the Compensation Committee.

(3) Member of the Audit Committee.

(4) Also a Director of HLGE.

Mr. Saw Boo Guan is the President and a Director of the Company. He is also the Deputy Chairman and a Director of Yuchai. He has extensive experience in the automotive industry and his last position from 2005 to 2008 was as President of Cummins Westport Inc., a joint venture company between Cummins, Inc. and Westport Innovations, Inc., a position based in Vancouver, Canada. From 1989 to 2005, Mr. Saw held various positions in a number of Cummins entities in the U.S., Singapore, Hong Kong and China and his responsibilities included general management, marketing and distribution management for various Cummins entities in the U.S., Singapore, Hong Kong and China. Mr. Saw is a Malaysian Federal Government Scholar and received a Master's Degree in Public and Private Management from Yale University, U.S. in 1986 and a Bachelor of Engineering (Honors) in Mechanical Engineering from the University of Malaya, Malaysia in 1979.



**Table of Contents**

Mr. Gan Khai Choon is a Director of the Company, Yuchai, Grace Star, Venture Lewis, Venture Delta and Safety Godown Company Limited. He is also the non-executive Chairman of HLGE, an Executive Director of City e-Solutions Limited and Managing Director of Hong Leong International (Hong Kong) Limited. He has extensive experience in the banking, real estate investment and development sectors and has been involved in a number of international projects for the Hong Leong group of companies, which include the management and development of the Grand Hyatt Taipei and the Beijing Riviera. He holds a Bachelor of Arts Degree (Honors) in Economics from the University of Malaya. Mr. Gan is related to Mr. Kwek Leng Peck.

Mr. Kwek Leng Peck is a Director of the Company. He is a member of the Kwek family which controls the Hong Leong Investment Holdings group of companies. He is an Executive Director of and with effect from November 18, 2011, the acting Chief Executive Officer of Hong Leong Asia. Mr Kwek will cease to serve as the acting CEO of Hong Leong Asia with effect from May 18, 2011. He is also the non-executive Chairman of Tasek Corporation Berhad. He also sits on the boards of HL Technology, Hong Leong China, Yuchai, City Developments Limited, Hong Leong Finance Limited and Millennium & Copthorne Hotels plc. He holds a Diploma in Accountancy and has extensive experience in trading, manufacturing, property investment and development, hotel operations, corporate finance and management.

Mr. Tan Eng Kwee is a Director of the Company, HL Technology and Hong Leong China. He is currently the Chief Financial Officer of Hong Leong Asia. Mr. Tan has more than 20 years of corporate, accounting and financial experience. He has worked in various capacities in financial management with Scomi Group Berhad, ABN Amro Bank, Insurance Corporation of Singapore Ltd., CS First Boston and Esso Singapore Pte Ltd. Mr. Tan holds a Bachelor of Accountancy Degree (Honors) from the University of Singapore and received an MBA from the Cranfield School of Management, UK. Mr. Tan is also a fellow member of the Chartered Association of Certified Accounts (UK), an associate member of the Institute of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators (UK), a member of the Singapore Institute of Certified Public Accountants and a passed finalist of the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (UK).

Mr. Neo Poh Kiat is a Director of the Company and Yuchai. He is Managing Director of Octagon Advisors (Shanghai) Co. Ltd and a managing director of Octagon Advisors Pte. Ltd., a financial advisory firm in Singapore. Between 1976 and January 2005, he held senior managerial positions with companies in the Development Bank of Singapore group and United Overseas Bank Ltd, including as Country Officer (China), Head Corporate Banking (Greater China) at United Overseas Bank Ltd. Mr. Neo is currently a director of Sing-Han Management Consulting (Shanghai) Limited, Asia Airfreight Terminal Co Ltd and Credit China Holdings Limited. He holds a Bachelor of Commerce Degree (Honors) from Nanyang University, Singapore. Our Board of Directors has determined that Mr. Neo is independent within the meaning of the NYSE's corporate governance standards, on the basis that the Company has no material relationship with him.

Mr. Tan Aik-Leang is a Director of the Company and Yuchai. He had held various senior executive and managerial positions over an aggregate period of more than 25 years at the Dao Heng Bank Group in Hong Kong, the National Australia Bank Group in Australia and Asia, and The Bank of Nova Scotia in Canada. Mr. Tan is currently also a Director of the Risk Management Association, Hong Kong Chapter. He is a Fellow member of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants, CPA Australia, the Financial Services Institute of Australasia (formerly known as Australasian Institute of Banking and Finance) and the Institute of Canadian Bankers. Our Board of Directors has determined that Mr. Tan is independent within the meaning of the NYSE's corporate governance standards, on the basis that the Company has no material relationship with him.

**Table of Contents**

Mr. Matthew Richards is a Director of the Company. Mr. Richards is also a Director of Quvat Management Pte. Ltd., which is the investment manager to the Quvat Capital Partners private equity funds. Previously, Mr. Richards was in private practice in Singapore as an international lawyer between 1999 and 2007, having worked on a variety of capital markets, mergers and acquisitions and other corporate finance transactions throughout the Asian region, particularly in Indonesia and India. From 2003 to mid 2006, Mr. Richards was an attorney at Latham & Watkins LLP, the international law firm advising the Company on certain US law matters. Mr. Richards holds a Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice, Bachelor of Laws and Bachelor of Asian Studies from the Australian National University. Our Board of Directors has determined that Mr. Richards is independent within the meaning of the NYSE's corporate governance standards, on the basis that the Company has no material relationship with him.

Mr. Ching Yew Chye is a Director of the Company. He is also an independent Director of HSBC Bank Malaysia Bhd, Avenue Invest Bhd and Petronas Chemicals Group Berhad. Mr. Ching is also a member of the advisory board of Yorkville Advisors HK Ltd. Mr. Ching joined a global management and technology consulting firm, Accenture in 1982 and during his career with Accenture, Mr. Ching worked primarily with clients in the financial services industry in ASEAN, with assignments included strategic information planning, design and implementation of major IT system, and bank reorganization arising from mergers. Until his retirement in 2007, Mr. Ching assumed various regional senior management roles at Accenture, including Managing Partner of the Financial Services Industry Group (Asia), Geographic Council Chairman (Asia) and Managing Partner for South Asia Region. Mr. Ching graduated with a BSc (Hons) from the University of London in 1976. Our Board of Directors has determined that Mr. Ching is independent within the meaning of the NYSE's corporate governance standards, on the basis that the Company has no material relationship with him.

Mr. Zhang Shi Yong is a Director of the Company and Yuchai. He also sits on the boards of the State Holding Company, Coomber and Goldman. Mr. Zhang was a director of City Construction Investment Company of Yulin. He holds a Bachelor of Traffic and Transportation Degree from Xinan Jiaotong University and a Master of Business Administration Degree from the Tsing Hua University.

Mr. Han Yi Yong is a Director of the Company and Yuchai. He is also the Chief Executive Officer, Chairman and a director of Coomber as well as the Company Secretary to Yuchai's Board of Directors. He holds a Bachelor's Degree in Vehicle Engineering from the Shandong University of Technology and a Master's Degree in Power Machinery and Engineering from Guangxi University.

Mr. Hoh Weng Ming was appointed Chief Financial Officer of the Company since May 1, 2008. He is also a Director of Yuchai and HLGE with effect from December 26, 2008 and February 16, 2011 respectively. Mr. Hoh has more than 25 years of working experience in accounting and financial management positions with extensive regional experience in Singapore, Malaysia, New Zealand, Hong Kong and China. He has worked in various finance roles with companies including Johnson Electric Industrial Manufactory Limited as well as Henan Xinfei Electric Co., Ltd. and CYI, both subsidiaries of Hong Leong Asia. Previously, he held the position of Financial Controller of the Company from 2002 to 2003. Mr. Hoh has a Bachelor of Commerce Degree majoring in Accountancy from the University of Canterbury, Christchurch, New Zealand and an M.B.A. degree from Massey University, New Zealand. He is a Chartered Accountant in New Zealand and Malaysia and a Fellow Member of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

Ms. Foo Shing Mei Deborah was appointed General Counsel of the Company with effect from December 10, 2007. Ms. Foo has more than 10 years of commercial and corporate experience gained from various in-house positions in Singapore and Hong Kong. Prior to joining the Company, she held the positions of Vice President of Group Legal and Company Secretary at NASDAQ listed Pacific Internet Limited. She holds a BA (Hons) in Law and History from the University of Keele, UK and a Masters of Law Degree in Commercial and Corporate law from the University of London, UK. She is a Barrister-at-Law (Middle Temple) and is admitted as an Advocate and Solicitor in Singapore.

**Table of Contents**

Mr. Ira Stuart Outerbridge III is the Secretary of the Company. He is a graduate of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and is a Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators. He joined Codan Services Limited, the Company's secretarial agent in Bermuda, as a Corporate Manager in February 1986.

**Audit Committee**

The Audit Committee comprises of three independent non-executive directors, namely Messrs. Tan Aik-Leang (Chairman), Neo Poh Kiat, Matthew Richards and one non-executive affiliated director Mr. Tan Eng Kwee. Mr. Tan was appointed to the Audit Committee on April 25, 2011 pursuant to the exemption under Rule 10A-3(b)(1)(iv)(D) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. See Item 16D. Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committee. The Audit Committee oversees the performance of our internal audit function and our independent registered public accountants. It also reviews our quarterly financial statements and effectiveness of our financial reporting process and material internal controls including financial, operational and compliance controls. The Board has designated Mr. Tan Aik-Leang as our Audit Committee Financial Expert.

**Compensation Committee**

The members of the Compensation Committee are Messrs. Kwek Leng Peck (Chairman), Neo Poh Kiat and Matthew Richards. The Compensation Committee reviews our general compensation structure as well as reviews, recommends or approves executive appointments and remuneration, subject to ratification by our Board of Directors and supervises the administration of our employee benefit plans, including stock option plans, if any.

**Directors and Executive Officers of Yuchai**

According to Yuchai's Articles of Association, the Board of Directors of Yuchai shall consist of 13 members. Currently, there are 12 members elected to and serving on Yuchai's Board of Directors. Yuchai's Articles of Association entitle us (as the indirect holder of the Foreign Shares), through our six wholly-owned subsidiaries, to designate nine Directors and entitle the Chinese shareholders to designate four Directors. These nomination rights were acknowledged and confirmed by Yuchai as part of the terms of the Reorganization Agreement. Pursuant to the terms of the Reorganization Agreement, Yuchai's board of directors has been reconstituted with the Company entitled to elect nine of Yuchai's 13 directors, again reaffirming the Company's right to effect all major decisions relating to Yuchai. Pursuant to and subject to the conditions in the Shareholders Agreement described under Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions Related Party Transactions, and by virtue of the special share, Hong Leong Asia is entitled to designate five of the nine Yuchai Directors designated by us.



**Table of Contents**

Pursuant to the Shareholders Agreement and our Bye-laws, the Yuchai Directors designated by us will vote as a block in accordance with the vote of the majority of such Directors. As part of the terms of the Reorganization Agreement, Yuchai affirmed our continued rights, as Yuchai's majority shareholder, to direct the management and policies of Yuchai through Yuchai's Board of Directors. The directors and executive officers of Yuchai as of April 7, 2011 are identified below.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Year First Elected or Appointed Director Position or Officer</b>
YAN Ping	Chairman of the Board of Directors	2005
SAW Boo Guan <sup>(1)</sup>	Deputy Chairman of the Board of Directors	2009
Wu Qiwei	Director and General Manager	2011
GAN Khai Choon <sup>(1)</sup>	Director	2007
KWEK Leng Peck <sup>(1)</sup>	Director	2005
NEO Poh Kiat <sup>(1)</sup>	Director	2008
TAN Aik-Leang <sup>(1)</sup>	Director	2005
HOH Weng Ming	Director	2008
HAN Yi Yong <sup>(1)</sup>	Director and Company Secretary	2010
GU Tangsheng	Assistant to Chairman and Director	2005
ZHANG Shi Yong <sup>(1)</sup>	Director	2007
GAO Jia Lin	Director	2011
TAY Hui Boon Kelly <sup>(2)</sup>	Financial Controller	2008
LEE See Bee Patrick <sup>(2)</sup>	Vice President, International Sales	2009
CHENG Ningbin	Deputy General Manager	2011
ZHONG Yu Wei	Deputy General Manager	2010
NING Xingyong	Deputy General Manager	2009
LIANG Qinyan	Deputy General Manager	2009
QIN Xiaohong	Chief Accountant	2007
SHEN Jie	General Engineer	2002

Mr. Teo Tong Kooi, Mr. Yuan Xucheng and Mr. Li Tiansheng resigned as directors of Yuchai on March 11, 2011. Mr. Han Yiyong and Mr. Gao Jialin were appointed Directors of Yuchai on April 7, 2011.

(1) Also a Director of the Company.

(2) Seconded of the Company, whose salaries and expenses are paid by the Company.

For information about Messrs. Saw Boo Guan, Gan Khai Choon, Neo Poh Kiat, Kwek Leng Peck, Tan Aik-Leang, Zhang Shi Yong, Hoh Weng Ming and Han Yi Yong, see Directors and Senior Management of the Company.

Mr. Yan Ping is the Chairman of the Board of Directors of Yuchai. Mr. Yan is also the Chairman of the State Holding Company since October 2005. The State Holding Company which is owned by the City Government of Yulin in Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region, China is a 22.1% shareholder in Yuchai. Prior to becoming Chairman of the State Holding Company, Mr. Yan held various China-government related positions, including most recently as Deputy Secretary-General, Yulin Municipal Government, as Director, Yulin Municipal Development and Reform Commission and as Deputy General Manager of Guangzhou-Shenzhen Railway Company, Ltd. Mr. Yan holds a

Bachelor of Engineering Degree from Dalian Railway College and a Master of Economics degree from the East-North Financial and Economic University.

**Table of Contents**

Mr. Gao Jia Lin was re-appointed a Director of Yuchai on April 7, 2011. He was formerly the Deputy-Chairman of Yuchai. He joined Hong Leong China in 1992 and served as the Senior Vice President of Hong Leong Asia, China Operation until his retirement in November 2008. He has a mechanical engineering degree from Tsing Hua University.

Mr. Wu Qiwei was appointed General Manager of Yuchai on March 1, 2011 and a Director of Yuchai on April 7, 2011. He previously served as the Deputy General Manager of Yuchai and was in charge of sales and marketing. He holds a Bachelor's degree (Inter-Combustion Engine, Vehicle and Mechanical Engineering) from Hunan University, an MBA degree from the Huazhong University of Science and Technology and a doctorate in marine engineering from Wuhan University of Technology.

Mr. Gu Tangsheng is a Director of Yuchai and Assistant to the Chairman of the State Holding Company. He holds a PhD in physics from Zhongshan University.

Ms. Tay Hui Boon Kelly is the Financial Controller of the Company. She has been assigned by us to assist Yuchai in its financial accounting, reporting and compliance with local and statutory requirements, and the implementation of financial policies, procedures, financial budgeting and review of investments. Ms. Tay holds a Bachelor Degree in Accounting and Financial & Information Management from the University of Sheffield, United Kingdom. She has more than 8 years of experience in management costing and accounting and gained substantial experience from working in various parts of China.

Mr. Lee See Bee Patrick is the Vice President of International Sales. He qualified as a mechanical engineer with the Engineering Council London. He also completed an MBA programme from Asian Institute of Management, Manila. He has more than 20 years of experience in international sales and marketing of technical products.

Mr. Chen Ningbin was appointed the Deputy General Manager of Yuchai on March 1, 2011. He is a Business Management Major from Yongjiang University and a Master's Degree in Business Administration from the University of South Australia.

Mr. Ning Xingyong was appointed as Deputy General Manager of Yuchai on July 30, 2009.

Mr. Liang Qinyan was appointed as Deputy General Manager of Yuchai on July 30, 2009.

Mr. Zhong Yuwei was appointed as Deputy General Manager of Yuchai on February 1, 2010. He is working as the chief product planner and brand director. Mr. Zhong holds a Bachelor degree in Internal Combustion Engine from the Tsinghua University.

Miss Qin Xiaohong joined Yuchai in 1990 and became the Chief Accountant in July 2007. She holds a Bachelor's degree in Auditing from Nanjing Auditing Institute.

Mr. Shen Jie is the General Engineer of Yuchai and is responsible for all matters relating to engine design, testing and quality control. He joined Yuchai over 20 years ago as a technician in the assembly workshop of Yuchai. He holds a Master's degree (Inter-Combustion Engine) from Jilin Industrial University.

**Table of Contents****Yuchai**

Pursuant to Yuchai's Articles of Association, Yuchai's shareholders have authority over all matters of importance relating to Yuchai, including (i) the review and approval of reports submitted by the Board of Directors of Yuchai; (ii) the approval of Yuchai's plans for distribution of profits and recovery of losses; (iii) the approval of Yuchai's annual capital, operating budget and year-end financial statements of final accounts, balance sheet, profit and loss statements and other accounting statements; (iv) the issuance of new shares or other securities, the expansion of the scope of any subscription of shares, the conversion of Yuchai from a company with privately placed shares into a company with publicly offered shares in or outside of China, and the transfer procedures for Yuchai's share certificates; (v) the nomination, election, dismissal and compensation of members of the Board of Directors; (vi) significant sales or purchases of assets, or any division, merger, acquisition, termination, liquidation or other major corporate action of Yuchai; (vii) amendment to Yuchai's Articles of Association; (viii) motions presented by shareholders holding 10% or more of the outstanding shares of Yuchai; and (ix) other matters required to be resolved by the shareholders' meeting. Yuchai's shareholders are entitled to preemptive rights to subscribe pro rata in accordance with their ownership percentage for any new Yuchai shares or other equity interests offered by Yuchai at a price and on terms at least equivalent to those offered to new subscribers.

Yuchai's Board of Directors reports directly to the shareholders of Yuchai and is the principal executive authority responsible for major decisions relating to Yuchai, mainly including (i) the execution of resolutions adopted by the shareholders; (ii) the formulation and review of Yuchai's development plans; (iii) the review of and decision on Yuchai's annual business plans; (iv) the review of Yuchai's financial budget, final accounts, dividend distribution plan, plans for issuances of Yuchai shares and plans for merger, division and transfer of assets; (v) to fill vacancies on the Board provided the selected replacement is nominated by and represents the same shareholders as his or her predecessor; (vi) the adoption of various corporate policies and rules; (vii) the appointment of senior executive officers as recommended by the Chief Executive Officer and their dismissals and the appointment of senior advisers to the Board; (viii) major external matters; (ix) sales, purchases, transfers and leases of material assets with a value in excess of US\$3 million but less than US\$6 million and which are not contemplated in Yuchai's approved budgets; and (x) any other matters that may be determined by the Board of Directors in accordance with Yuchai's Articles of Association.

In order to further strengthen our level of corporate governance, we have continued to seek to cause Yuchai to adopt comprehensive corporate governance guidelines to put procedures in place to improve the management and governance of Yuchai. The 2007 version of corporate governance guidelines of Yuchai were approved and adopted by Yuchai's Board of Directors and shareholders' meeting on July 27, 2007 and August 16, 2007, respectively. The corporate governance guidelines and practices adopted by Yuchai continue to be fine-tuned on an ongoing basis such that Yuchai follows international best practices and which are in line with the Company Law in the PRC. Various board committees (inter alia, an Audit Sub-Committee, a Remunerations Sub-Committee, a Nominations Sub-Committee and a Financial Sub-Committee) have been established and are currently functioning in accordance with their charters. The Financial Sub-Committee is responsible for reviewing the necessity and feasibility of new projects and making recommendations to Yuchai's board of directors. Yuchai and the Company are audited by the same firm of independent auditors.

The Board of Directors of Yuchai shall consist of thirteen (13) directors appointed for three-year terms pursuant to Yuchai's current Articles of Association. A total of nine (9) directors shall be elected from nominees of holders of Foreign Shares (including at least two (2) independent directors) and a total of four (4) directors shall be elected from nominees of holders of State Shares and Legal Person Shares. Actions generally may be taken by a majority vote of the directors present at a meeting at which a quorum is present. Attendance of at least seven (7) directors (four (4) representing holders of Foreign Shares and three (3) representing holders of State Shares or Legal Person Shares) constitutes a quorum.

**Table of Contents**

We are entitled under Yuchai's Articles of Association to elect nine of Yuchai's 13 directors, thereby entitling us to effect all major decisions relating to Yuchai. As part of the terms of the Reorganization Agreement and the Cooperation Agreement, Yuchai affirmed our continued rights, as Yuchai's majority shareholder, to direct the management and policies of Yuchai through Yuchai's Board of Directors. A two-thirds vote of the outstanding shares at a shareholders' meeting at which a quorum is present is required for major corporate actions, such as an amendment to Yuchai's Articles of Association, significant sales or purchases of assets or a division, merger, acquisition or liquidation of Yuchai, or issuances of new common shares or other securities of Yuchai. Attendance of shareholders representing at least two-thirds of the outstanding Yuchai shares constitutes a quorum for shareholder meetings considering such major corporate actions.

However, although our nominees constitute a majority of the Board of Directors of Yuchai, there have, on various occasions in the past, been periods of time when no board meetings have been held, despite Yuchai's Articles of Association requiring the Board of Directors to meet at least once every six months as well as upon repeated requests by us. Prior to the execution of the Reorganization Agreement, Yuchai's Articles of Association provided that a quorum for a board meeting was at least 5 Directors, three representing holders of Foreign Shares and two representing holders of State Shares or Legal Person Shares. However, subsequent to the execution of the Reorganization Agreement, these quorum requirements have been amended in Yuchai's new Articles of Association as approved by the Guangxi Department of Commerce on December 2, 2009. Under the new Articles, a quorum for a board meeting shall be at least seven directors, four representing holders of Foreign Shares and three representing holders of State Shares or Legal Person Shares. If the quorum cannot be met for two consecutive times, then any seven directors present shall constitute the quorum for the third meeting.

Yuchai's management consists of a Chairman, a General Manager and several Deputy General Managers, other senior officers designated by its Board of Directors and senior managers and officers designated by us. Yuchai's management handles daily operations and implements the corporate policies under the direction and guidance of its Board of Directors.

As a general matter, we require access to certain financial books and records of Yuchai so as to be able to monitor our investment in Yuchai and to prepare our consolidated financial statements. In early 2004, Yuchai management temporarily denied us such access. In response, we initiated dialogue with representatives of Yuchai and shortly thereafter agreed with Yuchai management to resume allowing us full access to the financial books and records of Yuchai. Moreover, and as disclosed elsewhere in this Annual Report, we require the cooperation of Yuchai and its Chinese shareholders and have from time to time experienced certain problems in obtaining such cooperation. In response to such problems, we entered into dialogue with representatives of Yuchai and its Chinese shareholders and thereafter executed the Reorganization Agreement, which we believe addresses these problems. As part of the terms of the Reorganization Agreement, Yuchai agreed that it would seek the requisite shareholder approval prior to entering into any material transactions (including any agreements or arrangements with parties related to Yuchai or any of its shareholders) and that it would comply with its governance requirements. However, no assurances can be given regarding implementation of the terms of the Reorganization Agreement. We provide certain management, financial planning and other services to Yuchai and, as of March 31, 2011, we have nine persons working full-time at Yuchai's principal manufacturing facilities in Yulin city. In addition, the President, Chief Financial Officer and a manager proficient in Section 404 of Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or SOX, frequently usually monthly for as much as up to two weeks at a time to Yuchai to actively participate in Yuchai's operations and decision-making process. See also Item 3. Key Information Risk Factors Risks relating to our company and our business our financial condition, results of operations, business and prospects may be adversely affected if we are unable to implement the Reorganization Agreement.

**Table of Contents**

**Compensation**

**Company**

Pursuant to the Amended and Restated Shareholders Agreement of the Company dated November 9, 1994, Hong Leong Asia is entitled to receive no less than US\$500,000 from either Yuchai or the Company for management services as long as Hong Leong Asia remains the controlling shareholder and provided that the services include those of the President and Chief Financial Officer. With effect from January 2008, further to a management services agreement entered into between the Company and Yuchai, Yuchai pays the Company, instead of Hong Leong Asia, management services fee of US\$1,000,000 per annum. Hong Leong Asia has agreed to waive its right to be paid the management fees as set out in the Amended and Restated Shareholders Agreement of November 9, 1994.

In fiscal year 2010, and subject to shareholders' approval at the annual general meeting, we will pay an annual service fee of US\$50,000 for all directors (pro-rated accordingly if a director resigns or assumes the position during the year) other than the President of the Company. In fiscal year 2010, and subject to shareholders' approval at the annual general meeting, we will pay an annual service fee of US\$60,000 and US\$40,000 to the Chairman and each of the members of the Audit Committee, respectively. See Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions.

Our directors and executive officers do not currently own any shares of Common Stock or options to acquire any shares of Common Stock.

**Table of Contents****Yuchai**

The aggregate amount of compensation paid by Yuchai to all directors and executive officers of Yuchai during 2010 was approximately Rmb 71.6 million (US\$10.9 million).

There are no benefits provided to the directors of the Company or Yuchai upon their termination of employment.

**Employees**

As of December 31, 2010, Yuchai employed approximately 11,200 people nationwide in China. Yuchai provides its employees with a fixed base salary and a bonus that is determined by the employees' performance and productivity. Yuchai also provides its employees with housing and meal subsidies and medical insurance. For fiscal year 2010, the total annual salary and bonus paid to our employees was Rmb 852.9 million (US\$130.1 million).

As of December 31, 2009, Yuchai employed approximately 9,976 people nationwide in China. As of December 31, 2008, Yuchai employed approximately 9,060 people nationwide in China.

**ITEM 7. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS.****Major Shareholders**

The following table sets forth certain information regarding beneficial ownership of our shares of Common Stock as of March 15, 2011 by all persons who are known to us to own 5% or more of the outstanding shares of Common Stock.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with rules of the SEC, which generally attribute beneficial ownership of securities to persons who possess sole or shared voting power or investment power with respect to those securities and includes equity shares issuable pursuant to the exercise of stock options or warrants that are immediately exercisable or exercisable within 60 days. These shares are deemed to be outstanding and to be beneficially owned by the person holding those options or warrants for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of that person, but are not treated as outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. Unless otherwise indicated, all information with respect to the beneficial ownership of any principal shareholder has been furnished by such shareholder and, unless otherwise indicated, we believe that persons named in the table have sole voting and sole investment power with respect to all the equity shares shown as beneficially owned. The share numbers and percentages listed below are based on 37,267,673 shares of Common Stock outstanding as of March 15, 2011.

<b>Identity of Person or Group</b>	<b>Number</b>	<b>Percentage (%)</b>
Hong Leong Asia Ltd <sup>(1)</sup>	10,523,313	28.2%
The Yulin City Government <sup>(2)</sup>	6,709,322	18.0%
Shah Capital Management <sup>(3)</sup>	2,002,796	5.4%

- (1) Information based upon a report on Schedule 13D jointly filed by Hong Leong Asia and its wholly-owned subsidiaries, Hong Leong China, HL Technology, Flite Technology Industries Pte Ltd and Lydale Pte Ltd, with the SEC on July 19, 2002, as amended on September 10, 2003, October 7, 2003, October 15, 2003, December 1, 2003, October 27, 2009, October 28, 2009 and August 30, 2010. Hong Leong Asia is the beneficial owner of and exercises control over the 10,523,313 shares of Common Stock or approximately 28.2% of the total number of shares of Common Stock held by its wholly-owned subsidiaries, HL Technology and Well Summit Investments Limited and the special share. See also Related Party Transactions Shareholders Agreement. Other than as described under Item 3. Key Information Risk Factors Risks relating to our company and our business We may experience a change of control as a result of offerings of shares by our controlling shareholders and The Special Share, we are not aware of any arrangement which may, at a subsequent date, result in a change of control of the Company.





**Table of Contents**

(2) Information based on a report on Schedule 13D filed by Coomber, Goldman, Zhong Lin and the State Holding Company, with the SEC on December 16, 2002, as amended on June 23, 2003, July 9, 2003, December 23, 2003, March 15, 2004, February 15, 2005, April 18, 2005, August 9, 2006 and September 29, 2006. Based on Amendment No. 4 to the Schedule 13D filed by Coomber and others with the SEC on December 23, 2003, Coomber is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Goldman, which is indirectly owned and controlled by Yulin City Municipal Government, or Yulin City Government, in Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region, PRC. Accordingly, the Yulin City Government is the ultimate beneficial owner of the 6,709,322 shares of the Company's Common Stock held of record by Coomber.

(3) Information based on a report on Schedule 13F filed by Shah Capital Management with the SEC on February 9, 2011 for the quarter ended December 31, 2010.

As of March 31, 2011, there were 24,018,462 shares of Common Stock, or 64.4% of the total number of shares of Common Stock, held of record by 25 persons with registered addresses in the United States.

**The Special Share**

The special share entitles the holder thereof to elect a majority of our Directors. In addition, no shareholders resolution may be passed without the affirmative vote of the special share, including any resolution to amend the Memorandum of Association or our Bye-laws. The special share is not transferable except to Hong Leong Asia, Hong Leong China or any of its affiliates. In 1994, we issued the special share to Diesel Machinery, a holding company of the Company then controlled by Hong Leong China. During 2002, following the decision of the shareholders of Diesel Machinery to dissolve Diesel Machinery, Diesel Machinery redeemed all of the redeemable stock issued by it to its shareholders. According to the Diesel Machinery shareholders, Diesel Machinery transferred all of the shares of our Common Stock held by it to its shareholders, which included Hong Leong China and its wholly-owned subsidiaries.

Because Coomber, a wholly-owned subsidiary of China Everbright Holdings, was the shareholder of Diesel Machinery which gave notice of the dissolution of Diesel Machinery, the special share was transferred by Diesel Machinery to HL Technology, an affiliate of Hong Leong Asia, pursuant to the terms of the Diesel Machinery Shareholders Agreement described below.

Our Bye-Laws provide that the special share shall cease to carry any rights in the event that, if Hong Leong Asia and its affiliates own the special share, Hong Leong Asia and its affiliates cease to own, directly or indirectly, at least 7,290,000 shares of Common Stock (or such equivalent number upon a consolidation or subdivision of the shares of Common Stock), or if China Everbright Holdings and its affiliates own the special share, China Everbright Holdings and its affiliates cease to own, directly or indirectly, at least 6,570,000 shares of Common Stock (or such equivalent number upon a consolidation or subdivision of the shares of Common Stock). The Bye-Laws also provide for circumstances in which Diesel Machinery holds the special share. However, Diesel Machinery was dissolved in 2003. HL Technology, an affiliate of Hong Leong Asia, holds the special share in addition to 7,831,169 shares of Common Stock, which is greater than the number stipulated in the provisions of our Bye-Laws set forth above.

**Table of Contents****Related Party Transactions****Shareholders Agreement**

Hong Leong China, China Everbright Holdings, Cathay Investment Fund Limited, or Cathay, GS Capital Partners L.P., or GSCP, 14 shareholders who initially invested in us through Sun Yuan BVI, or the Sun Yuan Shareholders, and the Company in 1994 entered into an amended and restated Shareholders Agreement, or the Shareholders Agreement, which provides for certain matters relating to the management of our company and Yuchai and the ownership of our Common Stock. The Shareholders Agreement provides that our Board of Directors will consist of eleven directors, the controlling shareholder (as described below) will be entitled to designate six directors, the major shareholder (as described below) will be entitled to designate two directors, and each of Cathay and GSCP will be entitled to designate one director and the chief executive officer of Yuchai will initially be the other director. The Shareholders Agreement also provides that the controlling shareholder will be entitled to designate five of the nine Yuchai directors that we are entitled to designate, the major shareholder will be entitled to designate two such directors and each of Cathay and GSCP will be entitled to designate one such director. Under the Shareholders Agreement, the nine Yuchai directors designated by us will vote as a block in accordance with the vote of the majority of such nine directors. The Shareholders Agreement provides that the controlling shareholder will be the person holding the special share, provided that at all times the controlling shareholder will be either Hong Leong Asia or China Everbright Holdings, and the other will be the major shareholder. Since our initial public offering in 1994, Hong Leong Asia has been the controlling shareholder and China Everbright Holdings has been the major shareholder. However, in October 2002, China Everbright Holdings sold all of its shares in Coomber to Goldman in October 2002 and is no longer our major shareholder. The Shareholder Agreement provides that if any shareholder (other than the controlling shareholder) ceases to own at least 4% of our Common Stock, such shareholder will no longer be entitled to designate any directors. Accordingly, China Everbright Holdings no longer has director designation rights. The Shareholders Agreement also provides that, so long as Hong Leong Asia is the controlling shareholder, Yuchai or us will pay Hong Leong Asia an annual management fee of not less than US\$500,000 for management services provided by Hong Leong Asia, including the services of our president and chief financial officer. With effect from January 2008, further to a management services agreement entered into between the Company and Yuchai, Yuchai pays to the Company, instead of Hong Leong Asia, management services fee of US\$1,000,000 per annum. Hong Leong Asia has agreed to waive its right to be paid the management fees as set out in the Shareholders Agreement. The Shareholders Agreement will terminate upon the occurrence of an event resulting in the special share ceasing to carry any rights.

In addition to the Shareholders Agreement, Hong Leong Asia, China Everbright Holdings and Diesel Machinery had entered into a Subscription and Shareholders Agreement on November 9, 1994, as amended on January 21, 2002 and May 17, 2002, or the Diesel Machinery Shareholders Agreement, which provided for certain matters relating to the management of Diesel Machinery, the Company, Yuchai and the ownership of Diesel Machinery stock. The Diesel Machinery Shareholders Agreement provided that Hong Leong Asia would control Diesel Machinery, provided, however, that if Hong Leong Asia and its affiliates ceased to own directly or through Diesel Machinery at least 7,290,000 shares of Common Stock when China Everbright Holdings and its affiliates own directly or through Diesel Machinery at least 6,570,000 shares of Common Stock, China Everbright Holdings would control Diesel Machinery. The Diesel Machinery Shareholders Agreement provided that all rights of the special share held by Diesel Machinery would be exercised as directed by the shareholder that controls Diesel Machinery. With the dissolution of Diesel Machinery and the sale by China Everbright Holdings of all of its shares in Coomber to Goldman in October 2002, the Diesel Machinery Shareholders Agreement no longer directly affects us.

**Table of Contents****Registration Rights Agreement**

Pursuant to a registration rights agreement, or the Registration Rights Agreement, we have granted two demand registration rights to each of Hong Leong China, China Everbright Holdings, Cathay, GSCP and the Sun Yuan Shareholders, or collectively the Selling Stockholders, requiring us, subject to certain conditions, to use our best efforts to prepare and file a registration statement on behalf of such shareholders under the Securities Act, and to use our best efforts to qualify the shares for offer and sale under any applicable US state securities laws. Expenses incurred in connection with one demand registration for each such shareholder will be borne by us, and we and Yuchai will be required to indemnify the underwriters in connection with any demand registration. The Registration Rights Agreement also grants each such shareholder certain piggyback registration rights entitling each shareholder to sell Common Stock in any registered offerings of our equity securities, for our account or on behalf of our security holders. China Everbright Holdings, Cathay, GSCP and the Sun Yuan Shareholders are no longer our shareholders. In March 2004, HL Technology and Coomber each registered shares for offer and sale from time to time on a shelf registration statement on Form F-3 which we filed on their behalf pursuant to a registration rights agreement. The shelf registration statement was rendered ineffective as we were not eligible to use the Form F-3 as a result of the delay in our filing of our previous periodic reports required under the Exchange Act. However, we are now compliant with our reporting obligations as required under the Exchange Act and are eligible to use the Form F-3. We have not received any instructions from either HL Technology or Coomber pursuant to the registration rights agreement, to take any further action in relation to the shelf registration statement.

**Reorganization Agreement and Cooperation Agreement**

On April 7, 2005, we entered into the Reorganization Agreement with Yuchai and Coomber, which is intended to be in furtherance of the terms of the July 2003 Agreement. On November 30, 2006, certain provisions of the Reorganization Agreement were amended, including extending the implementation deadline to June 30, 2007.

The Reorganization Agreement was scheduled to terminate on June 30, 2007. On June 30, 2007, we entered into the Cooperation Agreement with Yuchai, Coomber and the State Holding Company, which is intended to be in furtherance of certain terms of the Reorganization Agreement, as amended. The Cooperation Agreement amends certain terms of the Reorganization Agreement, as amended, among CYI, Yuchai and Coomber, and as so amended, incorporates certain terms of the Reorganization Agreement. See Item 4. Information on the Company History and Development Cooperation Agreement.

**Other Transactions**

During fiscal year 2008, 2009 and 2010, we charged a management fee of US\$1,000,000 each year to Yuchai further to a management services agreement entered into between Yuchai and us. As at March 15, 2011, we provide certain management, financial planning and other services to Yuchai and, as of March 31, 2011, we have nine persons working full-time at Yuchai's principal manufacturing facilities in Yulin city. In addition, the President, Chief Financial Officer and a manager proficient in Section 404 of Sarbanes- Oxley Act of 2002, or SOX, travel frequently usually monthly for as much as up to two weeks at a time to Yuchai to actively participate in Yuchai's operations and decision-making process.

During each of fiscal years 2009 and 2010, the State Holding Company charged Yuchai Rmb 35.9 million and Rmb 21.9 million (US\$3.3 million), respectively, for certain general and administrative expenses on an actual incurred basis. We believe that the expenses charged to Yuchai by the State Holding Company would not have been materially different because Yuchai could provide these services for itself at approximately the same cost.

**Table of Contents**

During 2004, Yuchai granted loans of Rmb 205 million to YMCL, a subsidiary of Coomber, with an interest rate of 5.58% for one year. The loans were guaranteed by Coomber and the State Holding Company as Guarantors. The loans were repaid in 2005 and were subsequently re-loaned with a maturity date of June 1, 2007 and further extended to May 30, 2008. In July 2007, Yuchai's Board of Directors agreed in principle to a proposal by the State Holding Company to settle the loans due from YMCL, along with various other accounts receivable from YMCL (collectively, the receivables), by forgiving the receivables in exchange for the transfer of 100% of the equity ownership in a hotel in Yulin, PRC and YMCL's central office building in Guilin, PRC. On December 25, 2007, Yuchai, pursuant to the execution of a share transfer contract with YMCL, Coomber and State Holding Company, acquired all the outstanding share capital of Guangxi Yulin Hotel Company Ltd (Yulin Hotel Company) for Rmb 245.6 million. In March 2008, agreements were entered into by Yuchai to effect the repayment of the Rmb 205 million loans against the purchase of 100% equity interest in Yulin Hotel Company for Rmb 245.6 million and offsetting of the balance payable against certain trade receivables due from YMCL, the Guarantors and other related parties. As a result of the acquisition of 100% equity of Yulin Hotel Company, the loan agreements with YMCL have been terminated and the guarantees provided by the Guarantors have been discharged. The acquisition by Yuchai of Yulin Hotel Company was ratified by the Board of Directors of Yuchai and its shareholders subject to the original shareholders of Yulin Hotel Company obtaining approval for the transaction from the regulatory agency in China by November 30, 2008 which was subsequently extended to June 30, 2009 by Yuchai's Board of Directors and shareholders. If such approval from the provincial government regulatory agency in charge of state-owned assets administration in China was not obtained by June 30, 2009, Yuchai would have had the right to sell to the State Holding Company, who would have been obligated to buy, 100% of the equity interest in Yulin Hotel Company at the original purchase price of Rmb 245.6 million. This condition is contained in a guarantee letter provided by the original shareholders of Yulin Hotel Company. However, on January 13, 2009, Yuchai received approval from the provincial government regulatory agency in charge of state-owned assets administration in China for its acquisition of 100% equity interest in Yulin Hotel Company.

For fiscal year 2008, there was an impairment charge of Rmb 46.0 million recognized pertaining to the hotel in Yulin and the Guilin Office buildings. The goodwill of Rmb 5.7 million arising from the acquisition of the Yulin Hotel Company was fully impaired during 2008. The provision of Rmb 203 million for uncollectible loans to a related party was reclassified as deferred gain in the balance sheet. The deferred gain was recorded in the Statement of Operations in 2009 when it was realized on receipt of the approval from the provincial government

In February 2007, the Board of Directors authorized us to pay fees amounting to approximately S\$1.6 million to Hong Leong Management for work done on our behalf. These fees have been reported under SG&A expenses in our fiscal year 2007 financial statements. This work related to assisting us in, among other things, (a) the coordination of the mandatory conditional cash offers made by us for the ordinary shares and the other securities of TCL and HLGE, (b) obtaining additional credit facilities from two banks in Singapore, and (c) the coordination of the subscription by us for our rights entitlement under a rights issue by HLGE of zero coupon unsecured non-convertible bonds and non-redeemable convertible cumulative preference shares.

During each of fiscal years 2009 and 2010, Hong Leong Management charged us S\$0.16 million and S\$0.15 million, respectively, for corporate secretarial services provided.

**Table of Contents**

In April 2008, we entered into a lease agreement with Hong Leong Holdings Limited, an affiliated company, for a period of three years in relation to the lease of our current operating offices. During fiscal year 2010, we paid Hong Leong Holdings Limited S\$0.18 million as rental. In March 2011, we entered into a lease agreement with Hong Leong Holdings Limited renewing the lease of our current operating offices for a further three years. The rental payable for fiscal year 2011 is approximately S\$0.14 million.

On January 31, 2011, we announced the extension for another one year of the S\$93 million loan originally granted to HLGE by our wholly-owned subsidiary, Venture Lewis in February 2009 to refinance the Bonds. Venture Lewis held a majority of the Bonds. Under the original loan agreement, the loan was to be repaid in July 2010 but was extended for one year to July 2011 pursuant to a loan agreement entered into on February 3, 2010. Under the new loan agreement entered into on January 31, 2011, the loan has now been extended for another year from July 2011 to July 2012 at a reduced interest rate. Our Board of Directors approved the extension of the loan at a reduced interest rate after taking into account (i) the challenges facing HLGE's hospitality operations in China from increasing competition and high operating costs which had a negative impact on its results; (ii) difficulties faced by HLGE in obtaining financing from financial institutions, (iii) the need to ensure the continued financial viability of HLGE in the longer-term interests of its shareholders as it is believed that this remains the best option to protect and procure a return on the Company's significant investment in HLGE pending HLGE's continued efforts to successfully dispose of its non-core and non-performing assets to repay the Loan, and (iv) potential acquisition opportunities by HLGE to grow its earnings base and improve its cash flow. The audit committee had determined that the terms of the extension of the Loan were fair and reasonable and not prejudicial to the interests of our shareholders.

We have undertaken other significant business transactions with related parties during the three fiscal years ended December 31, 2010, as set forth under Note 32 to our consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere herein.

**ITEM 8. FINANCIAL INFORMATION.**

**Consolidated Financial Statements**

See Item 18. Financial Statements.

**Legal Proceedings**

Other than as set forth below, neither we nor any of our consolidated subsidiaries is currently involved in any material legal proceedings that we believe would, individually or taken as a whole, adversely affect our financial condition or results of operations.

**Proceedings with Yuchai**

We have from time to time encountered difficulties in obtaining the cooperation of the State Holding Company and Mr. Wang Jianming in the daily management and operation of Yuchai. The State Holding Company is a minority shareholder of Yuchai and is wholly-owned by the municipal government of Yulin City in the Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region. Until December 3, 2005, Mr. Wang was the Chairman, legal representative and Chief Executive Officer of Yuchai, as well as the Vice-Chairman and legal representative of the State Holding Company.

**Table of Contents**

In response to earlier difficulties with respect to corporate governance measures and certain dividends declared by Yuchai, we initiated legal and arbitration proceedings in New York, London and Singapore against Yuchai, Mr. Wang and other related parties in May 2003. We subsequently discontinued these proceedings as a result of the execution of the July 2003 Agreement. Among other things, the July 2003 Agreement led to the resolution at that time of previous disagreements with respect to the payment of dividends by Yuchai to us and the re-appointment of Mr. Wang Jianming as Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors of Yuchai in September 2003. We and Yuchai also agreed to work together to implement corporate governance procedures and to promote plans to enhance shareholder value. However, from time to time, we have continued to face difficulties in obtaining the cooperation of the Chinese shareholders of Yuchai in the daily management and operation of Yuchai and to fully exercise our controlling interest in Yuchai. Following the execution of the July 2003 Agreement, disagreements among the parties continued to recur. For example, representatives of the Chinese shareholders of Yuchai alleged that resolutions passed by our six wholly-owned subsidiaries at Yuchai shareholders' meeting in December 2004 were invalid, allegations with which we disagreed.

In April 2005, we, Yuchai and Coomber agreed on steps relating to the adoption of corporate governance practices at Yuchai and a broad framework for the restructuring of our ownership of Yuchai, and entered into the Reorganization Agreement. The Reorganization Agreement is intended to be in furtherance of the July 2003 Agreement. See Note 31 to our consolidated financial statements. In December 2005 and November 2006, the parties amended certain provisions of the Reorganization Agreement, including extending the implementation deadline to June 30, 2007. In June 2007, we, Yuchai, Coomber and the State Holding Company entered into the Cooperation Agreement which amends certain terms of the Reorganization Agreement. Pursuant to the amendments to the Reorganization Agreement, the Company has agreed that the restructuring and spin-off of Yuchai will not be effected, and, recognizing the understandings that have been reached between the Company and the State Holding Company to jointly undertake efforts to expand the business of Yuchai, the Company will not seek to recover the anti-dilution fee of US\$20 million from Yuchai. Although the parties to the Cooperation Agreement are expected to work towards its implementation as expeditiously as possible, no assurance can be given as to when the transactions contemplated therein will be fully consummated, or that implementation of the Cooperation Agreement will effectively resolve all of the difficulties faced by us with respect to its investment in Yuchai.

**Other Legal Proceedings**

In July 2005, the Industrial Commercial Bank of China ( ICBC ) entered into a loan agreement with several borrowers. Under the loan agreement, Yuchai Express Guarantee Co., Ltd ( YEGCL ) and Shandong Fengya Trading Co., Ltd ( Fengya ) both acted as joint guarantors in exchange for the borrowers using cars purchased as security under the guarantee. Subsequently, YEGCL agreed to pay a sum of Rmb 8 million as a guarantee deposit. When YEGCL discovered that the loan was being wrongly utilized by Fengya instead of the borrowers, it ceased to perform its obligation under the guarantee. In 2007, ICBC commenced legal action against YEGCL for breach of its obligations. YEGCL made a counter-claim to recover the guarantee deposit amount from ICBC, alleging that the loan agreement, and accordingly, the guarantee, was void. YEGCL made a claim for Rmb 8.0 million in addition to interest. The matter was heard on April 3, 2008. As of March 15, 2011, the court's decision is still pending.

In 2006, Yuchai initiated a contractual claim against Shenzhen Land Transport Investment Development Co., Ltd. for a sum of Rmb 14.8 million. On November 14, 2007, the trial court ruled in favor of Yuchai. The defendant's appeal against such ruling was heard by the appeals' court on May 15, 2008. As of March 15, 2011, the court's decision is still pending.

**Table of Contents****ITEM 9. THE OFFER AND LISTING.**

Since December 16, 1994, the Common Stock has been listed and traded on the NYSE under the symbol CYD . The Common Stock is not listed on any other exchanges within or outside the United States.

The high and low sales prices for shares of the Common Stock on the NYSE for the periods indicated were as follows:

<b>Period</b>	<b>US\$ High</b>	<b>US\$ Low</b>
2006	10.00	4.53
2007	13.85	6.87
2008	11.98	2.49
2009	17.37	3.17
2010	32.45	12.30
2011 (through March 31, 2011)	32.98	23.00

<b>Period</b>	<b>US\$ High</b>	<b>US\$ Low</b>
2009 First Quarter	5.49	3.17
2009 Second Quarter	8.89	4.48
2009 Third Quarter	10.50	6.60
2009 Fourth Quarter	17.37	8.60
2010 First Quarter	19.92	12.30
2010 Second Quarter	21.68	13.73
2010 Third Quarter	19.49	15.17
2010 Fourth Quarter	32.45	18.75
2011 First Quarter (through March 31)	32.98	23.00

<b>Period</b>	<b>US\$ High</b>	<b>US\$ Low</b>
October 2010	26.00	18.75
November 2010	29.23	23.10
December 2010	32.45	25.51
January 2011	32.98	26.21
February 2011	30.95	24.22
March 2011 (through March 31, 2011)	29.62	23.00

**Table of Contents****ITEM 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.**

Our company's objects are to perform all the functions of a holding company and to coordinate the policy and administration of any subsidiary company. See paragraphs 6 and 7 of our company's Memorandum of Association for further information on the objects and powers of our company. Please see Exhibit 1.1 to this Annual Report.

**Memorandum of Association and Bye-Laws****Corporate Governance**

We are an exempt company incorporated in Bermuda and are subject to the laws of that jurisdiction. The legal framework in Bermuda which applies to exempted companies is flexible and allows an exempted company to comply with the corporate governance regime of the relevant jurisdiction in which the company operates or applicable listing standards. Under Bermuda law, members of a board of directors owe a fiduciary duty to the company to act in good faith in their dealings with or on behalf of the company and to exercise their powers and fulfill the duties of their office honestly. In addition, the Bermuda company legislation imposes a duty on directors and officers of an exempted company to act honestly and in good faith with a view to the best interests of the company and requires them to exercise the care, diligence and skill that a reasonably prudent person would exercise in comparable circumstances. Bermuda legislation also imposes certain specific duties and obligations on companies and directors, both directly and indirectly, including duties and obligations with respect to matters such as (a) loans to directors and related persons; and (b) limits on indemnities for directors and officers. Bermuda law does not impose specific obligations in respect of corporate governance, such as those prescribed by NYSE listing standards, requiring a company to (i) appoint independent directors to their boards, (ii) hold regular meetings of non-management directors; (iii) establish audit, nominating and governance or compensation committees; (iv) have shareholders approve equity compensation plans; (v) adopt corporate governance guidelines; or (vi) adopt a code of business conduct and ethics.

We are also subject to the NYSE listing standards, although, because we are a foreign private issuer, those standards are considerably different from those applied to US companies. Under the NYSE rules, we need only (i) establish an independent audit committee that has specified responsibilities as described in the following table; (ii) provide prompt certification by our chief executive officer of any material non-compliance with any corporate governance rules; (iii) provide periodic written affirmations to the NYSE with respect to our corporate governance practices; and (iv) provide a brief description of significant differences between our corporate governance practices and those followed by US companies.

The following table compares the Company's principal corporate governance practices, which are in compliance with Bermuda law, to those required of US companies.

**Standard for US Domestic Listed Companies****Director Independence**

A majority of the board must consist of independent directors.

Independence is defined by various criteria including the absence of a material relationship between director and the listed company. Directors who are employees, are immediate family of the chief executive officer or receive over \$120,000 per year in direct compensation from the listed company are not independent.

**China Yuchai International Limited's Practice**

Four of our ten directors, Messrs. Neo Poh Kiat, Tan Aik-Leang, Matthew Richards and Ching Yew Chye are independent within the meaning of the NYSE standards.



**Table of Contents**

**Standard for US Domestic Listed Companies**

Directors who are employees of or otherwise affiliated through immediate family with the listed company's independent auditor are also not independent.

The non-management directors of each company must meet at regularly scheduled executive sessions without management.

**Audit Committee**

Listed companies must have an audit committee that satisfies the requirements of Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act. The rule requires that the audit committee (i) be comprised entirely of independent directors; (ii) be directly responsible for the appointment, compensation, retention and oversight of the independent auditor; (iii) adopt procedures for the receipt and treatment of complaints with respect to accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters; (iv) be authorized to engage independent counsel and other advisors it deems necessary in performing its duties; and (v) be given sufficient funding by the company to compensate the independent auditors and other advisors as well as for the payment of ordinary administrative expenses incurred by the committee.

The audit committee must consist of at least three members, and each member meets the independence requirements of both the NYSE rules and Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act.

The audit committee must have a written charter that addresses the committee's purpose and responsibilities.

**Standard for US Domestic Listed Companies**

At a minimum, the committee's purpose must be to assist the board in the oversight of the integrity of the company's financial statements, the company's compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, the independent auditor's qualifications and

**China Yuchai International Limited's Practice**

Our non-management directors do not meet periodically without management directors.

Our audit committee meets the requirements of Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act. One of the members of our audit committee, Mr. Tan Eng Kwee, qualifies for the exemption under Rule 10A-3(b)(iv)(D) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. See Item 16D, Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committee .

Our audit committee currently consists of four members, three of whom meet the independence requirements of both the NYSE rules and Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act and the fourth appointed pursuant to the exemption under Rule 10A-3(b)(1)(iv)(D) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. See Item 16D, Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committee .

Our audit committee has a charter outlining the committee's purpose and responsibilities, which are similar in scope to those required of US companies.

**China Yuchai International Limited's Practice**

Our audit committee's charter outlines the committee's purpose and responsibilities which are similar in scope to those required of US companies.

independence and the performance of the company's internal audit function and independent auditors. The audit committee is also required to review the independent auditing firm's annual report describing the firm's internal quality control procedures, any material issues raised by the most recent internal quality control review or peer review of the firm, or by any recent governmental inquiry or investigation, and any steps taken to address such issues.

**Table of Contents**

**Standard for US Domestic Listed Companies**

The audit committee is also required to assess the auditor's independence by reviewing all relationships between the company and its auditor. It must establish the company's hiring guidelines for employees and former employees of the independent auditor. The committee must also discuss the company's annual audited financial statements and quarterly financial statements with management and the independent auditors, the company's earnings press releases, as well as financial information and earnings guidance provided to analysts and rating agencies, and policies with respect to risk assessment and risk management. It must also meet separately, periodically, with management, the internal auditors and the independent auditors.

Each listed company must disclose whether its board of directors has identified an Audit Committee Financial Expert, and if not the reasons why the board has not done so.

Each listed company must have an internal audit function.

**Compensation Committee**

Listed companies must have a compensation committee composed entirely of independent board members as defined by the NYSE listing standards.

The committee must have a written charter that addresses its purpose and responsibilities.

**China Yuchai International Limited's Practice**

Our audit committee assesses the auditor's independence on an ongoing basis by reviewing all relationships between the company and its auditor. It has established the company's hiring guidelines for employees and former employees of the independent auditor. The committee also discusses the company's annual audited financial statements and quarterly financial statements with management and the independent auditors, the company's earnings press releases, as well as financial information and earning guidance provided to analysts and rating agencies, and policies with respect to risk assessment and risk management. It also meets separately, periodically, with management, the internal auditors and the independent auditors.

The Board of Directors has identified Mr. Tan Aik-Leang as our Audit Committee Financial Expert.

We are a holding company and the majority of business is done at our main subsidiary, Guangxi Yuchai Machinery Company Limited (Yuchai). Our group transactions, fees and expenses are reviewed by the Internal Audit Department of Hong Leong Asia. In addition, Yuchai maintains an independent internal audit function, headed by an internal audit manager who reports to the Audit Committee of Yuchai's Board which approves the audit plans, reviews significant audit issues and monitors corrective actions taken by management.

Our compensation committee currently has three members, two of whom are independent within the meaning of the NYSE standards.

## **Table of Contents**

### **Standard for US Domestic Listed Companies**

These responsibilities include (i) reviewing and approving corporate goals and objectives relevant to CEO compensation; (ii) evaluating CEO performance and compensation in light of such goals and objectives for the CEO; (iii) based on such evaluation, reviewing and approving CEO compensation levels; (iv) recommending to the board non-CEO compensation, incentive compensation plans and equity-based plans; and (v) producing a report on executive compensation as required by the SEC to be included in the company's annual proxy statement or annual report. The committee must also conduct an annual performance self-evaluation.

### **Nominating/Corporate Governance Committee**

Listed companies must have a nominating/corporate governance committee composed entirely of independent board members.

The committee must have a written charter that addresses its purpose and responsibilities, which include (i) identifying qualified individuals to become board members; (ii) selecting, or recommending that the board select, the director nominees for the next annual meeting of shareholders; (iii) developing and recommending to the board a set of corporate governance principles applicable to the company; (iv) overseeing the evaluation of the board and management; and (v) conducting an annual performance evaluation of the committee.

### **Equity-Compensation Plans**

Shareholders must be given the opportunity to vote on all equity- compensation plans and material revisions thereto, with limited exceptions.

### **Corporate Governance Guidelines**

Listed companies must adopt and disclose corporate governance guidelines.

### **China Yuchai International Limited's Practice**

Our compensation committee reviews among other things the Company's general compensation structure, and reviews, recommends or approves executive appointments, compensation and benefits of directors and executive officers, subject to ratification by the Board of Directors, and supervises the administration of our employee benefit plans, if any.

We do not have a nominating/corporate governance committee. However, certain responsibilities of this committee are undertaken by our Compensation Committee, such as the review and approval of executive appointments and all other functions are performed by the Board of Directors.

We intend to have our shareholders approve equity-compensation plans.

We have formally adopted various corporate governance guidelines, including Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

(described below); Audit Committee Charter; Whistle-blowing Policy; Insider Trading Policy; and Disclosure Controls and Procedures.

### **Code of Business Conduct and Ethics**

All listed companies, US and foreign, must adopt and disclose a code of business conduct and ethics for directors, officers and employees, and promptly disclose any amendment to or waivers of the code for directors or executive officers.

We adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics Policy in May 2004, which was revised on December 9, 2008. The text of the Code is posted on our internet website at [http://www.cyilimited.com/invest\\_govt.asp](http://www.cyilimited.com/invest_govt.asp). We intend to promptly disclose any amendment to or waivers of the Code for directors or executive officers.

**Table of Contents**

**Directors**

***Director Interests and Voting***

A Director of the Company cannot vote or be counted in the quorum with regard to any contract or arrangement or any other proposal in which he has any interest or in respect of which he has any duty which conflicts with his duty to the Company. The restriction from voting and being counted in the quorum does not apply if the only interest the Director has is included in the following list:

- (a) a resolution regarding granting any security or indemnity for any money lent or obligation incurred by such Director at the request, or for the benefit, of the Company or any of our subsidiaries (or a company of which we are a beneficially wholly-owned subsidiary);
- (b) a resolution regarding granting any security or indemnity to any third party for a debt or obligation which is owed by the Company or any of our subsidiaries (or a company of which we are a beneficially wholly-owned subsidiary) to the third party, for which such Director has assumed responsibility in whole or in part under a guarantee or indemnity;
- (c) a resolution about an offer of shares, debentures or other securities of the Company or any of its subsidiaries (or a company of which we are a beneficially wholly-owned subsidiary) for subscription or purchase in which such Director is to be a participant in the underwriting or sub-underwriting of the offer;
- (d) a resolution about any proposal involving any other company in which such Director is interested, whether directly or indirectly and whether as an officer or shareholder or otherwise, provided that such Director is not the holder of, or directly or indirectly beneficially interested in, 5% or more of (i) any class of the equity share capital of such company or in any third company through which such Director's interest is derived or (ii) the voting rights in that company;
- (e) any contract, arrangement or proposal for the benefit of our employees under which such Director benefits in a similar manner as the employees and does not receive any privileges or advantages not provided to the employees; or
- (f) any proposal in which such Director is interested in the same manner as other holders of our shares or our debentures or our other securities or any of our subsidiaries by virtue only of such Director's interest in our shares or our debentures or our other securities or any of our subsidiaries.

If our Board of Directors is considering proposals about appointing two or more Directors to offices or employments with the Company or any company in which we are interested, each such Director (if not disqualified from voting under proviso to item (d) above) can vote and be included in the quorum for each resolution, except the one concerning such Director.

**Table of Contents**

***Remuneration and Pensions***

The total fees paid to the Directors (other than Directors appointed to an executive office) for performing their services as Directors must not exceed US\$250,000 each year or such lesser amount as our Board of Directors may determine. The Directors may decide such sum to be divided among them, except that any Director holding office for part of a year shall unless otherwise agreed be entitled to any proportionate part of the remuneration. Our shareholders may by ordinary resolution increase the amount of the fees payable to the Directors. Our shareholders approved the increase in the limit of the Directors' fee from US\$250,000 to US\$574,658 for fiscal year 2008 at our annual general meeting held on April 17, 2009 and from US\$250,000 to US\$510,959 for fiscal year 2009 at our annual general meeting held on July 2, 2010.

Our Board of Directors may grant special remuneration to any Director who shall render any special or extra services to or at our request. Such special remuneration may be paid to such Director in addition to or in substitution for his ordinary remuneration as a Director and may be payable by way of a lump sum, participation in profits or as otherwise determined by our Board of Directors.

Our Board of Directors may provide pensions or other benefits to any Director, officer or former Director and officer, or any of their family members or dependants.

***Borrowing Powers***

Our Board of Directors may exercise all the powers of the Company to borrow money and to mortgage or charge its undertaking, property and uncalled capital or any part thereof and to issue debentures and other securities.

***Qualification of Directors***

No Director is required to hold any shares of the Company.

***Rights of Holders of shares of Common Stock***

The holders of shares of Common Stock shall:

- be entitled, on a show of hands, to one vote and, on a poll, to one vote per share;
- be entitled to such dividends as the Board of Directors of the Company may from time to time declare;
- in the event of a winding-up or dissolution of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary or for the purpose of the reorganization or otherwise or upon any distribution of capital, be entitled to a return of the amount paid up on the Common Stock and thereafter to the surplus assets of the Company; and
- generally, be entitled to enjoy all the rights attaching to shares.

All unclaimed dividends or distributions out of contributed surplus account may be invested or otherwise made use of by the Board of Directors of the Company for the benefit of the Company until claimed and the payment of any such dividend or distribution into a separate account or the investment of such dividend shall not constitute the Company a trustee in respect thereof. No dividend or distribution shall bear interest against the Company. Any dividend or distribution which has remained unclaimed for a period of 12 years from the due date for payment thereof shall at the expiration of that period be forfeited and shall belong to the Company absolutely.

**Table of Contents**

**Rights of Holder of the Special Share**

The holder of the Special Share shall be entitled to the following rights:

- to elect six Directors of the Company and to remove Directors so appointed; and
- no shareholder resolution, whether ordinary or special resolution, may be passed without the affirmative vote of the holder of the Special Share.

The holder of the Special Share shall not be entitled to any other rights or to any dividends and in the event of a winding up or dissolution of the Company, the holder of the Special Share shall be entitled only to a return of the amount paid up on the Special Share.

The Special Share is not transferable except to Hong Leong Asia and its affiliates or to China Everbright Holdings and its affiliates. The Special Share shall cease to carry any rights in the event that, if Hong Leong Asia and its affiliates own the Special Share, Hong Leong Asia and its affiliates cease to own, directly or indirectly, at least 7,290,000 shares of Common Stock (or such equivalent number upon a consolidation or subdivision of shares of Common Stock), or if China Everbright Holdings and its affiliates own the Special Share, China Everbright Holdings and its affiliates cease to own, directly or indirectly, at least 6,570,000 shares of Common Stock (or such equivalent number upon a consolidation or subdivision of shares of Common Stock).

**Modification of Shareholders Rights**

The rights attached to any class of shares (unless otherwise provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class) may be varied, modified or abrogated with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than three-fourths of the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of an ordinary resolution passed at a separate general meeting of the holders of the shares of the class. The rights conferred upon the holders of the shares of any class issued with preferred or other rights shall not, unless otherwise expressly provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class, be deemed to be varied by the creation or issue of further shares ranking *pari passu* therewith.

**Annual General and Special General Meetings**

We must hold an annual general meeting each year. Our Directors decide where and when it will be held. Not more than fifteen months may elapse between the date of one annual general meeting and the next. At least 14 clear days written notice must be given for every annual general meeting and for every special general meeting. The notice for any annual general meeting must state the date, place and time at which the meeting is to be held, and the business to be conducted at the meeting, including, if applicable, any election of Directors. The notice for any special general meeting must state the time, place and the general nature of the business to be considered at the meeting and shall state that a shareholder entitled to attend and vote is entitled to appoint one or more proxies to attend and vote instead of him. In the case of a meeting convened for passing a special resolution, the notice shall specify the intention to propose the resolution as a special resolution.

Shareholders holding not less than one-tenth in value of the paid up share capital of the Company and having the right to attend and vote at general meetings of the Company shall have the right, by written request to the Chairman or President (as applicable), Deputy Chairman or Vice President (as applicable) or Secretary of the Company, to require that a special general meeting be convened by the Directors for the transaction of any business specified in the request. Such meeting shall be held within two months after the request has been made. If within 21 days of such deposit of the request, the Board fails to convene the meeting, such shareholders may convene the meeting themselves in accordance with Section 74(3) of the Companies Act of 1981 of Bermuda.



**Table of Contents**

**Limitations on Rights to Own Securities**

There are no limitations under Bermuda law or our Memorandum of Association and Bye-Laws on the rights of non-Bermuda owners of shares of the Company to hold or vote their shares.

We are exempt from the laws of Bermuda which restrict the percentage of share capital that may be held by non-Bermudians, but as an exempted company we may not participate in certain business transactions, including (i) the acquisition or holding of land in Bermuda (except that required for its business held by way of lease or tenancy for a term not exceeding 50 years or, with the consent of the Minister of Finance of Bermuda, land by way of lease or tenancy for a term not exceeding 21 years in order to provide accommodation or recreational facilities for its employees); (ii) the taking of mortgages on land in Bermuda to secure an amount in excess of 50,000 Bermuda dollars without the prior consent of the Minister of Finance of Bermuda; (iii) the acquisition of any bonds or debentures secured by any land in Bermuda other than those issued by the Government of Bermuda or a public authority; or (iv) the carrying on of business of any kind or type whatsoever in Bermuda either alone or in partnership or otherwise except, *inter alia*, carrying on business with persons outside Bermuda, in furtherance of the business of the Company carried on outside Bermuda or under a license granted by the Minister of Finance of Bermuda.

In accordance with our Bye-Laws, share certificates are only issued to members of the Company (i.e., persons registered in the register of members as holders of shares in the Company). We are not bound to investigate or incur any responsibility in respect of the proper administration or execution of any trust to which any of our shares are subject. We will take no notice of any trust applicable to any of its shares whether or not it had notice of such trust.

**Exchange Controls**

**Bermuda Exchange Controls**

We have been designated as a non-resident for exchange control purposes by the Bermuda Monetary Authority. We have received the permission of the Bermuda Monetary Authority under the Exchange Control Act of 1972 and regulations thereunder for the transfer of shares of common stock to and between persons regarded as resident outside Bermuda for exchange control purposes and the issue of shares within the existing authorized capital of the Company to such persons for so long as such shares are listed on the NYSE. The Bermuda Monetary Authority has also granted to all Bermuda companies with voting shares listed on an appointed stock exchange (as defined in the Companies Act 1981 of Bermuda), a general permission for the issue and subsequent transfer of any securities of such companies from and to a non-resident of Bermuda. The NYSE is an appointed stock exchange under the Companies Act 1981 of Bermuda. Issues and transfers of shares involving any person regarded as resident in Bermuda for exchange control purposes require specific prior approval under the Exchange Control Act of 1972.

Because we have been designated as a non-resident for Bermuda exchange control purposes, there are no restrictions on our ability to transfer funds in and out of Bermuda or to pay dividends to United States residents who are holders of the shares of common stock, other than in respect of local Bermuda currency.

**Table of Contents****China Exchange Controls**

The Renminbi currently is not a freely convertible currency. SAFE, under the authority of the PBOC, controls the conversion of Renminbi into foreign currency. Prior to January 1, 1994, Renminbi could be converted to foreign currency through the Bank of China or other authorized institutions at official rates fixed daily by SAFE. Renminbi could also be converted at swap centers, or Swap Centers, open to Chinese enterprises and foreign invested enterprises, or FIEs, subject to SAFE's approval of each foreign currency trade, at exchange rates negotiated by the parties for each transaction. In the year ended December 31, 1993, as much as 80% by value of all foreign exchange transactions in China took place through the Swap Centers. The exchange rate quoted by the Bank of China differed substantially from that available in the Swap Centers. Effective January 1, 1994, a unitary exchange rate system was introduced in China, replacing the dual-rate system previously in effect. In connection with the creation of a unitary exchange system, the China Foreign Exchange Trading System, or CFETS, inter-bank foreign exchange market was established. Under the unitary foreign exchange system, PBOC sets daily exchange rates, or the PBOC Rates, for conversion of Renminbi into US dollars and other currencies based on the CFETS interbank market rates, and the Bank of China and other authorized banks may engage in foreign exchange transactions at rates that vary within a prescribed range above or below PBOC Rates.

Yuchai, as a FIE, is permitted to retain its foreign currency earnings and maintain foreign currency accounts at designated foreign exchange banks. However, there can be no assurance that the current authorizations for FIEs to retain their foreign exchange to satisfy foreign exchange liabilities in the future will not be limited or eliminated or that Yuchai will be able to obtain sufficient foreign exchange to satisfy their foreign exchange requirements. Foreign exchange transactions under the capital account continue to be subject to limitations and require approvals of SAFE, which could affect the ability of Yuchai to obtain foreign exchange through debt or equity financing, including by means of loans or capital contributions from the Company.

In the event of shortages of foreign currencies, Yuchai may be unable to convert sufficient Renminbi into foreign currency to meet its foreign currency obligations or to pay dividends in foreign currency. Yuchai requires foreign currency to purchase a substantial portion of the manufacturing equipment required for the planned expansion of its manufacturing facilities and to meet foreign currency-denominated debt payment obligations. Yuchai will also require foreign currency for payment of its imported engine components.

The value of the Renminbi is subject to changes in Chinese government policies and to international economic and political developments. During the few years prior to 1994, the Renminbi experienced a devaluation against most major currencies, and a devaluation of approximately 50% of the Renminbi against the US dollar occurred on January 3, 1994 in connection with the adoption of the new unitary exchange rate system. On July 21, 2005, the PRC government changed its decade-old policy of pegging the value of the Renminbi to the US dollar. Under the new policy, the Renminbi is permitted to fluctuate within a narrow and managed band against a basket of certain foreign currencies. From July 21, 2005 to December 31, 2005, this change in policy has resulted in an approximately 2.5% appreciation of the Renminbi against the US dollar. There has been a further appreciation of the Renminbi against the US dollar. From December 31, 2005 to June 30, 2008, the Renminbi appreciated 15.0% against the US dollar. From July 2008 until June 2010, however, the RMB has traded stably within a narrow range against the U.S. dollar. Since January 4, 2006, the PBOC authorized CFETS to announce the middle rate of Renminbi against the US dollar and other foreign currencies at 9:15 a.m. of each business day which shall be used as the middle rate applicable to the transactions in the inter-bank spot foreign exchange market and counter deals of banks. While the international reaction to the Renminbi revaluation has generally been positive, there remains significant international pressure on the PRC government to adopt an even more flexible currency policy, which could result in a further and more significant appreciation of the Renminbi against the US dollar. In June 2010, the People's Bank of China announced that the PRC government would reform the RMB exchange rate regime and increase the flexibility of the exchange rate. We cannot predict how this new policy will impact the RMB rate. Any future devaluation of the Renminbi would increase the effective cost to Yuchai of foreign manufactured equipment or components, and of satisfying any other foreign currency denominated liabilities. In addition, any such devaluation would reduce the US dollar value of any dividends declared in Renminbi.



**Table of Contents**

In addition, SAFE issued a public notice, or the October Notice, effective from November 1, 2005, which requires registration with SAFE by the PRC resident shareholders of any foreign holding company of a PRC entity. Without registration, the PRC entity cannot remit any of its profits out of the PRC as dividends or otherwise. In addition, the October Notice requires that any monies remitted to PRC residents outside of the PRC be returned within 180 days. In May 2007, SAFE issued relevant guidance to its local branches with respect to the operational process for SAFE registration, which standardized more specific and stringent supervision on the registration relating to the October Notice and imposed obligations on onshore subsidiaries of offshore special purpose companies to coordinate with and supervise the beneficial owners of the offshore entity who are PRC residents to complete SAFE's registration process. Furthermore, the General Affairs Department of SAFE promulgated a new circular in August 2008, pursuant to which, Renminbi converted from capital contribution in foreign currency to a domestic enterprise in China can only be used for the activities that are within the approved business scope of such enterprise and cannot be used for China domestic equity investment or acquisition, with limited exceptions.

**Taxation**

**Bermuda Taxation**

There is no Bermuda income, corporation or profits tax, withholding tax, capital gains tax, capital transfer tax, estate duty or inheritance tax payable by shareholders of the Company other than by shareholders ordinarily resident in Bermuda. Neither the Company nor its shareholders (other than shareholders ordinarily resident in Bermuda) are subject to stamp or other similar duty on the issue, transfer or redemption of Common Stock. The Company has received from the Minister of Finance of Bermuda under the Exempted Undertakings Tax Protection Act of 1966, as amended, an assurance that, in the event that Bermuda enacts any legislation imposing any tax computed on profits or income, or computed on any capital assets, gain or appreciation, or any tax in the nature of estate duty or inheritance tax, the imposition of such tax shall not be applicable to the Company or to any of its operations, shares, debentures or other obligations of the Company, until March 28, 2016. This assurance does not, however, prevent the imposition of any such tax or duty on such persons as are ordinarily resident in Bermuda and holding such shares, debentures or obligations of the Company or on land in Bermuda leased or let to the Company.

As an exempted company, the Company is required to pay a registration fee in Bermuda based upon its authorized share capital and the premium on the issue of its shares, at rates calculated on a sliding scale not exceeding US\$31,120 per annum.

**People's Republic of China Taxation**

The following discussion summarizes the taxes applicable to the Company's investment in Yuchai and applicable to Yuchai under Chinese law.

**Table of Contents*****Taxation of Dividends from Yuchai***

Under the former Income Tax Law for Enterprises with Foreign Investment and Foreign Enterprises, any dividends payable by foreign-invested enterprises to non-PRC investors were exempt from any PRC withholding tax. In 2007, the PRC National People's Congress adopted the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, or the New Income Tax Law, and the State Council adopted the related implementation rules, or the Implementation Rules, which became effective on January 1, 2008. In accordance with the New Income Tax Law and the Implementation Rules, dividends derived from the revenues accumulated from January 1, 2008 and are paid by PRC companies to non-resident enterprises are generally subject to a PRC withholding tax levied at a rate of 10% unless exempted or reduced pursuant to an applicable double-taxation treaty or other exemptions. Dividends paid by PRC companies to resident enterprises, including enterprises established under the laws of non-PRC jurisdictions but whose de facto management body is located in the PRC, are not subject to any PRC withholding tax, unless the dividends are derived from the publicly traded shares which have not been held continuously by the resident enterprises for twelve months. Nevertheless, the implementation of such rules still remains uncertain.

***Taxation of Disposition of Yuchai Shares***

In the event the Company, through its subsidiaries, transfers any of its current holding of the Yuchai Shares, the amount received in excess of its original capital contribution would be subject to Chinese withholding tax at a rate of 10%.

In the event that Yuchai is liquidated, the portion of the balance of its net assets or remaining property, after deducting undistributed profits, various funds and liquidation expenses, that exceeds Yuchai's paid-in capital would be subject to withholding tax at a rate of 10%.

On December 10, 2009, the Chinese State Administration of Taxation issued the Circular concerning Strengthening the Administration of Enterprise Income Tax on Income Derived from Transfer of Equity of Non-resident Enterprises (the Circular 698), which is effective retroactively to January 1, 2008. Pursuant to Circular 698, income tax may be imposed on the sale of a PRC resident enterprise by a non-resident enterprise (excluding the sale on a public securities market of the equity in a PRC resident enterprise by a non-resident enterprise, where the equity was also acquired on a public securities market by the non-resident enterprise) and, in some cases, on the sale of an offshore intermediary holding company owning a Chinese resident enterprise. If the actual tax burden in the jurisdiction of an offshore intermediary holding company being transferred is less than 12.5%, or if the jurisdiction in which the offshore intermediary holding company resides provides an income tax exemption for foreign-source income, the non-resident investor (actual controller) is required to submit to the competent Chinese tax authority relevant documents including, without limitation, equity transfer contract or agreement, the relationship between non-resident investor and the offshore intermediary holding company in respect of capital funds, operation, purchase and sale, the relationship between the offshore intermediary holding company and the Chinese resident enterprise in respect of capital funds, operation, purchase and sale. In case a non-resident investor (actual controller) makes indirect transfer of the equity of a Chinese resident enterprise in the forms including abusing organization without reasonable commercial purpose to evade the obligation of paying enterprise income tax, the competent tax authority may reconfirm the quality of the equity transfer trading in accordance with the economic substance after reporting to the State Administration of Taxation for the examination and approval to deny the existence of the offshore intermediary holding company for tax planning purposes. The tax authority can adjust the taxable income using reasonable methods, provided that the income is reduced as a result of an equity transfer of a Chinese resident enterprise by a non-resident enterprise to its related parties not applying the arm's length principle.

**Table of Contents*****Income Tax***

Under the former Income Tax Law for Enterprises with Foreign Investment and Foreign Enterprises, Sino-foreign joint stock companies generally are subject to an income tax at a rate of 33%, including a national tax of 30% and a local tax of 3%. Prior to January 1, 2008, Yuchai was subject to a preferential income tax rate at 15% since January 1, 2002, based on certain qualifications provided by the state and local tax regulations. The New Income Tax Law imposes a uniform tax rate of 25% on all enterprises incorporated in China, including foreign-invested enterprises, and eliminates many of the tax exemptions, reductions and preferential treatments that were previously available to foreign-invested enterprises. According to the New Income Tax Law and the Implementation Rules, the effective income tax rate of Yuchai is being gradually increased to 25% within a five-year transition period commencing on January 1, 2008.

Furthermore, pursuant to the New Income Tax Law, if an enterprise incorporated outside the PRC has its de facto management organization located within the PRC in accordance with the New Income Tax Law, such enterprise may be recognized as a PRC tax resident enterprise and thus may be subject to enterprise income tax at the rate of 25% on their worldwide income. The Implementation Rules specify that a de facto management organization means an organization that exercises material and full management and control over matters including the enterprise's production and operations, personnel, finance and property. Although the Implementation Rules provide a definition of de facto management organization, such definition has not been tested and there remains uncertainty as to when a non-PRC enterprise's de facto management organization is considered to be located in the PRC. If we or any of our subsidiaries registered outside China are treated as tax resident enterprise under the New Income Tax Law, our income tax expenses may increase and our profitability could decrease.

On January 9, 2009, the State Administration of Taxation promulgated the Interim Measures for the Administration of Withholding of the Source of Enterprise Income Tax for Non-resident Enterprises, or the Interim Measures, which took effect retroactively on January 1, 2009. In accordance with the Interim Measures, if a non-resident enterprise obtains the income originating from the PRC, or the taxable income, including equity investment income such as dividend and bonus, interest, rental and royalty income, income from property transfer and other income, the payable EIT on the taxable income shall be withheld at the source by the enterprise or individual who is directly obligated to make relevant payment to the non-resident enterprise under relevant laws or contracts, or the withholding agent.

The withholding agent shall make the withholding registration with the competent tax authority within 30 days after it has signed the first business contract or agreement involving the taxable income with the non-resident enterprise. Thereafter, whenever contracts involving the taxable income are signed, amended, or renewed by the withholding agent and the non-resident enterprise, the withholding agent shall, within 30 days of such signing, amendment or renewal, submit a Contract Filing and Registration Form for EIT Withholding, a copy of the contract and other relevant documents to the competent tax authority for record. In the event that a transfer of domestic equity between non-resident enterprises takes place outside the PRC, the domestic enterprise whose equity is transferred shall file a copy of the equity transfer contract with the competent tax authority when it applies for change of tax registration according to the law. In the event that a non-resident enterprise fails to file and pay the EIT to the Tax authority in manner or within the time frame required by the Interim Measures, it will be ordered by the tax authority to pay the EIT within a limited period of time. If the non-resident enterprise fails to pay the EIT within such period of time, the tax authority may collect and verify information of other PRC income sources and relevant payers of the non-resident enterprise, and issue a tax notice to the relevant payers to pursue the due EIT and fine by the non-resident enterprise from the amount payable by the relevant payers to the non-resident enterprise.

**Table of Contents**

On February 20, 2009, the State Administration of Taxation promulgated the Notice on Relevant Issues of Implementing Dividend Clauses under Tax Treaties, or the Notice. According to the Notice, the transaction or arrangement, the major purpose for which is to obtain preferential tax treatment, shall not justify the application of preferential treatment stipulated in dividend clauses under tax treaties. Should the tax payer improperly enjoy the treatment under tax treaties as a result of such transaction or arrangement, the tax authorities in charge shall have the right to adjust.

***Urban Maintenance & Construction Tax and Education Surcharges***

On October 18, 2010, the State Council of the PRC released a Circular on Unifying the System of Urban Maintenance & Construction Tax and Education Surcharges for Domestic and Foreign-invested Enterprises and Individuals, or Circular 35, providing that, effective from December 1, 2010, the relevant regulations, rules, and policies regarding urban maintenance & construction tax and education surcharges shall be applicable to foreign-invested enterprises, foreign enterprises, and foreign individuals (FIEs). Following the release of Circular 35, on November 4, 2010, the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation jointly issued a Circular on Issues Relating to Levying Urban Maintenance & Construction Tax and Education Surcharge on FIEs for implementation of Circular 35, which provides that urban maintenance & construction tax and education surcharges will be imposed on FIEs in respect of value-added tax, consumption tax and business tax payable on and after December 1, 2010. The urban maintenance & construction tax and education surcharges are calculated as a percentage of the value-added tax, consumption tax and business tax due. The education surcharges are levied at a unified rate at 3%, while the rates for urban maintenance & construction tax differ depending on the location of the taxpayer: (i) 7% for taxpayers located in a city; (ii) 5% for taxpayers located in a county and town area; and (iii) 1% for taxpayers located in other regions.

***Value-Added Tax***

In addition to Chinese income tax, Yuchai is subject to tax on its sales. With effective from January 1, 2009, the amended Value-Added Tax Provisional Regulations subject all goods produced or processed in China, other than real property and goods produced or processed for export, to a value-added tax or VAT at each stage or sale in the process of manufacture, processing, distribution and sale to the ultimate consumer. The basic VAT rate is 17% of the sale price of the item, although certain goods are assessed at a preferential 13% VAT rate. The seller of the goods adds 17% to the sale price of the item, which is separately invoiced (except in the case of retail sales), and collects the applicable amount of VAT through the sale of the item. The amount of the seller's VAT liability to the Taxation Bureau is calculated as the amount of sales multiplied by the applicable VAT rate. The amount of the seller's VAT liability may be reduced by deducting the VAT included in the fixed assets (excluding those used exclusively in non-VAT taxable, VAT exempted and welfare activities, or for personal consumption, or their combination), materials, parts and other items purchased by the seller and used in producing the goods.

According to the Decision on the Use of Interim Regulations Concerning Value-Added Taxes, Consumption Taxes and Business Taxes on Foreign-Funded Enterprises and Foreign Enterprises adopted at the Fifth Meeting of the Eighth Standing Committee of the National People's Congress on December 29, 1993, the increased tax payment from the tax obligations arising from the levy of the VAT, consumption taxes and business taxes will be refunded to foreign-funded enterprises established prior to December 31, 1993 upon their application and the relevant tax office's approval, for a period of no more than five years. In August 1994, the Ministry of Finance and State Tax Bureau announced that the goods produced and directly exported by foreign-funded enterprises are exempt from VAT and consumption tax, but the following goods are excepted: (i) crude oil, (ii) goods prohibited from being exported by the state include natural bezoar, musk, bronze and acid bronze alloy, platinum and (iii) sugar.

**Table of Contents**

**United States Federal Income Taxation**

This section describes the material United States Federal income tax consequences of owning shares of Common Stock. It applies to a US Holder (as defined below) that holds the shares as capital assets for tax purposes. This section does not apply to a US Holder that is a member of a special class of holders subject to special rules, including:

- a financial institution,
- a dealer in securities,
- a trader in securities that elects to use a mark-to-market method of accounting for its securities holdings,
- a tax-exempt organization,
- an insurance company,
- a person liable for alternative minimum tax,
- a person that actually or constructively owns 10% or more of the voting stock of the Company,
- a person that owns shares through a partnership or other pass-through entity,
- a person that holds shares as part of a straddle or a hedging or conversion transaction, or
- a person whose functional currency is not the US dollar.

This section is based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code), its legislative history, existing and proposed regulations, published rulings and court decisions, all as currently in effect. These laws are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis. There is currently no comprehensive income tax treaty between the United States and Bermuda.

This section does not describe any tax consequences arising out of the tax laws of any state, local or non-U.S. jurisdiction, any estate or gift tax consequences or the recently enacted Medicare tax on certain net investment income. If a partnership, including any entity or arrangement that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is a beneficial owner of Common Stock, the treatment of a partner in the partnership will generally depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Partners in such partnerships should consult with their tax advisors.

For purposes of this discussion, a US Holder is a beneficial owner of Common Stock that is:

- a citizen or resident of the United States,
- a US domestic corporation,
- an estate the income of which is subject to United States federal income tax regardless of its source, or
- a trust, if a United States court can exercise primary supervision over the trust's administration and one or more United States persons are authorized to control all substantial decisions of the trust.



**Table of Contents**

*US Holders should consult their own tax advisor regarding the United States federal, state and local and other tax consequences of owning and disposing of shares in their particular circumstances.*

**Taxation of Dividends**

Under the United States federal income tax laws, and subject to the passive foreign investment company, or PFIC, rules discussed below, US Holders will include in gross income the gross amount of any dividend paid by the Company out of its current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined for United States federal income tax purposes). The dividend is ordinary income that the US Holder must include in income when the dividend is actually or constructively received. The dividend will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction generally allowed to United States corporations in respect of dividends received from other United States corporations. The amount of the dividend distribution includible in the income of a US Holder will be the US dollar value of the Bermuda dollar payments made, determined at the spot Bermuda dollar/US dollar rate on the date the dividend distribution is includible in the income of the US Holder, regardless of whether the payment is in fact converted into US dollars. Generally, any gain or loss resulting from currency exchange fluctuations during the period from the date the dividend payment is includible in income to the date such payment is converted into US dollars will be treated as ordinary income or loss. Such gain or loss generally will be income or loss from sources within the United States for foreign tax credit limitation purposes. Distributions in excess of current and accumulated earnings and profits, as determined for United States federal income tax purposes, will be treated as a non-taxable return of capital to the extent of the US Holder's basis in the shares and thereafter as capital gain.

With respect to non corporate taxpayers for taxable years beginning before January 1, 2013, dividends may be taxed at the lower applicable capital gains rate provided that (1) the Common Stock is readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States, (2) the Company is not a passive foreign investment company (as discussed below) for either the Company's taxable year in which the dividend was paid or the preceding taxable year, and (3) certain holding period requirements are met. Common stock is considered for purposes of clause (1) above to be readily tradable on an established securities market if it is listed on the New York Stock Exchange. US Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the availability of the lower rate for dividends paid with respect to the Company's Common Stock.

For foreign tax credit limitation purposes, the dividend will generally constitute passive category income but could, in the case of certain US Holders, constitute general category income.

**Taxation of Capital Gains**

Subject to the PFIC rules discussed below, upon the sale or other disposition of shares, a US Holder will recognize capital gain or loss for United States federal income tax purposes equal to the difference between the US Holder's amount realized and the US Holder's tax basis in such shares. If a US Holder receives consideration for shares paid in a currency other than US dollars, the US Holder's amount realized will be the US dollar value of the payment received. In general, the US dollar value of such a payment will be determined on the date of sale or disposition. On the settlement date, a US Holder may recognize US source foreign currency gain or loss (taxable as ordinary income or loss) equal to the difference (if any) between the US dollar value of the amount received based on the exchange rates in effect on the date of sale or other disposition and the settlement date. However, if the shares are treated as traded on an established securities market and the US Holder is a cash basis taxpayer or an accrual basis taxpayer who has made a special election, the US dollar value of the amount realized in a foreign currency is determined by translating the amount received at the spot rate of exchange on the settlement date of the sale, and no exchange gain or loss would be recognized at that time. Capital gain of a non-corporate US Holder is generally taxed at a reduced rate where the property is held more than one year. The gain or loss will generally be income or loss from sources within the United States for foreign tax credit limitation purposes.

**Table of Contents*****PFIC Rules***

The Company believes that its shares should not be treated as stock of a PFIC for United States federal income tax purposes for the taxable year that ended on December 31, 2010. PFIC status is a factual determination which cannot be made until the close of the taxable year. Accordingly, there is no guarantee that the Company will not be a PFIC for any future taxable year. Furthermore, because the total value of the Company's assets for purposes of the asset test generally will be calculated using the market price of the Company's shares, our PFIC status will depend in large part on the market price of the Company's shares. Accordingly, fluctuations in the market price of the Company's shares could render the Company a PFIC for any year. A non-U.S. corporation is considered a PFIC for any taxable year if either:

- at least 75% of its gross income is passive income, or
- at least 50% of the value of its assets (based on an average of the quarterly values of the assets during a taxable year) is attributable to assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income (the "asset test").

In the PFIC determination, the Company will be treated as owning its proportionate share of the assets and earning its proportionate share of the income of any other corporation in which it owns, directly or indirectly, 25% or more (by value) of the stock.

If the Company were to be treated as a PFIC for any year during the US Holder's holding period, unless a US Holder elects to be taxed annually on a mark-to-market basis with respect to the shares (which election may be made only if the Company's shares are "marketable stock" within the meaning of Section 1296 of the Code), a US Holder will be subject to special tax rules with respect to any "excess distribution" received and any gain realized from a sale or other disposition (including a pledge) of that holder's shares. Distributions a US Holder receives in a taxable year that are greater than 125% of the average annual distributions received during the shorter of the three preceding taxable years or the holder's holding period for the shares will be treated as excess distributions. Under these special tax rules:

- the excess distribution or gain will be allocated ratably over the US Holder's holding period for the shares;
- the amount allocated to the current taxable year, and any taxable year prior to the first taxable year in which the Company is treated as a PFIC, will be treated as ordinary income; and
- the amount allocated to each other year will be subject to tax at the highest tax rate in effect for that year and the interest charge generally applicable to underpayments of tax will be imposed on the resulting tax attributable to each such year.

The tax liability for amounts allocated to years prior to the year of disposition or "excess distribution" cannot be offset by any net operating losses for such years, and gains (but not losses) realized on the sale of the shares cannot be treated as capital, even if the shares are held as capital assets. If the Company were to be treated as a PFIC for any year during which a US Holder holds the shares, the Company generally would continue to be treated as a PFIC with respect to that US Holder for all succeeding years during which it owns the shares. If the Company were to cease to be treated as a PFIC, however, a US Holder may avoid some of the adverse effects of the PFIC regime by making a deemed sale election with respect to the shares.

**Table of Contents**

If a US Holder holds shares in any year in which the Company is a PFIC, that holder will be required to file an annual information report with the Internal Revenue Service.

***New Legislation***

For taxable years beginning after March 18, 2010, new legislation requires certain US Holders who are individuals to report information relating to an interest in our shares, subject to certain exceptions. US Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the effect, if any, of new U.S. federal income tax legislation on their ownership and disposition of our shares.

**Documents on Display**

It is possible to read and copy documents referred to in this annual report on Form 20-F that have been filed with the SEC at the SEC's public reference room located at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington D.C., 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference rooms and their copy charges. The SEC maintains a website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov) that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding registrants that make electronic filings with the SEC using its EDGAR system. As a foreign private issuer, we are required to use the EDGAR system. We have done so in the past and will continue to do so in order to make our reports available over the Internet.

**ITEM 11. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK.**

We are subject to market rate risks due to fluctuations in interest rates. The majority of Yuchai's debt is variable rate short-term and long-term Renminbi denominated loans obtained by Yuchai from banks in China. The interest rates of such loans are generally established in accordance with directives announced from time to time by the PBOC, which are in turn affected by various factors such as the general economic conditions in China and the monetary policies of the Chinese government. The investment market sentiments may also have an impact over our securities investment in HLGE and TCL. There is no ready market in China for Yuchai to enter into interest rate swaps or other instruments designed to mitigate its exposure to interest rate risks. In addition, we also have various credit facilities from banks in Singapore to fund our business expansion plan. As of December 31, 2010, we had outstanding consolidated loans of Rmb 625.4 million (US\$95.4 million). These credit facilities were mainly denominated in Singapore dollars used mainly to invest into Singapore dollars denominated investments of TCL and HLGE. Therefore, this has provided a natural hedge for the Singapore dollars currency.

The Company is exposed to the following market risk.

***Market risk***

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates and equity prices will affect the Company's income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. The objective of the market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters while optimizing the return on risk.

***Interest rate risk***

The primary source of the Company's interest rate risk relates to interest bearing bank deposits and its borrowings from banks and financial institutions. The interest bearing borrowings of the Company are disclosed in Note 19 to the financial statements. As certain rates are based on interbank offer rates, the Company is exposed to cash flow interest rate risk. This risk is not hedged. Interest bearing bank deposits are short to medium-term in nature but given the significant cash and bank balances held by the Company, any variation in the interest rates may have a material impact on the results of the Company.

**Table of Contents**

The Company manages its interest rate risk by having a mixture of fixed and variable rates for its deposits and borrowings.

***Interest rate sensitivity***

The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on the exposure to interest rates for bank deposits and interest bearing financial liabilities at December 31, 2010 and the stipulated change taking place at the beginning of the year and held constant throughout the reporting period in the case of instruments that have floating rates. A 50 basis point increase or decrease is used and represents management's assessment of the possible change in interest rates.

If interest rate had been 50 basis points higher or lower and all other variables were held constant, the profit for the year ended December 31, 2010 of the Company would increase/decrease by Rmb 17.2 million (US\$2.6 million) (2009: profit increase/decrease by Rmb 12.9 million).

***Foreign currency risk***

The Company is exposed to foreign currency risk on sales, purchases and borrowings that are denominated in currencies other than the respective functional currencies of entities within the Company. The currencies giving rise to this risk are primarily the Singapore dollar, Ringgit Malaysia, Chinese Renminbi and United States dollar.

Foreign currency translation exposure is managed by incurring debt in the operating currency so that where possible operating cash flows can be primarily used to repay obligations in the local currency. This also has the effect of minimizing the exchange differences recorded against income, as the exchange differences on the net investment are recorded directly against equity.

**Table of Contents**

The Company's exposures to foreign currency are as follows:

Group	December 31, 2009				
	Singapore Dollar Rmb	Euro Dollars Rmb	United States Dollar Rmb	Chinese Renminbi Rmb	Others Rmb
(in thousands)					
Other investments	326,058				
Trade and other receivables	374	9,171	135,981	32,464	
Cash and cash equivalents	78,372	253	2,636		22
Financial liabilities	(492,752)				
Trade and other payables	(66,889)		(55,095)	(1,446)	(19)
	Rmb (154,837)	9,424	83,522	31,018	3
	US\$ (23,616)	1,437	12,739	4,731	
Group	December 31, 2010				
	Singapore Dollar Rmb	Euro Dollars Rmb	United States Dollar Rmb	Chinese Renminbi Rmb	Others Rmb
(in thousands)					
Other investments	59,615				
Trade and other receivables	424	20,072	122,757	35,290	18
Cash and cash equivalents	90,804		3,117		
Financial liabilities	(152,772)				
Trade and other payables	(44,901)	(674)	(48,281)	(4,453)	(20)
	Rmb (46,830)	19,398	77,593	30,837	(2)
	US\$ (7,143)	2,959	11,835	4,703	

## Sensitivity analysis

A 10% strengthening of the following major currencies against the functional currency of each of the Company's entities at the reporting date would increase/(decrease) profit or loss by the amounts shown below. This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular interest rates, remain constant.

	2009 Rmb	2010 Rmb	2010 US\$
	(in thousands)		
	Profit before tax	Profit before tax	Profit before tax
Singapore dollar	(15,484)	(4,683)	(714)
Euro dollar	942	1,940	296
United States dollar	8,352	7,759	1,184
Chinese Renminbi	3,102	3,084	470



**Table of Contents*****Equity price risk***

The Company has held for trading investments which are quoted. The exposure to quoted instruments is limited.

Sensitivity analysis-equity price risk

A 10% increase / (decrease) in the underlying prices at the reporting date would increase/ (decrease) equity by the following amount:

	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2010</b>
	<b>Rmb</b>	<b>Rmb</b>	<b>US\$</b>
		<b>(in thousands)</b>	
Equity	4,606	5,663	864

**Table of Contents**

The Company has invested in a company that is quoted on the Singapore Stock Exchange, a summary of which is provided below:

	Number of shares	Value as at 31 December 2009 Rmb (in millions)	Value as at 31 December 2010 Rmb (in millions)	US\$ (in millions)
TCL	898,990,352	327.5		
TCL	318,737,352		56.6	8.6

**ITEM 12. DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES.**

Not Applicable.

**PART II****ITEM 13. DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES.**

There has not been any dividend arrearage or other material delinquency with respect to preferred stock of either the Company or Yuchai.

**ITEM 14. MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS.**

Not Applicable.

**ITEM 15. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES****A. Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our SEC reports is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our President, who is our principal executive officer, and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures. In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognized that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only a reasonable level of assurance of achieving the desired control objectives, and, in reaching a reasonable level of assurance, management necessarily was required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures.

As required by Rule 13a-15(b) under the Exchange Act, we have carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our President and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report. As described below, material weaknesses were identified in our internal control over financial reporting. Based on such evaluation, our management has concluded that, as a result of the material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting described below, as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report, our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective.



**Table of Contents****B. Management's Assessment of Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Internal control over financial reporting refers to a process designed by, or under the supervision of, our President and Chief Financial Officer and effected by our Board of Directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in conformity with International Financial Accounting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ( IFRS ). Internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets;

provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with IFRS;

provide reasonable assurance that receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with our management's and/or our Board of Directors' authorization; and

provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

Internal control over financial reporting cannot provide absolute assurance of achieving financial reporting objectives because of its inherent limitations. Internal control over financial reporting is a process that involves human diligence and compliance and is subject to lapses in judgment and breakdowns resulting from human failures. Internal control over financial reporting also can be circumvented by collusion or improper overrides. Because of such limitations, there is a risk that material misstatements may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis by internal control over financial reporting. However, these inherent limitations are known features of the financial reporting process, and it is possible to design into the process safeguards to reduce, though not eliminate, this risk.

Management evaluated the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010 using the criteria in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ( COSO ). As a result of management's evaluation of our internal control over financial reporting, management identified the material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting described below. Exchange Act Rule 12b-2 (17 CFR 240.12b-2) and Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X (17 CFR 210.1-02) defines a material weakness as a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

*Improper elimination of intercompany transactions and balances*

Our controls over elimination of intercompany transactions and balances at Yuchai did not operate effectively. Upon identification of this error, we recorded an adjustment to correct the consolidated financial statements included in Item 18 of this Form 20-F.

**Table of Contents**

*Improper recording of Purchase Price Allocation ( PPA )*

We did not have effectively-designed controls in operation over the preparation of consolidation entries relating to purchase price allocations (PPA) at HLGE for our transition from generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (US GAAP) to IFRS in 2009. As a result, an error was identified and this resulted in adjustments being recorded and the restatement of prior periods as stated in Note 4 in our consolidated financial statements included in Item 18.

As a result of such material weaknesses, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was not effective as of December 31, 2010. Our independent registered public accounting firm, Ernst & Young LLP, has issued an audit report on our internal control over financial reporting, expressing an adverse opinion on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010.

**C. Remediation Measures to address Material Weaknesses identified**

In 2009, our assessment identified ineffective controls over the financial statement closing process that could affect our ability to complete and report our consolidated financial statements in a timely manner. Specifically, there were two areas where policies and procedures relating to the closure of our books resulted in post-closing adjustments to our books and records. These areas were: (1) the performance of the tax computation, which primarily relate to two subsidiaries of Yuchai that were established in 2008, and (2) the reconciliation and elimination of intercompany sales and balances.

During 2010, we implemented the following procedures to improve our internal control over financial reporting:

- (i) Provided training at Yuchai relating to accounting for taxes and consolidation under IFRS;
- (ii) Implemented procedures for quarterly closing and consolidation activities at Yuchai; and
- (iii) Monitored the Yuchai closing processes on a quarterly basis to ensure adherence to the designed policies and procedures.

These procedures helped us to remediate the material weakness relating to tax computation. While these controls had operated as designed on a quarterly basis during 2010, operating deficiencies occurred during the 2010 year end indicating that our remediation was not complete and a material weakness relating to elimination of intercompany transactions and balances continued to exist.

***Improper elimination of intercompany transactions and balances***

Since 2009, we and Yuchai have designed and implemented procedures for quarterly closing and consolidation activities at Yuchai, and we have formalized such procedures. We had also put in place a comprehensive policy and controls to address the elimination of intercompany transactions and balances, and we recognize that we must now focus on the operating effectiveness of the controls. For future periods and to improve our internal control over financial reporting, we will continue to emphasize the need to follow our procedures as designed. We will implement additional monitoring and review procedures to ensure proper elimination of intercompany transactions and balances.

**Table of Contents**

***Improper recording of Purchase Price Allocation ( PPA )***

Immediately upon the identification of this material weakness during the 2010 year end audit, we implemented controls to timely review and monitor the adjustments arising from the PPA process at HLGE and ensure that the PPA adjustments are recorded correctly. These controls have been implemented in the first quarter of 2011.

**D. Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on internal Controls**

The report of our independent registered public accounting firm on the effectiveness of the Company's internal controls over financial reporting is included on page F-2 of this Annual Report.

**F. Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

During 2010, we implemented controls and procedures at Yuchai for quarterly closing and consolidation activities and tax computation. During 2011, we implemented controls to monitor and timely review the PPA adjustments at HLGE. We will also implement additional monitoring and review procedures in 2011 to ensure the proper elimination of intercompany transactions and balances at Yuchai.

Except as described above, there was no other change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by this Annual Report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting. We have engaged in, and are continuing to engage in, substantial efforts to improve our internal control over financial reporting and disclosures and procedures related to substantially all areas of our financial statements and disclosures.

**ITEM 16A. AUDIT COMMITTEE FINANCIAL EXPERT.**

As of the date of this report, the Company's Audit Committee members are Messrs. Tan Aik-Leang (Chairman), Neo Poh Kiat, Matthew Richards and Tan Eng Kwee. See Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees for their experience and qualifications. Pursuant to SEC rules, the Board has designated Mr. Tan Aik-Leang as the Company's Audit Committee Financial Expert.

**ITEM 16B. CODE OF ETHICS.**

The Company adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics Policy in May 2004, which was revised on December 9, 2008, that is applicable to all its directors, senior management and employees. The Code of Business Conduct and Ethics Policy contain general guidelines for conducting the business of the Company. The text of the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics Policy is posted on our internet website at [http://www.cyilimited.com/invest\\_govt.asp](http://www.cyilimited.com/invest_govt.asp). Since adoption of the Company's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics Policy, the Company has not granted any waivers or exemption therefrom.

**Table of Contents****ITEM 16C. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANTS FEES AND SERVICES.**

The following table sets forth the total remuneration that was billed to the Company by their independent accountants, for each of our previous two fiscal years:

	Audit fees Rmb	Audit-related fees Rmb	Tax fees Rmb (in thousands)	Others Rmb	Total Rmb
2009	7,333			717	8,050
2010	7,285			89	7,374

**Audit fees**

Services provided primarily consist of professional services relating to the annual audits of consolidated financial statements as well as statutory audits required by foreign jurisdictions and quarterly reviews.

**Audit-related fees**

The Company's Audit Committee pre-approves each engagement of E&Y for audit-related services and certain other services (including tax services) not prohibited under the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002, performed and to be performed for the Company.

**ITEM 16D. EXEMPTIONS FROM THE LISTING STANDARDS FOR AUDIT COMMITTEES.**

The Company's Audit Committee comprises of three independent non-executive directors, namely Messrs. Tan Aik-Leang (Chairman), Neo Poh Kiat, Matthew Richards and one non-executive affiliated director Mr. Tan Eng Kwee. Mr. Tan is an affiliate of our Company and was appointed to the Audit Committee on April 25, 2011 pursuant to the exemption under Rule 10A-3(b)(1)(iv)(D) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. As such, Mr. Tan has only observer status on the Audit Committee and is not a voting member or the chairman of the Audit Committee. Mr. Tan is not an executive officer of the Company nor does he receive directly or indirectly any consulting, advisory or other compensatory fee from the Company or any of its subsidiaries except in his capacity as a member of the Company's board of directors and audit committee. We do not believe that Mr. Tan's appointment to the Audit Committee in reliance on the exemption set out above would materially adversely affect the ability of our Audit Committee to act independently or to satisfy the other requirements of the listing standards relating to audit committees contained in the Rule 10A-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

**ITEM 16E. PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES BY THE ISSUER AND AFFILIATED PURCHASERS.**

Not Applicable

**ITEM 16F. CHANGE IN REGISTRANT'S CERTIFYING ACCOUNTANT**

In our Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2009 filed with the SEC on April 30, 2010, we reported that we changed the independent registered public accounting firm from KPMG LLP, Singapore to Ernst & Young LLP, Singapore with effect from April 17, 2009. Please see Item 16F. Change in Registrant's Certifying Accountant in our Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2009.

**Table of Contents**

**ITEM 16G. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

As our Common Stock is listed on the NYSE, we are subject to the NYSE listing standards. The NYSE listing standards applicable to us, as a foreign private issuer, are considerably different from those applicable to US companies. Under the NYSE rules, we need only (i) establish an independent audit committee; (ii) provide prompt certification by our chief executive officer of any material non-compliance with any corporate governance rules of the NYSE; (iii) provide periodic (annual and interim) written affirmations to the NYSE with respect to our corporate governance practices; and (iv) provide a brief description of significant differences between our corporate governance practices and those followed by US companies. Our audit committee consists of four directors: Tan Aik-Leang (Chairman), Neo Poh Kiat, Matthew Richards and Tan Eng Kwee. Each of Messrs. Tan, Neo and Richards satisfies the independence requirements of Rule 10A-3 of the Exchange Act. Tan Eng Kwee was appointed to our audit committee pursuant to the exemption under Rule 10A-3(b)(1)(iv)(D) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. A brief description of significant differences between our corporate governance practices, which are in compliance with Bermuda law, and those followed by US companies can be found in Item 10. Additional Information Memorandum of Association and Bye-Laws Corporate Governance.

**PART III**

**ITEM 17. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.**

The Company has elected to provide the financial statements and related information specified in Item 18 in lieu of Item 17.

**Table of Contents**

**ITEM 18. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.**

**Index to Financial Statements**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Income Statements for years ended December 31, 2008, 2009, and 2010	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for years ended December 31, 2008, 2009 and 2010	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Financial Position as of January 1, 2009, December 31, 2009 and 2010	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity for years ended December 31, 2008, 2009 and 2010	F-8
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for years ended December 31, 2008, 2009 and 2010	F-11
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for years ended December 31, 2008, 2009 and 2010	F-14

**Table of Contents**

**ITEM 19. EXHIBITS.**

Exhibits to this Annual Report:

- 1.1 Memorandum of Association of China Yuchai International Limited or the Registrant (incorporated herein by reference to Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement on Form F-1, filed by the Registrant on December 8, 1994 (File No. 33-86162), or the Form F-1).
- 1.2 Bye-laws of the Registrant (incorporated herein by reference to the Form F-1).
- 3.1 Subscription and Shareholders Agreement of Diesel Machinery (BVI) Limited, dated November 9, 1994, among Diesel Machinery (BVI) Limited, Hong Leong Asia Ltd., or Hong Leong Asia, and China Everbright Holdings Company Limited, or China Everbright Holdings (incorporated herein by reference to Amendment no. 2 to the Registration Statement on Form F-1, filed by the Registrant on December 14, 1994 (File No. 33-86162)).
- 3.2 Supplemental Subscription and Shareholders Agreement, dated January 21, 2002, between China Everbright Holdings and Hong Leong Asia (incorporated herein by reference to the Annual Report on Form 20-F for fiscal year ended December 31, 2001, filed by the Registrant on June 25, 2002 (File No. 001-013522), or Form 20-F FY2001).
- 3.3 Second Supplemental Subscription and Shareholders Agreement, dated May 17, 2002, between China Everbright Holdings and Hong Leong Asia (incorporated herein by reference to the Form 20-F FY2001).
- 4.1 Contract for the Subscription of Foreign Common shares in Guangxi Yuchai Machinery Company Limited, or Yuchai, and Conversion from a Joint Stock Limited Company into a Sino-Foreign Joint Stock Limited Company, dated April 1, 1993, among Yuchai, Guangxi Yuchai Machinery Holdings Company, Hong Leong Technology Systems (BVI) Ltd., Cathay Clemente Diesel Holdings Limited, Goldman Sachs Guangxi Holdings (BVI) Ltd., Tsang & Ong Nominees (BVI) Ltd. and Youngstar Holdings Limited with amendments, dated May 27, 1994 and October 10, 1994 (incorporated herein by reference to the Form F-1).
- 4.2 Subscription and Transfer Agreement (with Shareholders Agreement), dated April 1993, among Cathay Clemente (Holdings) Limited, GS Capital Partners L.P., Sun Yuan Overseas Pte Ltd., HL Technology Systems Pte Ltd and Coomber Investments Limited (incorporated herein by reference to the Registration Statement on Form F-1, filed by the Registrant on November 9, 1994 (File No. 33-86162)).
- 4.3 Amended and Restated Shareholders Agreement, dated as of November 9, 1994 among The Cathay Investment Fund, Limited, GS Capital Partners L.P., HL Technology Systems Pte Ltd, Hong Leong Asia Ltd., Coomber Investments Limited, China Everbright Holdings Company Limited, Diesel Machinery (BVI) Limited, owners of shares formerly held by Sun Yuan Overseas (BVI) Ltd. and the Registrant (incorporated herein by reference to the Form F-1).
- 4.4 Form of Amended and Restated Registration Right Agreement, dated as of November 9, 1994, among The Cathay Investment Fund, Limited, GS Capital Partners L.P., HL Technology Systems Pte Ltd, Coomber Investments Limited, owners of shares formerly held by Sun Yuan Overseas (BVI) Ltd. and the Registrant (incorporated herein by reference to Amendment No. 3 to the Registration Statement on Form F-1, filed by the Registrant on December 15, 1994 (File No.

33-86162)).

- 4.5 Form of Subscription Agreement between the Registrant and its wholly-owned subsidiaries named therein and Yuchai (incorporated herein by reference to Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement on Form F-1, filed by the Registrant on December 14, 1994 (File no. 33-86162)).



**Table of Contents**

- 4.6 Form of Term Loan Agreement between the Registrant and Yuchai (incorporated herein by reference to Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement on Form F-1, filed by the Registrant on December 14, 1994 (File No. 33-86162)).
  - 4.7 Share Purchase and Subscription Agreement, dated as of November 9, 1994, between the Registrant, China Everbright Holdings Company Limited and Coomber Investments Limited (incorporated herein by reference to the Form F-1).
  - 4.8 Form of indemnification agreement entered into by the Registrant with its officers and directors (incorporated herein by reference to the Annual Report on Form 20-F for fiscal year ended December 31, 2003, filed by the Registrant on June 29, 2004, or Form 20-F FY2003).
  - 4.9 Agreement between the Registrant and Yuchai, dated July 19, 2003 (incorporated herein by reference to the Form 20-F FY2003).
  - 4.10 Reorganization Agreement between the Company, Coomber and Yuchai, dated April 7, 2005 (incorporated herein by reference to the Current Report on Form 6-K filed by the Registrant on April 7, 2005 (File No. 001-13522)).
  - 4.11 Reorganization Agreement Amendment (No. 1) between the Registrant, Coomber and Yuchai, dated December 2, 2005 (incorporated herein by reference to the Current Report on Form 6-K filed by the Registrant on December 6, 2005 (File No. 001-13522)).
  - 4.12 Reorganization Agreement Amendment (No. 2) between the Registrant, Coomber and Yuchai, dated November 30, 2006 (incorporated herein by reference to the Current Report on Form 6-K filed by the Registrant on November 30, 2006 (File No. 001-13522)).
  - 4.13 Cooperation Agreement among the Registrant, Yuchai, Coomber and Guangxi Yuchai Machinery Group Company Limited, dated June 30, 2007 (incorporated herein by reference to the Current Report on Form 6-K filed by the Registrant on July 5, 2007 (File No. 001-13522)).
  - 8.1 Subsidiaries of the Registrant. (Filed herewith)
  - 12.1 Certifications furnished pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. (Filed herewith)
  - 13.1 Certifications furnished pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. (Filed herewith)
- The Company has not included as exhibits certain instruments with respect to its long-term debt, the total amount of debt authorized under each of which does not exceed 10% of its total consolidated assets. The Company agrees to furnish a copy of any such instrument to the SEC upon request.

**Table of Contents**

**SIGNATURES**

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this Annual Report on its behalf.

CHINA YUCHAI INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

By: /s/ Saw Boo Guan

Name: Saw Boo Guan

Title: President and Director

Date: May 9, 2011

**Table of Contents**

**Exhibit Index**

<b>Exhibit Number</b>	<b>Description of Exhibit</b>
1.1	Memorandum of Association of China Yuchai International Limited or the Registrant (incorporated herein by reference to Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement on Form F-1, filed by the Registrant on December 8, 1994 (File No. 33-86162), or the Form F-1).
1.2	Bye-laws of the Registrant (incorporated herein by reference to the Form F-1).
3.1	Subscription and Shareholders Agreement of Diesel Machinery (BVI) Limited, dated November 9, 1994, among Diesel Machinery (BVI) Limited, Hong Leong Asia Ltd., or Hong Leong Asia, and China Everbright Holdings Company Limited, or China Everbright Holdings (incorporated herein by reference to Amendment no. 2 to the Registration Statement on Form F-1, filed by the Registrant on December 14, 1994 (File No. 33-86162)).
3.2	Supplemental Subscription and Shareholders Agreement, dated January 21, 2002, between China Everbright Holdings and Hong Leong Asia (incorporated herein by reference to the Annual Report on Form 20-F for fiscal year ended December 31, 2001, filed by the Registrant on June 25, 2002 (File No. 001-013522), or Form 20-F FY2001).
3.3	Second Supplemental Subscription and Shareholders Agreement, dated May 17, 2002, between China Everbright Holdings and Hong Leong Asia (incorporated herein by reference to the Form 20-F FY2001).
4.1	Contract for the Subscription of Foreign Common shares in Guangxi Yuchai Machinery Company Limited, or Yuchai, and Conversion from a Joint Stock Limited Company into a Sino-Foreign Joint Stock Limited Company, dated April 1, 1993, among Yuchai, Guangxi Yuchai Machinery Holdings Company, Hong Leong Technology Systems (BVI) Ltd., Cathay Clemente Diesel Holdings Limited, Goldman Sachs Guangxi Holdings (BVI) Ltd., Tsang & Ong Nominees (BVI) Ltd. and Youngstar Holdings Limited with amendments, dated May 27, 1994 and October 10, 1994 (incorporated herein by reference to the Form F-1).
4.2	Subscription and Transfer Agreement (with Shareholders Agreement), dated April 1993, among Cathay Clemente (Holdings) Limited, GS Capital Partners L.P., Sun Yuan Overseas Pte Ltd., HL Technology Systems Pte Ltd and Coomber Investments Limited (incorporated herein by reference to the Registration Statement on Form F-1, filed by the Registrant on November 9, 1994 (File No. 33-86162)).
4.3	Amended and Restated Shareholders Agreement, dated as of November 9, 1994 among The Cathay Investment Fund, Limited, GS Capital Partners L.P., HL Technology Systems Pte Ltd, Hong Leong Asia Ltd., Coomber Investments Limited, China Everbright Holdings Company Limited, Diesel Machinery (BVI) Limited, owners of shares formerly held by Sun Yuan Overseas (BVI) Ltd. and the Registrant (incorporated herein by reference to the Form F-1).
4.4	Form of Amended and Restated Registration Right Agreement, dated as of November 9, 1994, among The Cathay Investment Fund, Limited, GS Capital Partners L.P., HL Technology Systems Pte Ltd, Coomber Investments Limited, owners of shares formerly held by Sun Yuan Overseas (BVI) Ltd. and the Registrant (incorporated herein by reference to Amendment No. 3 to the

Edgar Filing: CHINA YUCHAI INTERNATIONAL LTD - Form 20-F

Registration Statement on Form F-1, filed by the Registrant on December 15, 1994 (File No. 33-86162)).

- 4.5 Form of Subscription Agreement between the Registrant and its wholly-owned subsidiaries named therein and Yuchai (incorporated herein by reference to Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement on Form F-1, filed by the Registrant on December 14, 1994 (File no. 33-86162)).

**Table of Contents**

<b>Exhibit Number</b>	<b>Description of Exhibit</b>
4.6	Form of Term Loan Agreement between the Registrant and Yuchai (incorporated herein by reference to Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement on Form F-1, filed by the Registrant on December 14, 1994 (File No. 33-86162)).
4.7	Share Purchase and Subscription Agreement, dated as of November 9, 1994, between the Registrant, China Everbright Holdings Company Limited and Coomber Investments Limited (incorporated herein by reference to the Form F-1).
4.8	Form of indemnification agreement entered into by the Registrant with its officers and directors (incorporated herein by reference to the Annual Report on Form 20-F for fiscal year ended December 31, 2003, filed by the Registrant on June 29, 2004, or Form 20-F FY2003).
4.9	Agreement between the Registrant and Yuchai, dated July 19, 2003 (incorporated herein by reference to the Form 20-F FY2003).
4.10	Reorganization Agreement between the Company, Coomber and Yuchai, dated April 7, 2005 (incorporated herein by reference to the Current Report on Form 6-K filed by the Registrant on April 7, 2005 (File No. 001-13522)).
4.11	Reorganization Agreement Amendment (No. 1) between the Registrant, Coomber and Yuchai, dated December 2, 2005 (incorporated herein by reference to the Current Report on Form 6-K filed by the Registrant on December 6, 2005 (File No. 001-13522)).
4.12	Reorganization Agreement Amendment (No. 2) between the Registrant, Coomber and Yuchai, dated November 30, 2006 (incorporated herein by reference to the Current Report on Form 6-K filed by the Registrant on November 30, 2006 (File No. 001-13522)).
4.13	Cooperation Agreement among the Registrant, Yuchai, Coomber and Guangxi Yuchai Machinery Group Company Limited, dated June 30, 2007 (incorporated herein by reference to the Current Report on Form 6-K filed by the Registrant on July 5, 2007 (File No. 001-13522)).
8.1	Subsidiaries of the Registrant. (Filed herewith)
12.1	Certifications furnished pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. (Filed herewith)
13.1	Certifications furnished pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. (Filed herewith)

The Company has not included as exhibits certain instruments with respect to its long-term debt, the total amount of debt authorized under each of which does not exceed 10% of its total consolidated assets. The Company agrees to furnish a copy of any such instrument to the SEC upon request.

**Table of Contents**

China Yuchai International Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
December 31, 2010

---

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited  
Index**

	<b>Page</b>
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	F-2
<u>Consolidated Income Statements</u>	F-4
<u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income</u>	F-5
<u>Consolidated Statements of Financial Position</u>	F-6
<u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity</u>	F-8
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</u>	F-11
<u>Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	F-14

F-1

---

**Table of Contents**

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm  
The Board of Directors and Shareholders of China Yuchai International Limited**

We have audited China Yuchai International Limited's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). China Yuchai International Limited's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Assessment of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IFRS). A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with IFRS, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. The following material weaknesses have been identified and included in management's assessment. Management has identified material weaknesses in controls related to: (1) elimination of intercompany transactions and balances at Yuchai; and (2) the preparation of consolidation entries relating to purchase price allocation adjustments for its HLGE subsidiary.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated statements of financial position of China Yuchai International Limited and its subsidiaries (the Group) as of December 31, 2010 and 2009 and January 1, 2009, the related consolidated income statements, consolidated statements of comprehensive income, consolidated statements of changes in equity, and consolidated statements of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2010. This material weakness was considered in determining the nature, timing and extent of audit tests applied in our audit of the 2010 financial statements and this report does not affect our report dated May 9, 2011, which expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

In our opinion, because of the effect of the material weaknesses described above on the achievement of the objectives of the control criteria, China Yuchai International Limited has not maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010, based on the COSO criteria.

Ernst & Young LLP  
Singapore



May 9, 2011

F-2

---

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

**The Board of Directors and Shareholders of China Yuchai International Limited**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position of China Yuchai International Limited and its subsidiaries (the Group) as of December 31, 2010 and 2009 and January 1, 2009, the related consolidated income statements, consolidated statements of comprehensive income, consolidated statements of changes in equity, and consolidated statements of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2010. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Group's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of China Yuchai International Limited and subsidiaries as of January 1, 2009, December 31, 2009 and December 31, 2010, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2010, in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

The statements of financial position as of January 1, 2009 and December 31, 2009 have been restated for a reclassification of investments in joint ventures from property plant and equipment and the reclassification of interest-bearing loans and borrowings from non-current to current liabilities, as disclosed in Note 4.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), China Yuchai International Limited's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO), and our report dated May 9, 2011, expressed an adverse opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Ernst & Young LLP

Singapore

May 9, 2011

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited  
Consolidated Income Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

	Note	31.12.2008 Rmb 000	31.12.2009 Rmb 000	31.12.2010 Rmb 000	31.12.2010 US\$ 000
<b>Continuing operations</b>					
Sales of goods	8	10,358,124	13,139,578	16,138,580	2,461,500
Rendering of services	8	46,664	36,325	69,604	10,616
<b>Revenue</b>	8	10,404,788	13,175,903	16,208,184	2,472,116
Cost of sales (goods)		(8,328,058)	(10,612,260)	(12,112,215)	(1,847,388)
Cost of sales (services)		(27,594)	(17,825)	(87,038)	(13,275)
<b>Gross profit</b>		2,049,136	2,545,818	4,008,931	611,453
Other operating income	9.2a	28,465	93,668	129,075	19,687
Other operating expenses	9.2b	(9,005)	(16,113)	(41,447)	(6,322)
Research and development costs	9.1, 9.3	(184,794)	(297,259)	(324,123)	(49,436)
Selling, distribution and administrative costs	9.1	(1,268,060)	(1,471,857)	(1,822,764)	(278,013)
<b>Operating profit</b>		615,742	854,257	1,949,672	297,369
Finance costs	9.4	(150,409)	(77,493)	(130,446)	(19,896)
Share of profit of associates	6	2,717	2,954	(121)	(18)
Share of results of joint ventures	7	13,692	(16,000)	(53,902)	(8,221)
Gain on acquisition of Guangxi Yulin Hotel Company in settlement of past loan	31		202,950		
<b>Profit before tax from continuing operations</b>		481,742	966,668	1,765,203	269,234
Income tax expense	10	(110,526)	(147,223)	(327,946)	(50,019)
<b>Profit for the year from continuing operations</b>		371,216	819,445	1,437,257	219,215
<b>Discontinued operations</b>					
(Loss)/profit after tax for the year from discontinued operations	11	(33,985)	13,022	12,655	1,930
<b>Profit for the year</b>		337,231	832,467	1,449,912	221,145

**Attributable to:**

Edgar Filing: CHINA YUCHAI INTERNATIONAL LTD - Form 20-F

Owners of the Parent	240,036	628,331	1,117,297	170,413
Non-controlling interests	97,195	204,136	332,615	50,732
	337,231	832,467	1,449,912	221,145

**Earnings per share**

12

For profit from continuing operations:

- basic, profit for the year attributable to ordinary equity holders of the Parent 7.35 16.51 29.64 4.52

- diluted, profit for the year attributable to ordinary equity holders of the Parent 7.35 16.51 29.64 4.52

For profit for the year:

- basic, profit for the year attributable to ordinary equity holders of the Parent 6.44 16.86 29.98 4.57

- diluted, profit for the year attributable to ordinary equity holders of the Parent 6.44 16.86 29.98 4.57

Weighted average number of shares

- basic 37,267,673 37,267,673 37,267,673 37,267,673

- diluted 37,267,673 37,267,673 37,267,673 37,267,673

*The accompanying accounting policies and explanatory notes form an integral part of the financial statements.*

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
<b>Profit for the year</b>	337,231	832,467	1,449,912	221,145
<b>Other comprehensive (loss)/income</b>				
Foreign currency translation	10,343	(11,201)	(22,084)	(3,369)
Share of other comprehensive (loss)/ income of associates	(90,265)	21,038		
Others	4,740	(647)		
Other comprehensive (loss)/income for the year, net of tax	(75,182)	9,190	(22,084)	(3,369)
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year, net of tax</b>	262,049	841,657	1,427,828	217,776
Attributable to:				
Owners of the Parent	151,984	640,908	1,102,048	168,087
Non-controlling interests	110,065	200,749	325,780	49,689
	262,049	841,657	1,427,828	217,776

*The accompanying accounting policies and explanatory notes form an integral part of the financial statements.*

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited  
Consolidated Statements of Financial Position***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

	Note	1.1.2009 Rmb 000 (Restated)	31.12.2009 Rmb 000 (Restated)	31.12.2010 Rmb 000	31.12.2010 US\$ 000
<b>Assets</b>					
<b>Non-current assets</b>					
Property, plant and equipment	13	2,548,736	2,975,169	3,276,302	499,711
Investment properties	14	34,146	33,852	35,811	5,462
Prepaid operating leases	15	159,156	355,931	407,468	62,148
Goodwill	16	212,636	212,636	212,636	32,432
Intangible assets	17			13,389	2,042
Investment in associates	6	328,600	39,644	38,610	5,889
Investment in joint ventures	7	336,016	368,025	514,313	78,444
Other receivables	18	61,475	72,183	65,533	9,995
Deferred tax asset	10	145,233	241,718	294,934	44,984
Other investments		6,765	6,761	6,364	971
		3,832,763	4,305,919	4,865,360	742,078
<b>Current assets</b>					
Inventories	21	2,250,044	2,130,026	2,632,860	401,571
Trade and bills receivables	23	2,538,135	2,506,701	4,234,475	645,854
Prepayments		150,581	97,092	107,834	16,447
Other receivables	24	223,686	181,550	211,126	32,202
Income tax recoverable		46,296	6,680	3,964	604
Prepaid operating leases	15	6,151	7,273	11,004	1,678
Other current assets	22	96,293	91,202	118,650	18,097
Cash and cash equivalents	25	823,695	3,657,981	4,060,990	619,393
		6,134,881	8,678,505	11,380,903	1,735,846
Assets classified as held for sale	11		321,487		
		6,134,881	8,999,992	11,380,903	1,735,846
<b>Total assets</b>		9,967,644	13,305,911	16,246,263	2,477,924
<b>Equity and liabilities</b>					
<b>Equity attributable to owners of the Parent</b>					
Issued capital	26	1,724,196	1,724,196	1,724,196	262,979
Preference shares	26	36	36	21	3
Statutory reserves	28	287,473	291,686	292,064	44,546

Edgar Filing: CHINA YUCHAI INTERNATIONAL LTD - Form 20-F

Capital reserves	2,942	2,942	2,932	447
Retained earnings	1,527,006	2,125,059	3,178,910	484,856
Other components of equity	(96,473)	(84,927)	(100,176)	(15,279)
Reserve of asset classified as held for sale		(9,661)		
<b>Equity attributable to owners of the Parent</b>	<b>3,445,180</b>	<b>4,049,331</b>	<b>5,097,947</b>	<b>777,552</b>
Non-controlling interests	1,169,779	1,360,459	1,687,980	257,455
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>4,614,959</b>	<b>5,409,790</b>	<b>6,785,927</b>	<b>1,035,007</b>

*The accompanying accounting policies and explanatory notes form an integral part of the financial statements.*

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Consolidated Statements of Financial Position (cont d)***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

	Note	1.1.2009 Restated Rmb 000	31.12.2009 Restated Rmb 000	31.12.2010 Rmb 000	31.12.2010 US\$ 000
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>					
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings	19(b)	176,756	411,875	201,850	30,787
Other liabilities	19(a)	2,080	26,877	18,869	2,878
Deferred tax liability	10	16,158	31,840	77,274	11,786
Deferred grants	20		176,035	269,736	41,141
		194,994	646,627	567,729	86,592
<b>Current liabilities</b>					
Trade and other payables	29	3,604,128	6,190,246	7,902,317	1,205,283
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings	19(b)	1,148,732	667,173	423,543	64,600
Provision for taxation		13,277	122,308	204,850	31,245
Other liabilities	19(a)	5	10,233	9,743	1,486
Provision for product warranty	30	188,599	259,534	352,154	53,711
Deferred gain	31	202,950			
		5,157,691	7,249,494	8,892,607	1,356,325
Total liabilities		5,352,685	7,896,121	9,460,336	1,442,917
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>		9,967,644	13,305,911	16,246,263	2,477,924

*The accompanying accounting policies and explanatory notes form an integral part of the financial statements.*



**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited  
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

	Attributable to the equity holders of the parent								Total	Non-controlling interests	Total equity
	Issued capital	Preferred shares	Statutory reserves	Capital reserves	Retained earnings	Foreign currency translation reserve	Revaluation reserve	Performance shares			
	(Note 26)	(Note 26)	(Note 28)			(Note i)					
	Rmb 000	Rmb 000	Rmb 000	Rmb 000	Rmb 000	Rmb 000	Rmb 000	Rmb 000	Rmb 000	Rmb 000	Rmb 000
At January 1, 2008	1,724,196	36	270,339	3,297	1,314,591	(65,915)	54,950	2,547	3,304,041	1,035,833	4,339,874
Profit for the year					240,036				240,036	97,195	337,231
Other comprehensive income				(355)	358	(9,302)	(78,767)	14	(88,052)	12,870	(75,181)
Total comprehensive income				(355)	240,394	(9,302)	(78,767)	14	151,984	110,065	262,049
Transfer to statutory reserves			17,134		(2,093)				15,041		15,041
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests of subsidiaries										(33,473)	(33,473)
Dividends declared (US\$0.10 per share) (Note 27)					(25,886)				(25,886)		(25,886)
Non-controlling interests arising from incorporation of new subsidiaries										57,354	57,354
At December 31, 2008	1,724,196	36	287,473	2,942	1,527,006	(75,217)	(23,817)	2,561	3,445,180	1,169,779	4,614,959

*The accompanying accounting policies and explanatory notes form an integral part of the financial statements.*



**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited  
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***Attributable to the equity holders of the parent**

	Issued capital (Note 26) Rmb 000	Preferred shares (Note 26) Rmb 000	Statutory reserves (Note 28) Rmb 000	Capital reserves Rmb 000	Retained earnings Rmb 000	Reserve of asset classified as held for sale (Note 11) Rmb 000	Foreign currency translation reserve Rmb 000	Revaluation reserve (Note i) Rmb 000	Performance of non- controlling shares Rmb 000	Premium paid for Per- acquisition Rmb 000	Total Rmb 000	Non- controlling interests Rmb 000
1,	1,724,196	36	287,473	2,942	1,527,006		(75,217)	(23,817)	2,561		3,445,180	1,169,779
he					628,331						628,331	204,136
sive							(10,870)	23,447			12,577	(3,387)
sive the					628,331		(10,870)	23,447			640,908	200,749
			4,821		(4,821)							
paid												
lling s												(27,988)
per te 27)					(25,457)						(25,457)	





liquidation of subsidiaries			(10)		10					(2,943)	(2,943)
non-controlling interests arising from increase in the capital of subsidiaries										48,000	48,000
conversion of A shares to H shares		(15)						(15)		15	15
conversion of H shares to A shares										1,300	1,300
reclassification of assets upon disposal of asset classified as held for sale					9,661			9,661			9,661
December 31, 2010	1,724,196	21	292,064	2,932	3,178,910	(89,399)	(85)	(10,692)	5,097,947	1,687,980	6,785,927
US\$	262,979	3	44,546	447	484,856	(13,635)	(13)	(1,631)	777,552	257,455	1,035,001

*The accompanying accounting policies and explanatory notes form an integral part of the financial statements.*

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited  
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
<b>Operating activities</b>				
Profit before tax from continuing operations	481,742	966,668	1,765,203	269,234
(Loss) / profit before tax from discontinued operations	(33,731)	14,321	12,655	1,930
Profit before tax, total	448,011	980,989	1,777,858	271,164
Non-cash adjustment to reconcile profit before tax to net cash flows				
Gain on acquisition of Guangxi Yulin Hotel Company in settlement of past loan		(202,950)		
Allowance for doubtful debts made/(written back) (net)	25,349	(41,162)	(21,725)	(3,314)
Allowance for stock obsolescence made/(written back) (net)	52,747	154,700	(111,763)	(17,046)
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment and investment properties	265,834	277,332	275,136	41,964
Amortization of prepaid operating leases	6,794	7,982	11,004	1,678
Dividend income from associates		(11,162)		
Impairment of property, plant and equipment and prepaid operating leases	69,930	7,785	1,372	209
Write off of property, plant & equipment	912	5,723	2,447	373
Write (back) / off of trade and other payables	(869)	(23,649)	5,249	801
Write back of provision for impairment of receivables-Malkn		(4,895)		
Write back of impairment of investment in joint ventures			(10,936)	(1,668)
Impairment of goodwill	5,675			
Share of net (profit) / loss of associates and joint ventures	(16,409)	13,046	54,023	8,239
Loss on other investments	153			
Negative goodwill	(12,368)			
Exchange loss / (gain) on financing activities	3,172	6,543	(19,975)	(3,047)
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	3,525	8,618	33,670	5,135
Gain on disposal of associates		(1,906)	(707)	(108)
Gain on disposal of a subsidiary			(2,833)	(432)
Tax refund on reinvestment of net foreign dividend	(2,440)			
Loss on disposal of other investment			261	40
Finance costs	150,409	77,493	130,446	19,896
Interest income	(15,228)	(31,576)	(61,719)	(9,414)
Profit from discontinued operations	33,985	(13,022)	(12,655)	(1,930)
Fair value gain on held for trading investment securities			(17,123)	(2,612)

**Changes in working capital**

Increase in inventories	(653,827)	(49,006)	(409,118)	(62,401)
Decrease / (increase) in trade and other receivables	338,716	290,601	(1,762,932)	(268,887)
Increase in trade and other payables	3,064	2,565,933	1,739,923	265,380
Decrease in balances with related parties	89,591	24,953	90,243	13,764
(Decrease) / increase in balances with holding company	(3,577)	2,022	(8,406)	(1,282)
Decrease in development properties	4,816	5,393	33,747	5,147
Income taxes paid	(100,785)	(80,427)	(250,523)	(38,209)
<b>Net cash flows from operating activities</b>	<b>697,180</b>	<b>3,969,358</b>	<b>1,464,964</b>	<b>223,440</b>

*The accompanying accounting policies and explanatory notes form an integral part of the financial statements.*



**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (cont d)***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
<b>Investing activities</b>				
Acquisition/additional investment in subsidiaries, net of cash acquired	(11,624)			
Acquisition/additional investment in associates & joint ventures	(1,069)	(69,400)	(191,906)	(29,270)
Dividends received from associates		16,931		
Dividends received from joint ventures	10,476	19,122	1,733	264
Interest received	88,487	31,578	61,719	9,414
Purchase of other investments		(82)		
Proceeds from disposal of other investments			169	26
Payment for prepaid operating leases		(205,879)	(66,300)	(10,113)
Additions of intangible asset			(13,389)	(2,042)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	37,789	64,745	30,410	4,638
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and construction in progress (includes interest capitalized)	(376,440)	(780,836)	(629,626)	(96,032)
Proceeds from disposal of a subsidiary, net of cash	2,440		1,902	290
Proceeds from disposal of assets classified as held for sale			302,655	46,162
Proceeds from disposal of associates		1,906	4,000	610
Acquisition of a non-controlling interests		(29,998)		
Proceeds from redemption of preference shares in an associate		551		
Proceeds from government grants	31,514	150,917	112,592	17,173
<b>Net cash flows used in investing activities</b>	<b>(218,427)</b>	<b>(800,445)</b>	<b>(386,041)</b>	<b>(58,880)</b>
<b>Financing activities</b>				
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests	(33,473)	(27,988)	(44,631)	(6,807)
Dividends paid to equity holders of the parent	(25,886)	(25,457)	(63,078)	(9,621)
Interest paid	(194,579)	(93,433)	(146,014)	(22,270)
Payment of finance lease liabilities		(5,014)	(7,240)	(1,104)
Proceeds from borrowings	1,093,528	998,402	472,620	72,085
Repayment of borrowings	(1,287,397)	(1,256,441)	(926,275)	(141,278)
Capital contributions from non-controlling interests	49,231	37,225	48,000	7,321
Fixed deposits pledged with banks for banking facilities	5	(19)	(10)	(2)
Proceeds from sale and leaseback arrangement		40,000		

<b>Net cash flows used in financing activities</b>	(398,571)	(332,725)	(666,628)	(101,676)
--	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

*The accompanying accounting policies and explanatory notes form an integral part of the financial statements.*

F-12

---

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (cont d)***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	80,182	2,836,188	412,295	62,884
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January	759,837	823,695	3,657,981	557,925
Effect of exchange rate changes on balances in foreign currencies	(16,324)	(1,902)	(9,286)	(1,416)
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December</b>	<b>823,695</b>	<b>3,657,981</b>	<b>4,060,990</b>	<b>619,393</b>

**Significant non-cash investing and financing transactions**

For the years ended December 31, 2008, December 31, 2009 and December 31, 2010, certain customers settled their debts with trade bills amounting to Rmb 6,803, Rmb 10,552 and Rmb 9,232 respectively. These outstanding trade bills were classified as bills receivables in the financial statements.

*The accompanying accounting policies and explanatory notes form an integral part of the financial statements.*

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***1. Corporate information**

The consolidated financial statements of China Yuchai International Limited and its subsidiaries (the Group) for the year ended December 31, 2010 were authorized for issue in accordance with a resolution of the directors on May 9, 2011. China Yuchai International Limited is a limited company incorporated under the laws of Bermuda whose shares are publicly traded. The registered office located at 16 Raffles Quay #26-00, Hong Leong Building, Singapore 048581.

China Yuchai International Limited (the Company) was incorporated under the laws of Bermuda on April 29, 1993. The Company was established to acquire a controlling financial interest in Guangxi Yuchai Machinery Company Limited (Yuchai), a Sino-foreign joint stock company which manufactures, assembles and sells diesel engines in the People's Republic of China (the PRC). The principal markets for Yuchai's diesel engines are truck manufacturers in the PRC.

The Company owns, through six wholly-owned subsidiaries, 361,420,150 shares or 76.41% of the issued share capital of Yuchai (Foreign Shares of Yuchai). Guangxi Yuchai Machinery Group Company Limited (State Holding Company), a state-owned enterprise, owns 22.09% of the issued share capital of Yuchai (State Shares of Yuchai). In December 1994, the Company issued a special share (the Special Share) at par value of US\$0.10 to Diesel Machinery (BVI) Limited (DML), a company controlled by Hong Leong Corporation Limited, now known as Hong Leong (China) Limited (HLC). The Special Share entitles its holder to designate the majority of the Company's Board of Directors (six of eleven). The Special Share is not transferable except to Hong Leong Asia Ltd. (HLA), the holding company of HLC, or any of its affiliates. During 2002, DML transferred the Special Share to HL Technology Systems Pte Ltd. (HLT), a subsidiary of HLC.

Yuchai established three direct subsidiaries, Yuchai Machinery Monopoly Company Limited (YMMC), Guangxi Yulin Yuchai Accessories Manufacturing Company Limited (YAMC) (previously known Guangxi Yulin Yuchai Machinery Spare Parts Manufacturing Company Limited) and Yuchai Express Guarantee Co., Ltd. (YEGCL). YMMC and YAMC were established in 2000, and are involved in the manufacture and sale of spare parts and components for diesel engines in the PRC. YEGCL was established in 2004, and is involved in the provision of financial guarantees to mortgage loan applicants in favor of banks in connection with the applicants' purchase of automobiles equipped with diesel engines produced by Yuchai. In 2006, YEGCL ceased granting new guarantees with the aim of servicing the remaining outstanding guarantee commitments to completion. YEGCL has no more guarantee commitments remaining at the end of 2010. As at December 31, 2010, Yuchai held an equity interest of 71.83%, 97.14% and 100.0% respectively in these companies. As at December 31, 2009 and 2010, YMMC had direct controlling interests in thirty one subsidiaries, which are involved in the trading and distribution of spare parts of diesel engines and automobiles, all of which are established in the PRC. In December 2006, Yuchai established a wholly-owned subsidiary called Xiamen Yuchai Diesel Engines Co., Ltd. This new subsidiary was established to facilitate the construction of a new diesel engine assembly factory in Xiamen, Fujian province in China.

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***1. Corporate information (cont d)**

On April 10, 2007, Yuchai signed a Cooperation Framework Agreement with Zhejiang Geely Holding Group Co., Ltd. or Geely and Zhejiang Yinlun Machinery Company Limited or Yinlun to consider establishing a proposed company to develop diesel engines for passenger cars in China. Yuchai was to be the largest shareholder followed by Geely as the second largest shareholder. In December 2007, further to the Cooperation Framework Agreement, Yuchai entered into an Equity Joint Venture Agreement with Geely and Yinlun, to form two joint entities in Tiantai, Zhejiang province and Jining, Shandong province. The entities will be primarily engaged in the development, production and sales of a proprietary diesel engine and its parts for passenger vehicles. Yuchai will be the controlling shareholder with 52% with Geely and Yinlun holding 30% and 18% shareholding respectively in both entities. These two entities have been duly incorporated.

In December 2007, Yuchai purchased a subsidiary, Guangxi Yulin Hotel Company Ltd. ( Yulin Hotel Company ).

On December 11, 2009, Yuchai, pursuant to a Joint-Venture Agreement entered into with Caterpillar (China) Investment Co., Ltd. ( Caterpillar ), incorporated Yuchai Remanufacturing Services Co., Ltd. ( Yuchai Remanufacturing ) in Suzhou, Jiangsu province to provide remanufacturing services for and relating to Yuchai's diesel engines and components and certain Caterpillar's diesel engines and components. The registered capital of the Yuchai Remanufacturing is US\$200,000,000. Yuchai holds 51% and Caterpillar holds the remaining 49% in the joint venture.

On December 17, 2009, Yuchai, pursuant to a Framework Agreement entered into with Jirui United Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. ( Jirui United ), a company jointly established by China International Marine Containers Group Ltd. ( CIMC ) and Chery Automobile Co., Ltd. ( Chery ) (collectively referred to as CIMC-Chery ), and Shenzhen City Jiusi Investment Management Co., Ltd. ( Jiusi ) incorporated Y & C Engine Co., Ltd. ( Y & C ) in Wuhu, Anhui province to produce heavy-duty vehicle engines with the displacement range from 10.5L to 14L including the engines of YC6K series. The registered capital of the Y & C is Rmb 500,000,000. Yuchai and Jirui United each hold 45% in the joint venture with Jiusi holding the remaining 10%.

In March 2005, the Company through Venture Delta Limited ( VDL ) and Grace Star Services held 14.99% of the ordinary shares of Thakral Corporation Ltd. ( TCL ). TCL is a company listed on the main board of the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited (the Singapore Exchange ) and is involved in the manufacture, assembly and distribution of high-end consumer electronic products and home entertainment products in the PRC. Three directors out of eleven directors on the board of TCL were appointed by the Company. Based on the Company's shareholdings and representation in the board of directors of TCL, management concluded that the Company had the ability to exercise significant influence over the operating and financial policies of TCL. Consequently, the Company's consolidated financial statements include the Company's share of the results of TCL, accounted for under the equity method. The Company acquired an additional 1% of the ordinary shares of TCL in September 2005. As a result of the rights issue of 87,260,288 rights shares on February 16, 2006, the Company's equity interest in TCL increased to 19.4%. On August 15, 2006, the Company exercised its right to convert all of its 52,933,440 convertible bonds into 529,334,400 new ordinary shares in the capital of TCL. Upon the issue of the new shares, the Company's interest in TCL has increased to 36.6% of the total issued and outstanding ordinary shares. During the year ended December 31, 2007, the Company did not acquire new shares in TCL. However, as a result of conversion of convertible bonds into new ordinary shares by TCL's third party bondholders, the Company's interest in TCL was diluted to 34.4%. On September 2, 2008, VDL transferred 1,000,000 ordinary shares, representing 0.04% interest in TCL to Grace Star Services Ltd ( GSS ).

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***1. Corporate information (cont d)**

On December 1, 2009, TCL announced its plan to return surplus capital of approximately S\$130.6 million to shareholders by way of the Capital Reduction Exercise. Concurrently with the Capital Reduction Exercise, VDL and GSS intend to appoint a broker to sell 550,000,000 shares out of their 898,990,352 shares in TCL at a price of S\$0.03 per share on an ex-distribution basis ( Placement ). As of December 1, 2009, from the date that an associate is classified as held for sale, the Group ceased to apply the equity method and the investment in TCL is measured at the lower of the carrying amount and fair value less cost to sell and classified as held-for-sale.

On July 7, 2010, TCL made payment of cash distribution to shareholders pursuant to the Capital Reduction Exercise. Subsequent to the cash distribution, the Company began to sell its shares in TCL in the market. As of December 31, 2010, 580,253,000 shares in TCL have been disposed of and the Company's shareholding interest in TCL has reduced from 34.4% to 12.2%. In line with the decrease of the Company's shareholding interest in TCL, the Company's representation in the board of directors of TCL also reduced to one out of eight directors on the board of TCL. As of December 31, 2010, the Company does not exercise significant influence over the operating and financial policies of TCL. The Company's investment in TCL is classified as held for trading as they are held for the purpose of selling in the near term. The Company's investment in TCL is measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in other income in the income statement. Please refer to note 11.

On February 7, 2006, the Company acquired 29.1% of the ordinary shares of HL Global Enterprises Limited ( HLGE ). HLGE is a public company listed on the main board of the Singapore Exchange. HLGE is primarily engaged in investment holding, and through its group companies, invests in rental property, hospitality and property developments in Asia. On November 15, 2006, the Company exercised its right to convert all of its 196,201,374 non-redeemable convertible cumulative preference shares ( NCCPS ) into 196,201,374 new ordinary shares in the capital of HLGE. Upon the issue of the new shares, the Company's equity interest in HLGE has increased to 45.4% of the enlarged total number of ordinary shares in issue. During the year ended December 31, 2007, the Company did not acquire new shares in HLGE. However, new ordinary shares were issued by HLGE arising from the third party's conversion of non-redeemable convertible cumulative preference shares, and the Company's interest in HLGE was diluted to 45.4%. On March 26, 2010, the Company converted 17,300,000 of RCPS B shares into HLGE ordinary shares. On September 24, 2010, the Company further converted 16,591,000 of RCPS B shares into HLGE ordinary shares. Meanwhile, 154,758 of new ordinary shares were issued by HLGE arising from third parties' conversion of NCCPS. As of 31 December 2010, the Company's interest in HLGE increased from 45.4% to 47.4%.

The Company considers its ability to exercise the potential voting privileges in the RCPS instruments in HLGE when assessing the entity's power to govern the financial and operating policies of HLGE and concluded that the Company has the ability to control HLGE. Consequently, the Company consolidated HLGE with effect from November 15, 2006. If all the RCPS were fully converted to ordinary shares, the Company's interest in HLGE would exceed 50%.

As at December 31, 2009, four directors out of eight directors on the board of HLGE were appointed by the Company. As at December 31, 2010, three directors out of seven directors on the board of HLGE were appointed by the Company.

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies**

**2.1 Basis of preparation**

The consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB).

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for derivative financial instruments and available-for-sale financial assets that have been measured at fair value. The consolidated financial statements are presented in Renminbi (Rmb) and all values in the tables are rounded to the nearest thousand (Rmb 000) except when otherwise indicated.

**2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies**

**Basis of consolidation**

*Basis of consolidation from January 1, 2010*

The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of China Yuchai International Limited and its subsidiaries as at December 31, 2010.

Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date of acquisition, being the date on which the Group obtains control, and continue to be consolidated until the date that such control ceases.

The financial statements of the subsidiaries are prepared for the same reporting period as the parent company, using consistent accounting policies.

All intra-group balances, transactions and unrealised gains and losses resulting from intra-group transactions are eliminated in full.

Losses within a subsidiary are attributed to the non-controlling interest even if that results in a deficit balance. Transactions with non-controlling interest are accounted for using the entity concept method whereby, transactions with non-controlling interests are accounted for as transactions with owners.

A change in the ownership interest of a subsidiary, without a loss of control, is accounted for as an equity transaction. If the Group loses control over a subsidiary, it:

Derecognises the assets (including goodwill) and liabilities of the subsidiary

Derecognises the carrying amount of any non-controlling interest

Derecognises the cumulative translation differences, recorded in equity

Recognises the fair value of the consideration received

Recognises the fair value of any investment retained

Recognises any surplus or deficit in profit or loss

Reclassifies the parent's share of components previously recognised in other comprehensive income to profit or loss or retained earnings, as appropriate.

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)**

**2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)**

**Basis of consolidation (cont d)**

*Basis of consolidation prior to January 1, 2010*

Certain of the above-mentioned requirements were applied on a prospective basis. The following differences, however, are carried forward in certain instances from the previous basis of consolidation:

Acquisitions of non-controlling interests, prior to 1 January 2010, were accounted for using the parent entity extension method, whereby, the difference between the consideration and the book value of the share of the net assets acquired were recognised in goodwill.

Losses incurred by the Group were attributed to the non-controlling interest ( NCI ) until the balance was reduced to nil. Any further excess losses were attributed to the parent, unless the non-controlling interest had a binding obligation to cover these. Losses prior to 1 January 2010 were not reallocated between NCI and the parent shareholders.

Upon loss of control, the Group accounted for the investment retained at its proportionate share of net asset value at the date control was lost. The carrying value of such investments at 1 January 2010 has not been restated.

**(a) Business combinations and goodwill**

*Business combinations from 1 January 2010*

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The cost of an acquisition is measured as the aggregate of the consideration transferred, measured at acquisition date fair value and the amount of any non-controlling interest in the acquiree. For each business combination, the acquirer measures the non-controlling interest in the acquiree either at fair value or at the proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. Acquisition costs incurred are expensed and included in Selling, distribution and administrative costs .

When the Group acquires a business, it assesses the financial assets and liabilities assumed for appropriate classification and designation in accordance with the contractual terms, economic circumstances and pertinent conditions as at the acquisition date. This includes the separation of embedded derivatives in host contracts by the acquiree.

If the business combination is achieved in stages, the acquisition date fair value of the acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree is remeasured to fair value at the acquisition date through profit or loss.

Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the acquirer will be recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. Subsequent changes to the fair value of the contingent consideration which is deemed to be an asset or liability, will be recognised in accordance with IAS 39 either in profit or loss or as a change to other comprehensive income. If the contingent consideration is classified as equity, it should not be remeasured until it is finally settled within equity.



**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)**

**2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)**

**Basis of consolidation (cont d)**

**(a) Business combinations and goodwill (cont d)**

*Business combinations from 1 January 2010 (cont d)*

Goodwill is initially measured at cost being the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred and the amount recognised for non-controlling interest over the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed. If this consideration is lower than the fair value of the net assets of the subsidiary acquired, the difference is recognised in profit or loss.

After initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the Group's cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the acquiree are assigned to those units.

Where goodwill forms part of a cash-generating unit and part of the operation within that unit is disposed of, the goodwill associated with the operation disposed of is included in the carrying amount of the operation when determining the gain or loss on disposal of the operation. Goodwill disposed of in this circumstance is measured based on the relative values of the operation disposed of and the portion of the cash-generating unit retained.

*Business combinations prior to January 1, 2010*

In comparison to the above-mentioned requirements, the following differences applied:

Business combinations were accounted for using the purchase method. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition formed part of the acquisition costs. The non-controlling interest (formerly known as minority interest) was measured at the proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets.

Business combinations achieved in stages were accounted for as separate steps. Any additional acquired share of interest did not affect previously recognised goodwill.

When the Group acquired a business, embedded derivatives separated from the host contract by the acquiree were not reassessed on acquisition unless the business combination resulted in a change in the terms of the contract that significantly modified the cash flows that otherwise would have been required under the contract.

Contingent consideration was recognised if, and only if, the Group had a present obligation, the economic outflow was more likely than not and a reliable estimate was determinable. Subsequent adjustments to the contingent consideration were recognised as part of goodwill.

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)**

**2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)**

**(b) Investments in associates**

The Group's investments in its associates are accounted for using the equity method. An associate is an entity in which the Group has significant influence. Significant influence is presumed to exist when the Group holds between 20% and 50% of the voting power of another entity.

Under the equity method, the investment in the associate is carried in the statement of financial position at cost plus post acquisition changes in the Group's share of net assets of the associate. Goodwill relating to the associate is included in the carrying amount of the investment and is neither amortised nor individually tested for impairment.

The income statement reflects the share of the results of operations of the associate. Where there has been a change recognised directly in the equity of the associate, the Group recognises its share of any changes and discloses this, when applicable, in the statement of changes in equity. Unrealised gains and losses resulting from transactions between the Group and the associate are eliminated to the extent of the interest in the associate.

When the Group's share of losses exceeds the carrying amount of the associate, the carrying amount is eliminated and recognition of further losses is discontinued except to the extent that the Group has incurred obligations in respect of the associate.

The share of profit of associates is shown on the face of the income statement. This is the profit attributable to equity holders of the associate and therefore is profit after tax and non-controlling interests in the subsidiaries of the associates.

The financial statements of the associate are prepared for the same reporting period as the Group. Where necessary, adjustments are made to bring the accounting policies in line with those of the Group.

After application of the equity method, the Group determines whether it is necessary to recognise an additional impairment loss on the Group's investment in its associates. The Group determines at each reporting date whether there is any objective evidence that the investment in the associate is impaired. If this is the case the Group calculates the amount of impairment as the difference between the recoverable amount of the associate and its carrying value and recognises the amount in the share of profit of an associate in the income statement.

Upon loss of significant influence over the associate, the Group measures and recognises any retaining investment at its fair value. Any difference between the carrying amount of the associate upon loss of significant influence and the fair value of the retaining investment and proceeds from disposal is recognised in profit or loss.

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)**

**2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)**

**(c) Investments in joint ventures**

The Group has an interest in joint ventures which are jointly controlled entities, whereby the venturers have a contractual arrangement that establishes joint control over the economic activities of the entity. The Group recognises its interest in the joint venture using the equity method.

Under the equity method, the investment in the joint venture is carried in the statement of financial position at cost plus post acquisition changes in the Group's share of net assets of the joint venture. Goodwill relating to the joint venture is included in the carrying amount of the investment and is neither amortised nor individually tested for impairment.

The income statement reflects the share of the results of operations of the joint venture. Where there has been a change recognised directly in the equity of the joint venture, the Group recognises its share of any changes and discloses this, when applicable, in the statement of changes in equity. Unrealised gains and losses resulting from transactions between the Group and the joint venture are eliminated to the extent of the interest in the joint ventures.

The share of profit of joint venture is shown on the face of the income statement. This is the profit attributable to equity holders of the joint venture and therefore is profit after tax and non-controlling interests in the subsidiaries of the joint venture.

The financial statements of the joint venture are prepared for the same reporting period as the Group. Where necessary, adjustments are made to bring the accounting policies in line with those of the Group.

After application of the equity method, the Group determines whether it is necessary to recognise an additional impairment loss on the Group's investment in its joint ventures. The Group determines at each reporting date whether there is any objective evidence that the investment in the joint venture is impaired. If this is the case the Group calculates the amount of impairment as the difference between the recoverable amount of the joint venture and its carrying value and recognises the amount in the share of results of joint ventures in the income statement.

Upon loss of joint control and provided the former joint controlled entity does not become a subsidiary or associate, the Group measures and recognises its remaining investment at its fair value. Any differences between the carrying amount of the former joint controlled entity upon loss of joint control and the fair value of the remaining investment and proceeds from disposal are recognised in profit or loss. When the remaining investment constitutes significant influence, it is accounted for as investment in an associate.

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)****2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)****(d) Non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations**

Non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale are measured at the lower of carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell. Non-current assets are classified as held for sale if their carrying amounts will be recovered through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset or disposal group is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

In the consolidated income statement of the reporting period, and of the comparable period of the previous year, income and expenses from discontinued operations are reported separate from income and expenses from continuing activities, down to the level of profit after taxes even when the Group retains a non-controlling interest after the sale. The resulting profit or loss (after taxes) is reported separately in the income statement.

**(e) Foreign currency translation**

The Company's functional currency is US dollar. The Group's consolidated financial statements are presented in Renminbi (Rmb), which is also the functional currency of Yuchai, the largest operating segment of the Group.

Each entity in the Group determines its own functional currency and items included in the financial statements of each entity are measured using that functional currency.

***Transactions and balances***

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded by the Group entities at their respective functional currency rates prevailing at the date of the transaction.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the functional currency spot rate of exchange ruling at the reporting date.

All differences are taken to the income statement with the exception of all monetary items that provide an effective hedge for a net investment in a foreign operation. These are recognised in other comprehensive income until the disposal of the net investment, at which time they are recognised in the income statement. Tax charges and credits attributable to exchange differences on those monetary items are also recorded in other comprehensive income.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates as at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value is determined.

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)**

**2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)**

**(e) Foreign currency translation (cont d)**

*Group companies*

The assets and liabilities of the Company and its subsidiaries whose functional currency is not Rmb are translated into Rmb at the rate of exchange prevailing at the reporting date and their income statements are translated at exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions. The exchange differences arising on the translation are recognised in other comprehensive income. On disposal of a foreign operation, the component of other comprehensive income relating to that particular foreign operation is recognised in the income statement.

For the US dollar convenience translation amounts included in the accompanying consolidated financial statements, the Rmb equivalent amounts have been translated into US dollars at the rate of Rmb 6.5564 = US\$1.00, the rate quoted by the People's Bank of China ( PBOC ) at the close of business on March 31, 2011. No representation is made that the Rmb amounts could have been, or could be, converted into US dollars at that rate or at any other rate prevailing on March 31, 2011 or any other date.

**(f) Revenue recognition**

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and the revenue can be reliably measured, regardless of when the payment is being made. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, taking into account contractually defined terms of payment and excluding discounts, rebates, taxes or duty. The Group assesses its revenue arrangements against specific criteria in order to determine if it is acting as principal or agent. The Group has concluded that it is acting as principal in all of its revenue arrangements. The following specific recognition criteria must also be met before revenue is recognised:

*Sale of goods*

Revenue from the sale of goods is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of returns and allowances, trade discounts and volume rebates. Revenue is recognised when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the buyer, recovery of the consideration is probable, the associated costs and possible return of goods can be estimated reliably, and there is no continuing management involvement with the goods and the amount of revenue can be measured reliably.

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)**

**2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)**

**(f) Revenue recognition (cont d)**

*Rendering of services*

Revenue from rendering of services relates to project management contracts and hotel room and restaurant operations. Revenue is recognised over the period in which the services are rendered, by reference to completion of the specific transaction assessed on the basis of the actual service provided as a proportion of the total services to be performed.

*Guarantee fee income*

Guarantee fees received or receivable for a guarantee issued are recorded in Accrued expenses and other liabilities based upon the estimated fair value at the inception of such guarantee obligations, and are recognised as revenue on a straight line basis over the respective terms of the guarantees.

*Interest income*

For all financial instruments measured at amortised cost and interest bearing financial assets classified as available for sale, interest income or expense is recorded using the effective interest rate (EIR), which is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, where appropriate, to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or liability. Interest income is included in finance income in the income statement.

*Rental income*

Rental income receivable under operating leases is recognised in the income statement on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Lease incentives granted are recognised as an integral part of the total rental income to be received. Contingent rentals are recognised as income in the accounting period in which they are earned.

*Dividends*

Dividend income from unquoted investments is recognised when the Group's right to receive payment is established.

Dividend income from quoted investments is recognised when dividends are received.

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)**

**2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)**

**(g) Taxes**

*Current income tax*

Current income tax assets and liabilities for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted, at the reporting date in the countries where the Group operates and generates taxable income.

Current income tax relating to items recognised directly in consolidated statement of comprehensive income is recognised in consolidated statement of comprehensive income and not in the income statement. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

*Deferred tax*

Deferred tax is provided using the liability method on temporary differences at the reporting date between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences, except:

Where the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss; and

In respect of taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures, where the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses, to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised, except:

Where the deferred tax asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss; and

In respect of deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures, deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised.

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)**

**2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)**

**(g) Taxes (cont d)**

*Deferred tax (cont d)*

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are reassessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is recognised outside profit or loss. Deferred tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset, if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current income tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

*Sales tax*

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of sales tax except:

Where the sales tax incurred on a purchase of assets or services is not recoverable from the taxation authority, in which case the sales tax is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the expense item as applicable; and

Receivables and payables that are stated with the amount of sales tax included.

The net amount of sales tax recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included as part of receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

**(h) Government grants**

Government grants are recognised where there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and all attached conditions will be complied with. When the grant relates to an expense item, it is recognised as income over the period necessary to match the grant on a systematic basis to the costs that it is intended to compensate. Where the grant relates to an asset, it is recognised as deferred income and released to income in equal amounts over the expected useful life of the related asset.

Where the Group receives non-monetary grants, the asset and the grant are recorded at nominal amounts and released to the income statement over the expected useful life of the relevant asset by equal annual installments.





**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)**

**2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)**

**(i) Pensions and other post employment benefits**

The Group participates in and makes contributions to the national pension schemes as defined by the laws of the countries in which it has operations. The contributions are at a fixed proportion of the basic salary of the staff. Contributions are recognised as compensation expense in the period in which the related services are performed.

**(j) Financial instruments – initial recognition and subsequent measurement**

**Financial assets**

***Initial recognition and measurement***

Financial assets within the scope of IAS 39 are classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, loans and receivables, held-to-maturity investments, available-for-sale financial assets, or as derivatives designated as hedging instruments in an effective hedge, as appropriate. The Group determines the classification of its financial assets at initial recognition.

All financial assets are recognised initially at fair value plus, in the case of investments not at fair value through profit or loss, directly attributable transaction costs.

Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within a time frame established by regulation or convention in the marketplace (regular way trades) are recognised on the trade date, i.e., the date that the Group commits to purchase or sell the asset.

The Group's financial assets include cash and short-term deposits, trade and other receivables, loan and other receivables, quoted and unquoted financial instruments, and derivative financial instruments.

***Subsequent measurement***

The subsequent measurement of financial assets depends on their classification as follows:

***Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss***

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss include financial assets held for trading and financial assets designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss. Financial assets are classified as held for trading if they are acquired for the purpose of selling or repurchasing in the near term. This category includes derivative financial instruments entered into by the Group that are not designated as hedging instruments in hedge relationships as defined by IAS 39. Derivatives, including separated embedded derivatives are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments. Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss are carried in the statement of financial position at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in finance income or finance cost in the income statement.



**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)**

**2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)**

**(j) Financial instruments initial recognition and subsequent measurement (cont d)**

**Financial assets (cont d)**

*Subsequent measurement (cont d)*

*Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (cont d)*

The Group has designated its remaining 12.2% shareholding interest in Thakral Corporation Ltd. ( TCL ) as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss.

The Group evaluated its financial assets held for trading, other than derivatives, to determine whether the intention to sell them in the near term is still appropriate. When the Group is unable to trade these financial assets due to inactive markets and management's intention to sell them in the foreseeable future significantly changes, the Group may elect to reclassify these financial assets in rare circumstances. The reclassification to loans and receivables, available-for-sale or held to maturity depends on the nature of the asset. This evaluation does not affect any financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss using the fair value option at designation.

*Loans and receivables*

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method (EIR), less impairment. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fee or costs that are an integral part of the EIR.

The EIR amortisation is included in finance income in the income statement. The losses arising from impairment are recognised in the income statement in finance costs.

*Held-to-maturity investments*

Non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities are classified as held-to-maturity when the Group has the positive intention and ability to hold it to maturity. After initial measurement, held-to-maturity investments are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less impairment. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included in finance income in the income statement. The losses arising from impairment are recognised in the income statement in finance costs.

The Group did not have any held-to-maturity investments during the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009.



**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)****2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)****(j) Financial instruments initial recognition and subsequent measurement (cont d)****Financial assets (cont d)*****Available-for-sale financial investments***

Available-for-sale financial investments include equity and debt securities. Equity investments classified as available-for sale are those, which are neither classified as held for trading nor designated at fair value through profit or loss. Debt securities in this category are those which are intended to be held for an indefinite period of time and which may be sold in response to needs for liquidity or in response to changes in the market conditions.

After initial measurement, available-for-sale financial investments are subsequently measured at fair value with unrealised gains or losses recognised as other comprehensive income in the available-for-sale reserve until the investment is derecognised, at which time the cumulative gain or loss is recognised in other operating income, or determined to be impaired, at which time the cumulative loss is reclassified to the income statement in finance costs and removed from the available-for-sale reserve.

The Group evaluated its available-for-sale financial assets whether the ability and intention to sell them in the near term is still appropriate. When the Group is unable to trade these financial assets due to inactive markets and management's intention to do so significantly changes in the foreseeable future, the Group may elect to reclassify these financial assets in rare circumstances. Reclassification to loans and receivables is permitted when the financial assets meet the definition of loans and receivables and the Group has the intent and ability to hold these assets for the foreseeable future or until maturity. Reclassification to the held-to-maturity category is permitted only when the entity has the ability and intention to hold until the financial asset accordingly.

For a financial asset reclassified out of the available-for-sale category, any previous gain or loss on that asset that has been recognised in equity is amortised to profit or loss over the remaining life of the investment using the EIR. Any difference between the new amortised cost and the expected cash flows is also amortised over the remaining life of the asset using the EIR. If the asset is subsequently determined to be impaired, then the amount recorded in equity is reclassified to the income statement.

***Derecognition***

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired

The Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a pass-through arrangement; and either (a) the Group has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Group has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.



**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)**

**2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)**

**(j) Financial instruments initial recognition and subsequent measurement (cont d)**

**Financial assets (cont d)**

***Derecognition (cont d)***

When the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the asset is recognised to the extent of the Group's continuing involvement in the asset.

In that case, the Group also recognises an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Group has retained.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset, is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Group could be required to repay.

**Impairment of financial assets**

The Group assesses at each reporting date whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired. A financial asset or a group of financial assets is deemed to be impaired if, and only if, there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events that has occurred after the initial recognition of the asset (an incurred loss event) and that loss event has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or the group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated. Evidence of impairment may include indications that the debtors or a group of debtors is experiencing significant financial difficulty, default or delinquency in interest or principal payments, the probability that they will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation and where observable data indicate that there is a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows, such as changes in arrears or economic conditions that correlate with defaults.

***Financial assets carried at amortised cost***

For financial assets carried at amortised cost, the Group first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If the Group determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.



**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)****2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)****(j) Financial instruments initial recognition and subsequent measurement (cont d)****Impairment of financial assets (cont d)***Financial assets carried at amortised cost (cont d)*

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the assets carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future expected credit losses that have not yet been incurred). The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial assets original effective interest rate. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate.

The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the loss is recognised in the income statement. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount and is accrued using the rate of interest used to discount the future cash flows for the purpose of measuring the impairment loss. The interest income is recorded as part of finance income in the income statement. Loans together with the associated allowance are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realised or has been transferred to the Group. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is credited to finance costs in the income statement.

*Available-for-sale financial investments*

For available-for-sale financial investments, the Group assesses at each reporting date whether there is objective evidence that an investment or a group of investments is impaired.

In the case of equity investments classified as available-for-sale, objective evidence would include a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the investment below its cost. Significant is evaluated against the original cost of the investment and prolonged against the period in which the fair value has been below its original cost. Where there is evidence of impairment, the cumulative loss measured as the difference between the acquisition cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that investment previously recognised in the income statement is removed from other comprehensive income and recognised in the income statement. Impairment losses on equity investments are not reversed through the income statement; increases in their fair value after impairment are recognised directly in other comprehensive income.

In the case of debt instruments classified as available-for-sale, impairment is assessed based on the same criteria as financial assets carried at amortised cost. However, the amount recorded for impairment is the cumulative loss measured as the difference between the amortised cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that investment previously recognised in the income statement.



**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)**

**2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)**

**(j) Financial instruments initial recognition and subsequent measurement (cont d)**

**Impairment of financial assets (cont d)**

*Available-for-sale financial investments (cont d)*

Future interest income continues to be accrued based on the reduced carrying amount of the asset, using the rate of interest used to discount the future cash flows for the purpose of measuring the impairment loss. The interest income is recorded as part of finance income. If, in a subsequent year, the fair value of a debt instrument increases and the increase can be objectively related to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognised in the income statement, the impairment loss is reversed through the income statement.

**Financial liabilities**

*Initial recognition and measurement*

Financial liabilities within the scope of IAS 39 are classified as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, loans and borrowings, or as derivatives designated as hedging instruments in an effective hedge, as appropriate. The Group determines the classification of its financial liabilities at initial recognition.

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and in the case of loans and borrowings, plus directly attributable transaction costs.

The Group's financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loans and borrowings and financial guarantee contracts.

*Subsequent measurement*

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification as follows:

***Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss***

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are acquired for the purpose of selling in the near term. This category includes derivative financial instruments entered into by the Group that are not designated as hedging instruments in hedge relationships as defined by IAS 39. Separated embedded derivatives are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments.

Gains or losses on liabilities held for trading are recognised in the income statement.

The Group has not designated any financial liabilities upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss.

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)****2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)****(j) Financial instruments initial recognition and subsequent measurement (cont d)****Financial liabilities (cont d)*****Subsequent measurement (cont d)******Loans and borrowings***

After initial recognition, interest bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. Gains and losses are recognised in the income statement when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the effective interest rate method (EIR) amortisation process. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fee or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included in finance costs in the income statement.

***Intra-group financial guarantees***

Financial guarantees are financial instruments issued by the Group to its subsidiaries that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for the loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to meet payment when due in accordance with the original or modified terms of a debt instrument. Financial guarantees issued to by the group to its subsidiaries are eliminated in full on consolidation.

Financial guarantees are recognised initially at fair value and are classified as financial liabilities.

Subsequent to initial measurement, the financial guarantees are stated at the higher of the initial fair value less cumulative amortisation and the amount that would be recognised if they were accounted for as contingent liabilities. When financial guarantees are terminated before their original expiry date, the carrying amount of the financial guarantees is transferred to the income statement.

***Derecognition***

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the income statement.

**Offsetting of financial instruments**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the consolidated statement of financial position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)****2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)****(j) Financial instruments initial recognition and subsequent measurement (cont d)****Fair value of financial instruments**

The fair value of financial instruments that are traded in active markets at each reporting date is determined by reference to quoted market prices or dealer price quotations (bid price for long positions and ask price for short positions), without any deduction for transaction costs.

For financial instruments not traded in an active market, the fair value is determined using appropriate valuation techniques. Such techniques may include using recent arm's length market transactions; reference to the current fair value of another instrument that is substantially the same; a discounted cash flow analysis or other valuation models.

An analysis of fair values of financial instruments and further details as to how they are measured are provided in Note 37.

**(k) Property, plant and equipment**

Property, plant and equipment is stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and/or accumulated impairment losses, if any. Such cost includes the cost of replacing part of the property, plant and equipment and borrowing costs for long-term construction projects if the recognition criteria are met. When significant parts of property, plant and equipment are required to be replaced at intervals, the Group recognises such parts as individual assets with specific useful lives and depreciation, respectively. Likewise, when a major inspection is performed, its cost is recognised in the carrying amount of the plant and equipment as a replacement if the recognition criteria are satisfied. All other repair and maintenance costs are recognised in the income statement as incurred. The present value of the expected cost for the decommissioning of the asset after its use is included in the cost of the respective asset if the recognition criteria for a provision are met.

Freehold land has an unlimited useful life and therefore is not depreciated. Asset under construction included in plant and equipment are not depreciated as these assets are not yet available for use. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the assets as follows:

Freehold buildings	:	50 years
Leasehold land, buildings and improvements	:	Shorter of 15 to 50 years or lease term
Plant and machinery	:	3 to 20 years
Office furniture, fittings and equipment	:	3 to 20 years
Motor and transport vehicles	:	3.5 to 6 years

The carrying values of property, plant and equipment are reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable.

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)**

**2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)**

**(k) Property, plant and equipment (cont d)**

An item of property, plant and equipment and any significant part initially recognised is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in the income statement when the asset is derecognised.

The assets' residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation are reviewed at each financial year end, and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

The Group capitalizes interest with respect to major assets under installation or construction based on the weighted average cost of the Group's general borrowings and actual interest incurred for specific borrowings. Repairs and maintenance of a routine nature are expensed while those that extend the life of assets are capitalized.

Construction in progress represents factories under construction and machinery and equipment pending installation. All direct costs relating to the acquisition or construction of buildings and machinery and equipment, including interest charges on borrowings, are capitalised as construction in progress.

**(l) Leases**

The determination of whether an arrangement is, or contains, a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at inception date, whether fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets or the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset, even if that right is not explicitly specified in an arrangement.

***Prepaid operating lease***

Prepaid operating lease represents payments made to the PRC land bureau for land use rights, which are charged to expense on a straight-line basis over the respective periods of the rights which are in the range of 15 to 50 years.

***Group as a lessee***

Finance leases, which transfer to the Group substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to ownership of the leased item, are capitalised at the commencement of the lease at the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments. Lease payments are apportioned between finance charges and reduction of the lease liability so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance charges are recognised in finance costs in the income statement.

A leased asset is depreciated over the useful life of the asset. However, if there is no reasonable certainty that the Group will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term, the asset is depreciated over the shorter of the estimated useful life of the asset and the lease term.

Operating lease payments are recognised as an operating expense in the income statement on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)**

**2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)**

**(l) Leases (cont d)**

***Sale and leaseback***

In accordance with IAS 17, *Leases*, the gain or loss on sale and operating leaseback transactions is recognised in the consolidated income statement immediately if (i) the Group does not maintain or maintains only minor continuing involvement in these properties, other than the required lease payments and (ii) these transactions occur at fair value. Any gain or loss on sale and finance leaseback transactions is deferred and amortized over the term of the lease.

***Group as a lessor***

Leases where the Group does not transfer substantially all the risks and benefits of ownership of the asset are classified as operating leases. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised over the lease term on the same bases as rental income. Contingent rents are recognised as revenue in the period in which they are earned.

**(m) Borrowing costs**

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalised as part of the cost of the respective assets. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. A qualifying asset is one that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale. To the extent that funds are borrowed specifically for the purpose of obtaining the asset, the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalization should be determined as the actual borrowing costs incurred less any investment income on the temporary investment of those borrowings. To the extent that funds are borrowed generally and used for the purpose of obtaining the asset, the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalization is by applying a capitalization rate to the expenditures on that asset. The capitalization rate should be the weighted average of the borrowing costs applicable to the borrowings of the enterprise that are outstanding during the period, other than borrowings made specifically for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset. The amount of borrowing costs capitalized during a period should not exceed the amount of borrowing costs incurred during that period.

The Group capitalises borrowing costs for all eligible assets where construction was commenced on or after 1 January 2008.



**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)**

**2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)**

**(n) Research and development expenses**

Research costs are expensed as incurred. The Group received research and development subsidies of Rmb 43,610 and Rmb 46,080 (US\$7,028) for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2010 respectively.

The subsidies received are recognised as deferred income and net off against research and development expenses when earned.

Development expenditures, on an individual project, are recognised as an intangible asset when the Group can demonstrate the technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset so that it will be available for use or sale, its intention to complete and its ability to use or sell the asset, how the asset will generate future economic benefits, the availability of resources to complete, and the ability to measure reliably the expenditures during development.

Capitalised development expenditures are stated at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairment losses. As of December 31, 2010, capitalised development expenditures are not amortized because the intangible asset has not been completed and available for use or sale.

**(o) Inventories**

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Cost is calculated using the weighted average cost formula and comprises all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. In the case of manufactured inventories and work-in-progress, cost includes an appropriate share of production overheads based on normal operating capacity.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

**(p) Impairment of non-financial assets**

The Group assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Group estimates the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs to sell, an appropriate valuation model is used. These calculations are corroborated by valuation multiples, quoted share prices for publicly traded subsidiaries or other available fair value indicators.

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)**

**2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)**

**(p) Impairment of non-financial assets (cont d)**

Impairment losses of continuing operations are recognised in the income statement in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

For assets excluding goodwill, an assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Group estimates the asset's or cash-generating unit's recoverable amount. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in the income statement unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount, in which case the reversal is treated as a revaluation increase.

The following criteria are also applied in assessing impairment of specific assets:

***Goodwill***

Goodwill is tested for impairment annually (as at 31 December) and when circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired.

Impairment is determined for goodwill by assessing the recoverable amount of each cash-generating unit (or group of cash-generating units) to which the goodwill relates. Where the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is less than their carrying amount an impairment loss is recognised. Impairment losses relating to goodwill cannot be reversed in future periods.

**(q) Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents in the statement of financial position comprise cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less.

For the purpose of the consolidated statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits as defined above, net of outstanding bank overdrafts.

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)****2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)****(r) Provisions*****General***

Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Where the Group expects some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, for example under an insurance contract, the reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. The expense relating to any provision is presented in the income statement net of any reimbursement. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. Where discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as a finance cost.

***Product warranty***

The Group recognises a liability at the time the product is sold, for the estimated future costs to be incurred under the lower of a warranty period or warranty mileage on various engine models, on which the Group provides free repair and replacement. Warranties extend for a duration (generally 12 months to 24 months) or mileage (generally 80,000 kilometers to 250,000 kilometers), whichever is the lower. Provisions for warranty are primarily determined based on historical warranty cost per unit of engines sold adjusted for specific conditions that may arise and the number of engines under warranty at each financial year. In previous years, warranty claims have typically not been higher than the relevant provisions made in our consolidated statement of financial position. If the nature, frequency and average cost of warranty claims change, the accrued liability for product warranty will be adjusted accordingly.

**(s) Convertible preference shares**

Convertible preference shares are separated into liability and equity components based on the terms of the contract.

On issuance of the convertible preference shares, the fair value of the liability component is determined using a market rate for an equivalent non-convertible bond. This amount is classified as a financial liability measured at amortised cost (net of transaction costs) until it is extinguished on conversion or redemption. The remainder of the proceeds is allocated to the conversion option that is recognised and included in shareholders' equity. Transaction costs are deducted from equity, net of associated income tax. The carrying amount of the conversion option is not remeasured in subsequent years.

Transaction costs are apportioned between the liability and equity components of the convertible preference shares based on the allocation of proceeds to the liability and equity components when the instruments are initially recognised.

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)**

**2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)**

**(t) Investment properties**

Investment properties are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs. The carrying amount includes the cost of replacing part of an existing investment property at the time that cost is incurred if the recognition criteria are met and excludes the costs of day-to-day servicing of an investment property. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are stated at historic cost less provisions for depreciation and impairment. Disclosures about the cost basis and depreciation rates are disclosed in Note 2.2 (k).

Investment properties are derecognised when either they have been disposed of or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefit is expected from its disposal. The difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset is recognised in the income statement in the period of derecognition.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use.

**(u) Development properties**

Development properties are those properties which are held with the intention of development and sale in the ordinary course of business. They are stated at the lower of cost plus, where appropriate, apportion of attributable profit, and estimated net realizable value, net of progress billings. Net realizable value represents the estimated selling price less costs to be incurred in the selling the properties.

The cost of properties under development comprise specifically identified costs, including acquisition costs, development expenditure, borrowing costs and other related expenditure. Borrowing costs payable on loans funding a development property are also capitalized, on a specific identification basis, as part of the costs of the development property until the completion of development.

**(v) Related parties**

A party is considered to be related to the Group if:

- (a) The party, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries,
  - (i) controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Group;
  - (ii) has an interest in the Group that gives it significant influence over the Group; or
  - (iii) has joint control over the Group;
- (b) The party is an associate;
- (c) The party is a jointly-controlled entity;

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**2. Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)**

**2.2 Summary of significant accounting policies (cont d)**

**(v) Related parties (cont d)**

- (d) The party is a member of the key management personnel of the Group or its parent;
- (e) The party is a close member of the family of any individual referred to in (a) or (d); or
- (f) The party is an entity that is controlled, jointly controlled or significantly influenced by or for which significant voting power in such entity resides with, directly or indirectly, any individual referred to in (d) or (e); or
- (g) The party is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of the employees of the Group, or of any entity that is a related party of the Group.

**2.3 Changes in accounting policy and disclosures**

**New and amended standards and interpretations**

The accounting policies adopted are consistent with those of the previous financial year, except for the following new and amended IFRS and IFRIC interpretations effective as of January 1, 2010:

IFRS 3 Business Combinations (Revised) and IAS 27 Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements (Amended) effective July 1, 2009, including consequential amendments to IFRS 2, IFRS 5 IFRS 7, IAS 7, IAS 21, IAS 28, IAS 31 and IAS 39

Improvements to IFRSs (May 2008)

Improvements to IFRSs (April 2009)

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**2 Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)**

**2.3 Changes in accounting policy and disclosures (cont d)**

The adoption of the standards or interpretations is described below:

***IFRS 3 Business Combinations (Revised) and IAS 27 Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements (Amended)***

IFRS 3 (Revised) introduces significant changes in the accounting for business combinations occurring after becoming effective. Changes affect the valuation of non-controlling interest, the accounting for transaction costs, the initial recognition and subsequent measurement of a contingent consideration and business combinations achieved in stages. These changes will impact the amount of goodwill recognised, the reported results in the period that an acquisition occurs and future reported results.

IAS 27 (Amended) requires that a change in the ownership interest of a subsidiary (without loss of control) is accounted for as a transaction with owners in their capacity as owners. Therefore, such transactions will no longer give rise to goodwill, nor will it give rise to a gain or loss. Furthermore, the amended standard changes the accounting for losses incurred by the subsidiary as well as the loss of control of a subsidiary. The changes by IFRS 3 (Revised) and IAS 27 (Amended) affect acquisitions or loss of control of subsidiaries and transactions with non-controlling interests after January 1, 2010.

The change in accounting policy was applied prospectively and had no material impact on earnings per share.

**Improvements to IFRSs**

In May 2008, and April 2009, the IASB issued omnibus of amendments to its standards, primarily with a view to removing inconsistencies and clarifying wording. There are separate transitional provisions for each standard. The adoption of the following amendments resulted in changes to accounting policies but did not have any impact on the financial position or performance of the group.

*Issued in May 2008*

**IFRS 5 Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations:** clarifies that when a subsidiary is classified as held for sale, all its assets and liabilities are classified as held for sale, even when the entity remains a non-controlling interest after the sale transaction. The amendment is applied prospectively and has no impact on the financial position nor financial performance of the Group.

*Issued in April 2009*

**IFRS 5 Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations:** clarifies that the disclosures required in respect of non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale or discontinued operations are only those set out in IFRS 5. The disclosure requirements of other IFRSs only apply if specifically required for such non-current assets or discontinued operations. The amendment is applied prospectively and has no impact on the financial position nor financial performance of the Group.

**IFRS 8 Operating Segments:** clarifies that segment assets and liabilities need only be reported when those assets and liabilities are included in measures that are used by the chief operating decision maker. As the Group's chief operating decision maker does review segment assets and liabilities, the Group has continued to disclose this information in Note 34.

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**2 Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)**

**2.3 Changes in accounting policy and disclosures (cont d)**

*Issued in April 2009 (cont d)*

IAS 7 Statement of Cash Flows: States that only expenditure that results in recognising an asset can be classified as a cash flow from investing activities.

IAS 36 Impairment of Assets: The amendment clarifies that the largest unit permitted for allocating goodwill, acquired in a business combination, is the operating segment as defined in IFRS 8 before aggregation for reporting purposes. The amendment has no impact on the Group as the annual impairment test is performed before aggregation.

Other amendments resulting from Improvements to IFRSs to the following standards did not have any impact on the accounting policies, financial position or performance of the Group:

Issued in April 2009

IFRS 2 Share-based Payment

IAS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements

IAS 17 Leases

IAS 38 Intangible Assets

IAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement  
IFRIC 9 Reassessment of Embedded Derivatives

IFRIC 16 Hedge of a Net Investment in a Foreign Operation

Issued in financial year 2010

IFRS 1 First-time adoption of IFRS

IFRS 2 Share-based Payment

IAS 32 Financial Instruments: Presentation

IAS 39 Financial instruments: Recognition and Measurement

IFRIC 16 Hedges of a net investment in a Foreign Operation

IFRIC 17 Distribution of Non-cash assets to Owners

IFRIC 18 Transfers of Assets from Customers

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**2 Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)**

**2.4 Standards issued but not yet effective**

Standards issued but not yet effective up to the date of issuance of the Group's financial statements are listed below. This listing is of standards and interpretations issued, which the Group reasonably expects to be applicable at a future date. The Group intends to adopt those standards when they become effective.

***IAS 24 Related Party Disclosures (Amendment)***

The amended standard is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2011. It clarified the definition of a related party to simplify the identification of such relationships and to eliminate inconsistencies in its application. The revised standard introduces a partial exemption of disclosure requirements for government related entities. The Group does not expect any impact on its financial position or performance. Early adoption is permitted for either the partial exemption for government-related entities or for the entire standard.

***IAS 32 Financial Instruments: Presentation Classification of Rights Issues (Amendment)***

The amendment to IAS 32 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 February 2010 and amended the definition of a financial liability in order to classify rights issues (and certain options or warrants) as equity instruments in cases where such rights are given pro rata to all of the existing owners of the same class of an entity's non-derivative equity instruments, or to acquire a fixed number of the entity's own equity instruments for a fixed amount in any currency. This amendment will have no impact on the Group after initial application.



**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***2 Basis of preparation and accounting policies (cont d)****2.4 Standards issued but not yet effective (cont d)*****IFRS 9 Financial Instruments: Classification and Measurement***

IFRS 9 as issued reflects the first phase of the IASBs work on the replacement of IAS 39 and applies to classification and measurement of financial assets as defined in IAS 39. The standard is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2013. In subsequent phases, the IASB will address classification and measurement of financial liabilities, hedge accounting and derecognition. The completion of this project is expected in early 2011. The adoption of the first phase of IFRS 9 will have an effect on the classification and measurement of the Group's financial assets. The Group will quantify the effect in conjunction with the other phases, when issued, to present a comprehensive picture.

***IFRIC 14 Prepayments of a minimum funding requirement (Amendment)***

The amendment to IFRIC 14 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2011 with retrospective application. The amendment provides guidance on assessing the recoverable amount of a net pension asset. The amendment permits an entity to treat the prepayment of a minimum funding requirement as an asset. The amendment is deemed to have no impact on the financial statements of the Group.

***IFRIC 15 Agreements for the Construction of Real Estate***

IFRIC 15 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2011 with retrospective application. IFRIC 15 provides guidance on how to determine whether an agreement for the construction of real estate is within the scope of IAS 11 Construction Contracts or IAS 18 Revenue and when revenue from the construction should be recognised. Management is still in process of evaluating the impact of this interpretation on the financial statements of the Group.

***IFRIC 19 Extinguishing Financial Liabilities with Equity Instruments***

IFRIC 19 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 July 2010. The interpretation clarifies that equity instruments issued to a creditor to extinguish a financial liability qualify as consideration paid. The equity instruments issued are measured at their fair value. In case that this cannot be reliably measured, the instruments are measured at the fair value of the liability extinguished. Any gain or loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss. The adoption of this interpretation will have no effect on the financial statements of the Group.

***Improvements to IFRSs (issued in May 2010)***

The IASB issued *Improvements to IFRSs*, an omnibus of amendments to its IFRS standards. The amendments have not been adopted as they become effective for annual periods on or after either 1 July 2010 or 1 January 2011. The amendments listed below, are considered to have a reasonable possible impact on the Group:

IFRS 3 Business Combinations

IFRS 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosures

IAS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements

IAS 27 Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements

IFRIC 13 Customer Loyalty Programmes

The Group, however, expects no impact from the adoption of the amendments on its financial position or performance.



**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***3. Significant accounting judgments, estimates and assumptions****3.1 Judgments**

The preparation of the Group's consolidated financial statements requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities, at the end of the reporting period. However, uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of the asset or liability affected in future periods.

In the process of applying the Group's accounting policies, management has made the following judgments which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the consolidated financial statements:

***Operating lease commitments- Group as lessor***

The Group has entered into commercial property leases on its investment property portfolio. The Group has determined, based on an evaluation of the terms and conditions of the arrangements, that it retains all the significant risks and rewards of ownership of these properties and accounts for the contracts as operating leases.

**3.2 Estimates and assumptions**

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of each reporting period, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed below.

***Impairment of non-financial assets***

The Group's impairment test for goodwill is based on value in use calculations that use a discounted cash flow model. The cash flows are derived from the budget for the next eight years and do not include restructuring activities that the Group is not yet committed to or significant future investments that will enhance the asset base of the cash generating unit being tested. The recoverable amount is most sensitive to the discount rate used for the discounted cash flow model as well as the expected future cash-inflows and the growth rate used for extrapolation purposes. The key assumptions used to determine the recoverable amount for the different cash generating units, including a sensitivity analysis, are further explained in Note 16.

***Impairment of property, plant and equipment***

Long-lived assets to be held and used, such as property, plant and equipment and construction in progress are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from its use and eventual disposition. An impairment charge is recognised in the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset, if the carrying value is not recoverable from the expected future cash flows or fair value less costs to sell.

Assets to be disposed of would be separately presented in the consolidated statement of financial positions and reported at the lower of the carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell, and are no longer depreciated. The carrying amounts of property, plant and equipment as of January 1, 2009, December 31, 2009 and December 31 2010 are Rmb 2,548,736, Rmb 2,975,169 and Rmb 3,276,302 (US\$499,711) respectively.

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***3. Significant accounting judgments, estimates and assumptions (cont d)****3.2 Estimates and assumptions (cont d)*****Impairment of property, plant and equipment (cont d)***

The Group periodically conducts an impairment review on the conditions of our property, plant and equipment. An impairment loss of Rmb 1,372 (US\$209) (2009: Rmb 7,785; 2008: Rmb 69,930) was charged to the consolidated income statement under cost of sales, selling, general and administrative expenses. The 2010 impairment charges were as follows:

Property, plants and equipments Rmb 1,372 (US\$209) (2009: Rmb 7,785; 2008: Rmb 43,664)

Prepaid operating leases Rmb nil (US\$nil) (2009: Rmb nil; 2008: Rmb 26,266)

The economic slowdown in late 2008 resulted in lower hotel utilisation and reduced building tenancy. As a result, the Group concluded that future cash flows from the hotel and office building were not as originally anticipated, leading to the impairment charge for the hotel and office building in the fiscal year 2008. The impairment for 2009 and 2010 was due to assets that were not in use.

***Deferred tax assets***

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all unused tax losses to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the losses can be utilised. Significant management judgment is required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and the level of future taxable profits together with future tax planning strategies. The carrying amounts of deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2009 and 2010 are Rmb 241,718 and Rmb 294,934 (US\$44,984) respectively.

The Group has unrecognised tax loss carried forward amounting to Rmb 439,996 and Rmb 413,995 (US\$63,144) as of December 31, 2009 and 2010 respectively. These losses relate to subsidiaries that have a history of losses, do not expire and may not be used to offset taxable income elsewhere in the Group. The subsidiary has no temporary taxable differences nor any tax planning opportunities available that could partly support the recognition of these losses as deferred tax assets. If the Group was able to recognise all unrecognised deferred tax assets, profit would increase by Rmb 70,685 (US\$10,781) for year ended December 31, 2010.

***Fair value of financial instruments***

Where the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the statement of financial position cannot be derived from active markets, their fair value is determined using valuation techniques including the discounted cash flow model. The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, a degree of judgment is required in establishing fair values. The judgments include considerations of inputs such as liquidity risk, credit risk and volatility. Changes in assumptions about these factors could affect the reported fair value of financial instruments.

***Provision for product warranty***

The Group recognises a provision for product warranty in accordance with the accounting policy stated on Note 2.2(r). The Group has made assumptions in relation to historical warranty cost per unit of engines sold. The carrying amounts of the provision of product warranty as at December 31, 2009 and 2010 were Rmb 259,534 and Rmb 352,154 (US\$53,711) respectively.

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***3. Significant accounting judgments, estimates and assumptions (cont d)****3.2 Estimates and assumptions (cont d)*****Withholding tax***

The China's Unified Enterprise Income Tax Law ( CIT law ) also provides for a tax of 10% to be withheld from dividends paid to foreign investors of PRC enterprises. This withholding tax provision does not apply to dividends paid out of profits earned prior to January 1, 2008. Beginning on January 1, 2008, a 10% withholding tax is imposed on dividends paid to the Company, as a non-resident enterprise, unless an applicable tax treaty provides for a lower tax rate and the Company will recognise a provision for withholding tax payable for profits accumulated after December 31, 2007 for the earnings that the Company does not plan to indefinitely reinvest in the PRC enterprises. The carrying amounts of withholding tax provision as of December 31, 2009 and 2010 are Rmb 30,946 and Rmb 76,792 (US\$11,713) respectively.

The Company estimated the withholding tax by taking into consideration the dividend payment history of Yuchai and the operating cash flow needs of the Company.

***Derecognition of bills receivable***

The Group sells bills receivables to banks on an ongoing basis. The buyer is responsible for servicing the receivables upon maturity of the bills receivable. This involves management assumptions relating to the transfer of risks and rewards of the bills receivables when discounted. At the time of sale of the bills receivable to the banks, the risks and rewards relating to the bills receivables are substantially transferred to the banks. Accordingly, bills receivable are derecognised, and a discount equal to the difference between the carrying value of the bills receivable and cash received is recorded. Please refer to Note 23.

***Inventory provision***

Management reviews the inventory listing on a periodic basis. This review involves comparison of the carrying value of the inventory items with the respective net realisable value. The purpose is to ascertain whether an allowance is required to be made in the financial statements for any obsolete and slow-moving items. The carrying amounts of inventory provision as at December 31, 2009 and 2010 were Rmb 286,947 and Rmb 171,432 (US\$26,148) respectively.

***Accounts receivable provisions***

The Group makes allowances for bad and doubtful debts based on an assessment of the recoverability of trade and other receivables. Allowances are applied to trade and other receivables where events or changes in circumstances indicate that the balances may not be collectible. The identification of bad and doubtful debts requires the use of judgment and estimates. Judgment is required in assessing the ultimate realisation of these receivables, including the current creditworthiness, past collection history of each customer and on-going dealings with them. Where the expectation is different from the original estimate, such difference will impact the carrying value of trade and other receivables and doubtful debts expenses in the period in which such estimate has been changed. The carrying amounts of allowance for doubtful accounts as of December 31, 2009 and 2010 were Rmb 76,646 and Rmb 61,161 (US\$9,328) respectively.

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**3. Significant accounting judgments, estimates and assumptions (cont d)**

**3.2 Estimates and assumptions (cont d)**

***Development costs***

Development costs are capitalised in accordance with the accounting policy in Note 2.2(n). Initial capitalisation of costs is based on management's judgment that technological and economical feasibility is confirmed, usually when a product development project has reached a defined milestone according to an established project management model. In determining the amounts to be capitalised, management makes reference to the expected future cash generation from the project. At 31 December 2010, the carrying amount of capitalised development costs was Rmb 13,389 (US\$2,042) (2009: Rmb nil).

**4. Restatement**

(i) Investment in joint ventures

In February 2006, the Company acquired debt and equity securities in HL Global Enterprises ( HLGE ) and in doing so, consolidated HLGE as a subsidiary on the first time adoption of IFRS with effect from 1 January 2009, based on the potential voting rights the Company has in HLGE. Please refer to Note 19(a).

As a result of the acquisition of HLGE as a subsidiary, the purchase method of accounting was applied and fair value adjustments relating to Property, Plant and Equipment ( PPE ) of a joint venture of HLGE was included into the Group's consolidated PPE.

As the Company adopts the equity method of accounting for its joint ventures, the fair value adjustments arising from the purchase price allocation for the PPE in joint ventures should have been recorded within the investment in joint venture balance sheet item, instead of the PPE. Accordingly, the Group has reclassified the fair value adjustments from the PPE to investments in joint ventures for the related balances as at 1 January 2009 and 31 December 2009.

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**4. Restatement (cont d)**

(ii) Reclassification of interest bearing loans and borrowings

During the financial year ended 31 December 2009, the Group reclassified the Singapore dollars denominated bank loans with DBS Bank from non-current liabilities to current liabilities. Refer to note 19(b).

In addition to the basic loan terms and specific clauses defining default events, the Singapore dollars denominated DBS bank loans also include an overriding repayment on demand clause which gives the lender the right to demand repayment at any time at their sole discretion irrespective of whether a default event has occurred. The bank loans were not scheduled for repayment within twelve months after 31 December 2009. As such, the bank loans were classified as non-current liabilities as at 31 December 2009 based on the scheduled repayment dates in the loan facility agreements.

In October 2010, the International Accounting Standards Board International Financial Reporting Standards Interpretations Committee ( IFRIC ) clarified that callable term loans should be classified as current in their entirety in the statement of financial position as the entity does not have the unconditional right as at the reporting date to defer settlement for at least twelve months after the reporting date. Accordingly, the Group reclassified the above bank loans to current liabilities. The reclassification has no effect on the net assets or the results of the Group for each year, and does not result in a breach of specific clauses defining default events.

The Group had reclassified the loan as current liabilities as of 31 December 2008 as it has breached a provision of a long-term loan arrangement as of that date. Accordingly the reclassification of the 1 January 2009 statement of financial position is not needed.

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***4. Restatement (cont d)**

The effects of the previously reported consolidated financial statements are as follows:

	<b>1.1.2009</b>		<b>31.12.2009</b>			
	<b>As previously reported Rmb 000</b>	<b>Adjustment Rmb 000</b>	<b>As restated Rmb 000</b>	<b>As previously reported Rmb 000</b>	<b>Adjustment Rmb 000</b>	<b>As restated Rmb 000</b>
<b>Assets</b>						
<b>Non-current assets</b>						
Property, plant and equipment	2,719,773	(171,037)	2,548,736	3,146,206	(171,037)	2,975,169
Investment in joint ventures	164,979	171,037	336,016	196,988	171,037	368,025
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>						
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings	176,756		176,756	625,256	(213,381)	411,875
<b>Current liabilities</b>						
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings	1,148,732		1,148,732	453,792	213,381	667,173



**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***5. Investments in subsidiaries**Details of *significant* subsidiaries of the Group are as follows:

Name of significant subsidiary	Place of incorporation/business	Group's effective equity interest	
		31.12.2009 %	31.12.2010 %
Guangxi Yuchai Machinery Company Limited	Republic of China	76.4	76.4
Guangxi Yulin Yuchai Accessories Manufacturing Company Limited	Republic of China	74.2	74.2
Guangxi Yuchai Machinery Monopoly Development Company Limited	Republic of China	54.9	54.9
Xiamen Yuchai Diesel Engines Company Limited	Republic of China	76.4	76.4
Guangxi Yulin Hotel Company Limited	Republic of China	76.4	76.4
Jining Yuchai Engine Company Limited <sup>(1)</sup>	Republic of China	39.7	39.7
Zhejiang Yuchai Sanli Engine Company Limited <sup>(1)</sup>	Republic of China	39.7	39.7
HL Global Enterprises Limited <sup>(2)</sup>	Singapore	45.4	47.4

<sup>(1)</sup> The Group considers these companies as subsidiaries as it is able to govern the financial and operating policies of these companies through Yuchai's equity interest and its ability to control the companies' equity interest.

<sup>(2)</sup> During the year, the Company converted 33,891,000 of RCPS B shares into HLGE's ordinary shares. As a result, the Company's interest in HLGE increased to 47.4%. Having regard to the potential voting rights attributable to the RCPS in HLGE, the Group considers HLGE a subsidiary as it is able to govern the financial and operating policies of HLGE.

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***6. Investment in associates**

Movement in the Group's share of the associates' post acquisition retained earnings is as follows:

	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Initial cost	439,335	22,797	3,477
Less: Reclassification to asset classified as held for sale	(410,994)		
	28,341	22,797	3,477
Share of post acquisition earnings			
At 1 January	(40,099)	18,201	2,776
Less: Reclassification to asset classified as held for sale	61,274		
	21,175	18,201	2,776
Share of results (net of tax)	15,976	(121)	(18)
Less: Reclassification to discontinued operations	(13,022)		
Share of results after tax excluding discontinued operations	2,954	(121)	(18)
Disposal of associate		707	108
Dividend received	(6,038)		
Translation adjustment	110		
At 1 January/31 December	18,201	18,787	2,866
Share of reserves	(48,153)	(2,974)	(454)
Less: Reclassification to reserves of asset classified as held for sale	41,255		
	(6,898)	(2,974)	(454)
Investment in associate	39,644	38,610	5,889
Reclassification to assets held for sale (Note 11)	(321,487)		



**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***6. Investment in associates (cont d)**

Details of the associates are as follows:

Name of company	Principal activities	Place of incorporation/ Business	Group's effective equity interest	
			31.12.2009 %	31.12.2010 %
<b>Held by subsidiaries:</b>				
Scientex Park (M) Sdn Bhd <sup>(1)</sup>	Property investment and development	Malaysia	12.7	13.3
Sinjori Sdn Bhd <sup>(1)</sup>	Property investment and development	Malaysia	12.7	13.3
Guangxi Yuchai Automobile Spare parts Manufacturing Co., Ltd. <sup>(2)</sup>	Manufacture spare part and sales of auto spare part, diesel engine & spare part, Metallic materials, generator & spare part, chemical products (exclude dangerous goods), lubricating oil	Republic of China	14.8	
Yuchai Quan Xing Co., Ltd. <sup>(3)</sup>	Manufacture spare part and sales of auto spare part, diesel engine & spare part, Metallic materials, generator & spare part, chemical products (exclude dangerous goods), lubricating oil	Republic of China	14.8	14.8
Yuchai Property Management Co., Ltd. <sup>(4)</sup>	Property management	Republic of China	22.3	22.3

(1) The Company has significant influence in these entities through HLGE who held direct equity interests of 28% interest in these entities.

(2) The Company had significant influence in this entity through YAMC who held direct equity interests of 20% interest in this entity in 2009. The entity was disposed of by YAMC in 2010.

(3) The Company has significant influence in this entity through YAMC who held direct equity interests of 20% interest in this entity.

(4) The Company has significant influence in this entity through YAMC who held direct equity interests of 30% interest in this entity.



**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***6. Investment in associates (cont d)**

The summarized financial information on the Group's associates, which is not adjusted for the percentage of ownership held by the Group, is as follows:

	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
<b>Assets and liabilities</b>			
Total assets	282,365	174,982	26,688
Total liabilities	107,379	34,739	5,298
Net assets	174,986	140,243	21,390
	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
<b>Results</b>			
Revenue	2,274,869	163,716	105,855
(Loss)/profit after taxation	(91,192)	2,236	(719)

**7. Investment in joint ventures**

Movement in the Group's share of the joint ventures' post acquisition retained earnings is as follows:

	<b>1.1.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
	<b>(Restated)</b>	<b>(Restated)</b>		
Unquoted equity shares, at cost				
As previously reported	220,398	287,510	650,454	99,208
Reclassify from property, plant and equipment (Note 4)	171,037	171,037		
As restated	391,435	458,547	650,454	99,208
At 1 January	(54,683)	(46,907)	(83,580)	(12,748)
Share of results after tax	13,692	(16,000)	(53,902)	(8,221)
Dividend received	(10,476)	(19,122)	(1,733)	(264)
Write-back of impairment			10,936	1,668
Translation adjustment	4,560	(1,551)	(4,864)	(742)
At 1 January/31 December	(46,907)	(83,580)	(133,143)	(20,307)
Share of post acquisition retained earnings	(8,512)	(6,942)	(2,998)	(457)

Carrying amount of the investment	336,016	368,025	514,313	78,444
-----------------------------------	---------	---------	---------	--------

F-55

---

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***7. Investment in joint ventures (cont d)**

The Group has interests in the following joint ventures:

Name of company	Percentage of interest held			Principal activities
	1.1.2009	31.12.2009	31.12.2010	
	%	%	%	
<b>Held by subsidiaries:</b>				
Augustland Hotel Sdn Bhd	45	45	45	Hotel development and operation
Copthorne Hotel Qingdao Co., Ltd	60	60	60	Owns and operates a hotel in Qingdao, People's Republic of China
Shanghai Equatorial Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	49	49	49	Hotel management and hotel consultancy
Shanghai International Equatorial Hotel Co., Ltd.	50	50	50	Owns and operates a hotel and club in Shanghai, People's Republic of China
Y&C Engine Co., Ltd.		45	45	Heavy duty diesel engine
Yuchai Remanufacturing Services Co., Ltd.			51	Remanufacture and sale of automobile parts, diesel engines and components

The Group has included in its consolidated financial statements its share of assets and liabilities incurred by the joint ventures and its share of the results of the joint ventures using equity method.

The summarized financial information on the Group's share is as follows:

	1.1.2009	31.12.2009	31.12.2010	31.12.2010
	Rmb 000	Rmb 000	Rmb 000	US\$ 000
<b>Assets and liabilities</b>				
Current assets	64,270	114,502	197,526	30,127
Non-current assets	258,496	237,352	406,166	61,950
Current liabilities	43,428	96,003	145,808	22,239
Non-current liabilities	89,409	27,382	78,803	12,019



Net assets	189,929	228,469	379,081	57,819
	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
<b>Results</b>	<b>RMB 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Revenue	135,488	107,229	148,349	22,627
Profit/(loss) after taxation	7,509	(12,795)	(9,162)	(1,397)

F-56

---

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***8. Revenue**

	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Sale of goods	10,358,124	13,139,578	16,138,580	2,461,500
Rendering of services				
Consisting of:				
Revenue from hotel and restaurant operations	37,618	26,268	41,948	6,398
Revenue from sale of development properties	4,962	6,744	24,278	3,703
Rental income	4,084	3,313	3,378	515
Total revenue from rendering of services	46,664	36,325	69,604	10,616
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>10,404,788</b>	<b>13,175,903</b>	<b>16,208,184</b>	<b>2,472,116</b>

**9.1 Depreciation and amortization, sales commissions and shipping and handling expenses**

Depreciation and amortization of property, plant and equipment, prepaid operating leases and investment properties are included in the following captions.

	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Cost of goods sold	182,473	180,043	193,504	29,514
Research and development expenses	18,144	22,175	22,253	3,394
Selling, general and administrative expenses	72,011	83,096	70,383	10,734
	272,628	285,314	286,140	43,642

Sales commissions to sales agents are included in the following caption:

	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Selling, general and administrative expenses	59,129	79,129	160,283	24,447

Sales related shipping and handling expenses not separately billed to customers are included in the following caption:

	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Selling, general and administrative expenses	164,364	215,621	248,790	37,946



**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***9.2 (a) Other operating income**

	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Interest income	15,228	31,576	61,719	9,414
Foreign exchange gain, net			19,975	3,047
Dividend income from associates		11,162		
Gain on disposal of associates		1,906	707	108
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries			2,833	432
Fair value gain on held for trading investment securities			17,123	2,612
Gain on assignment of debts		5,657		
Negative goodwill	12,368			
Write-back of impairment of receivables		4,895		
Write-back of trade and other payables	869	23,649		
Write-back of impairment of investment in joint ventures			10,936	1,668
Government grant income		14,823	11,129	1,697
Others, net			4,653	709
	28,465	93,668	129,075	19,687

**(b) Other operating expenses**

	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Foreign exchange loss, net	(3,172)	(6,543)		
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	(3,525)	(8,618)	(33,670)	(5,135)
Write-back of trade and other payables			(5,249)	(801)
Others, net	(2,308)	(952)	(2,528)	(386)
	(9,005)	(16,113)	(41,447)	(6,322)

**9.3 Research and development costs**

Research and development costs recognised as an expense in the income statement amount to Rmb 324,123 (US\$49,436) (2009: Rmb 297,259; 2008: Rmb 184,794).

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***9.4 Finance costs**

	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Interest expense for:				
Bank term loans	66,765	31,382	31,302	4,774
Finance lease		1,237	1,649	252
Bills discounting	90,809	60,723	109,260	16,664
Corporate bonds	2,991	(3,332)		
Bank charges	1,344	2,401	2,911	444
Less:				
Borrowing costs capitalized	(11,500)	(14,918)	(14,676)	(2,238)
	150,409	77,493	130,446	19,896

The rate used to determine the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalization was 5.00% (2009: 4.56%; 2008: 5.95%), which is the effective interest rate of the borrowings.

**9.5 Staff costs**

	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Wages and salaries	644,330	763,483	874,129	133,325
Contribution to defined contribution plans <sup>(i)</sup>	116,379	134,017	189,564	28,913
Retrenchment costs	7,097	38		
Executive bonuses	34,818	45,182	98,239	14,984
Staff welfare	63,243	47,439	56,780	8,660
Others	5,992	5,369	1,412	215
	871,859	995,528	1,220,124	186,097

Note:

- (i) As stipulated by the regulations of the PRC, Yuchai and its subsidiaries participate in defined contribution retirement plans organized by the Guangxi Regional Government and Beijing City Government for its staff. All staff are entitled to an annual pension equal to a fixed proportion of their final basic salary amount at their retirement date. For the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, Yuchai and its subsidiaries were required to make contributions to the retirement plan at a rate of 20.0% of the basic salary of their staff. Expenses incurred in connection with the plan were Rmb 187,900 (US\$28,659) (2009: Rmb 124,257; 2008: Rmb 106,062).

Yuchai and its subsidiaries have no obligation for the payment of pension benefits or any other post retirement benefits beyond the annual contributions described above.



**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***10. Income tax**

Income tax expense in the consolidated statements of operations consists of:

	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
<b>Current income tax:</b>				
Current income tax charge	87,676	222,047	332,524	50,717
Adjustments in respect of current income tax of previous year	4,942	5,999	3,257	497
<b>Deferred tax:</b>				
Relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences	17,908	(79,632)	(5,400)	(824)
Adjustments in respect of deferred tax of previous year		(1,191)	(2,435)	(371)
 Income tax expense reported in the income statement	 110,526	 147,223	 327,946	 50,019

Income tax expense reported in the consolidated statements of income differs from the amount computed by applying the PRC income tax rate of 15% (being tax rate of Yuchai) for the years ended December 31 2008, 2009 and 2010 for the following reasons:

	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Computed tax expense	72,261	145,000	264,780	40,385
Adjustments resulting from:				
Non-deductible expenses	19,326	808	10,432	1,591
Tax-exempt income		(43,143)	(2,994)	(457)
Utilisation of deferred tax benefits previously not recognised	858	165	(1,792)	(273)
Deferred tax benefits not recognised	10,491	4,968	3,381	516
Tax credits for R&D expense	(10,169)	(14,563)	(17,556)	(2,678)
Tax rate differential	(2,017)	33,516	25,027	3,816
Underprovision in respect of prior years				
- current	4,942	5,999	3,257	497
- deferred		(1,191)	(2,435)	(371)
Withholding tax expense	15,282	15,664	45,846	6,993
Others	(448)			
 Total	 110,526	 147,223	 327,946	 50,019





**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***10. Income tax (cont d)****Deferred tax**

Deferred tax relates to the following:

	Consolidated statement of financial position			Consolidated income statement			
	31.12.2009 Rmb 000	31.12.2010 Rmb 000	31.12.2010 US\$ 000	31.12.2008 Rmb 000	31.12.2009 Rmb 000	31.12.2010 Rmb 000	31.12.2010 US\$ 000
<b>Deferred income tax liabilities</b>							
Accelerated tax depreciation	(354)	(42)	(6)			347	53
Unremitted earnings from overseas source income	(440)	(440)	(67)				
Expenditure currently deferred for tax purpose	(100)					100	15
PRC withholding tax on dividend income	(30,946)	(76,792)	(11,713)	(15,282)	(15,664)	(45,846)	(6,993)
	(31,840)	(77,274)	(11,786)	(15,282)	(15,664)	(45,399)	(6,925)
<b>Deferred income tax assets</b>							
Accelerated accounting depreciation	9,508	8,418	1,284	(22,781)	1,025	(1,090)	(166)
Write down of inventory	45,190	36,104	5,507	11,079	14,987	(9,086)	(1,386)
Allowance for doubtful debts	15,040	9,872	1,506	(8,431)	(5,861)	(5,168)	(788)
Accruals	120,931	192,173	29,311	7,383	45,526	71,242	10,866
Tax value of loss carried forward	1,191	2,480	378	2,323	(1,132)	1,307	199
Deferred income	41,312	35,669	5,440	7,918	33,395	(5,643)	(861)
Others	8,546	10,218	1,558	(117)	8,547	1,672	256
	241,718	294,934	44,984	(2,626)	96,487	53,234	8,120

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognised for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carry-forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted or substantially

enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates, if any, is recognised in the statements of operations in the period that includes the enactment date.

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***10. Income tax (cont d)**

Deferred tax expense related to share of other comprehensive income of associates amounted to Rmb nil (US\$ nil) (2009: Rmb nil; 2008: Rmb nil).

The Group has been granted tax credits in relation to approved research and development costs. According to the relevant laws and regulations in the PRC prior to the new CIT law, the amount of credits relating to the purchase of certain domestic equipment entitled for deduction each year is limited to the incremental current income tax expense of the subsidiary for the year compared to the income tax expense of the subsidiary in the year immediately prior to the year the credit was approved.

The CIT law also provides for a tax of 10% to be withheld from dividends paid to foreign investors of PRC enterprises. This withholding tax provision does not apply to dividends paid out of profits earned prior to January 1, 2008. Beginning on January 1, 2008, a 10% withholding tax will be imposed on dividends paid to us, as a non-resident enterprise, unless an applicable tax treaty provides for a lower tax rate and the Company will recognise a provision for withholding tax payable for profits accumulated after December 31, 2007 for the earnings that we do not plan to indefinitely reinvest in the PRC enterprises. As at December 31, 2010, the provision for withholding tax payable was Rmb 76,792 (US\$11,713) (2009: Rmb 30,946).

The following table represents the classification of the Group's net deferred tax assets:

	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Deferred tax assets	241,718	294,934	44,984
Deferred tax liabilities	(31,840)	(77,274)	(11,786)
	209,878	217,660	33,198

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***11. Discontinued operations**

On December 1, 2009, we announced that concurrently with the capital reduction and cash distribution exercise to be undertaken by TCL, we intended to appoint a broker to sell 550,000,000 shares in TCL at a price of S\$0.03 per share on an ex-distribution basis ( Placement ). As of December 31, 2009, a total of 536,000,000 shares out of 550,000,000 shares available in the Placement have been taken up. The Placement was conditional upon the completion of the capital reduction and cash distribution exercise and subject to all the shares in the Placement being sold, our total shareholding in TCL would decrease from 34.4% to 13.4%. The Company equity accounted for the result of TCL for 11 months in 2009. The investment in TCL was classified as a disposal group held for sale and as a discontinued operation as at December 31, 2009.

The results of TCL for the year are equity accounted for 11 months ended November 30, 2009 and presented as discontinued operations for the year ended December 31, 2009. The related reserves of TCL have been classified to Reserve of asset classified as held for sale on the statement of changes in equity as of December 31, 2009.

On July 7, 2010, TCL made payment of cash distribution to shareholders pursuant to the Capital Reduction Exercise. Subsequent to the cash distribution, the Company began to sell its shares in TCL in the market. As of December 31, 2010, 580,253,000 shares in TCL have been disposed of and the Company has recognised a gain on disposal of TCL shares of Rmb 12,655 (US\$1,930).

Upon the disposal of TCL shares, the Company's shareholding interest in TCL has reduced from 34.4% to 12.2%. Meanwhile, the Company's representation in the board of directors of TCL also reduced to one out of eight directors on the board of TCL. As of December 31, 2010, the Company does not exercise significant influence over the operating and financial policies of TCL. The Company's investment in TCL is classified as held for trading (Note 22) as they are held for the purpose of selling in the near term. The Company's investment in TCL is measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in other income in the income statement of Rmb 17,123 (US\$2,612).

	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Profit from discontinued operations:				
- Profit before tax	(33,731)	14,321		
- Gain on disposal			12,655	1,930
- Taxation	(254)	(1,299)		
	(33,985)	13,022	12,655	1,930
	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb</b>	<b>Rmb</b>	<b>Rmb</b>	<b>US\$</b>
Earnings per share:				
Basic, from discontinued operation	(0.91)	0.35	0.34	0.05
Diluted, from discontinued operation	(0.91)	0.35	0.34	0.05

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***12. Earnings per share**

Basic earnings per share amounts are calculated by dividing net profit for the year attributable to ordinary equity holders of the Parent by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year.

Diluted earnings per share amounts are calculated by dividing the net profit attributable to ordinary equity holders of the Parent (after adjusting for interest on the convertible preference shares) by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year plus the weighted average number of ordinary shares that would be issued on conversion of all the dilutive potential ordinary shares into ordinary shares.

The following reflects the income and share data used in the basic and diluted earnings per share computations:

	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Net profit attributable to ordinary equity holders of the Parent from continuing operations	274,021	615,309	1,104,642	168,483
Profit attributable to ordinary equity holders of the Parent from a discontinued operation	(33,985)	13,022	12,655	1,930
<b>Net profit attributable to ordinary equity holders of the Parent for basic earnings</b>	<b>240,036</b>	<b>628,331</b>	<b>1,117,297</b>	<b>170,413</b>

	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
Weighted average number of ordinary shares for basic earnings per share	37,267,673	37,267,673	37,267,673	37,267,673

There were no potentially dilutive common shares in any of the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008.

To calculate earnings per share amounts for the discontinued operation (see Note 11), the weighted average number of ordinary shares for both basic and diluted amounts is as per the table above. The following table provides the profit figure used:

	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Net profit attributable to ordinary equity holders of the Parent from discontinued operation for basic and diluted earnings per share calculations	(33,985)	13,022	12,655	1,930

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***13. Property, plant and equipment**

	Freehold land Rmb 000	Leasehold land, buildings & improvements Rmb 000 (Restated)	Construction- in-progress Rmb 000	Plant and machinery Rmb 000	Office furniture, fittings and equipment Rmb 000	Motor and transport vehicles Rmb 000	Total Rmb 000 (Restated)
<b>Cost:</b>							
At January 1, 2009							
As previously reported	591	1,496,943	275,592	2,505,901	110,235	72,172	4,461,434
Reclassify to investment in joint ventures (Note 7)		(196,833)					(196,833)
<b>At January 1, 2009 (restated)</b>	591	1,300,110	275,592	2,505,901	110,235	72,172	4,264,601
Additions		44,847	641,010	72,098	12,185	18,796	788,936
Disposals		(9,501)		(135,295)	(12,057)	(6,676)	(163,529)
Transfers		24,436	(307,337)	282,497	(108)	512	
Write-off		(6,283)		(2,217)	(1,275)		(9,775)
Translation difference	3	(50)	1,196	47	(20)	(3)	1,173
<b>At December 31, 2009 and January 1, 2010</b>	594	1,353,559	610,461	2,723,031	108,960	84,801	4,881,406
Additions		75,669	517,750	24,251	9,092	17,543	644,305
Disposals		(43,969)		(48,126)	(10,189)	(8,406)	(110,690)
Transfers		202,558	(540,115)	315,263	22,053	241	
Write-off		(456)	(16,183)	(5,792)		(17)	(22,448)
Translation difference	40	242	(1,437)	771	528	(35)	109
<b>At December 31, 2010</b>	634	1,587,603	570,476	3,009,398	130,444	94,127	5,392,682

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***13. Property, plant and equipment (cont d)**

	Leasehold land,	Office furniture, and fittings	Motor and transport vehicles	Freehold land improvements Rmb 000 (Restated)	Construction- in-progress Rmb 000	Plant and machinery Rmb 000	equipment Rmb 000	Total Rmb 000 (Restated)
<b>Depreciation and impairment:</b>								
At January 1, 2009								
As previously reported	591	296,087	20,975	1,315,473	75,148	33,387	1,741,661	
Reclassify to investment in joint ventures (Note 7)		(25,796)						(25,796)
<b>At January 1, 2009 (restated)</b>	591	270,291	20,975	1,315,473	75,148	33,387	1,715,865	
Charge for the year		45,435		204,360	12,018	14,867	276,680	
Disposals		(2,830)		(73,445)	(10,112)	(3,779)	(90,166)	
Transfers				36	(36)			
Write-off		(2,259)		(518)	(1,275)		(4,052)	
Impairment loss		816	6,376	5,054			12,246	
Reversal of impairment loss				(4,252)		(209)	(4,461)	
Translation difference	3	(1)		75	48		125	
<b>At December 31, 2009 and January 1, 2010</b>	594	311,452	27,351	1,446,783	75,791	44,266	1,906,237	
Charge for the year		49,360		206,236	11,420	7,428	274,444	
Disposals		(2,074)		(29,496)	(8,410)	(6,301)	(46,281)	
Write-off		(129)	(16,183)	(3,672)		(17)	(20,001)	
Impairment loss				1,372			1,372	
Translation difference	40	(108)		450	240	(13)	609	
<b>At December 31, 2010</b>	634	358,501	11,168	1,621,673	79,041	45,363	2,116,380	
<b>Net book value:</b>								
At January 1, 2009 (restated)		1,029,819	254,617	1,190,428	35,087	38,785	2,548,736	
		1,042,107	583,110	1,276,248	33,169	40,535	2,975,169	

At December 31, 2009  
(restated)

At December 31, 2010	1,229,102	559,308	1,387,725	51,403	48,764	3,276,302
US\$	187,466	85,307	211,660	7,840	7,438	499,711

F-66

---



**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***13. Property, plant and equipment (cont d)**

The impairment loss includes impairment of buildings in Yulin hotel, and Guilin office building. The recoverable amounts of the buildings have been determined based on fair value less cost to sell. Fair values are determined using a market comparison and income approach.

***Capitalised borrowing costs***

The amount of borrowing costs capitalised during the year ended 31 December 2010 was Rmb 14,676 (US\$2,238) (2009: Rmb14,918). The rate used to determine the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation was 5.00% which is the effective interest rate of the specific and any applicable general borrowings that is used for the purpose of obtaining the qualifying assets.

***Finance leases and assets under construction***

The carrying value of plant and equipment held under finance leases at December 31, 2009 and 2010 were Rmb 36,818 and Rmb 33,037 (US\$5,039) respectively. Leased assets are pledged as security for the related finance lease.

**14. Investment properties**

	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
<b>Cost:</b>		
As at January 1, 2009	35,620	5,433
Translation during the year	358	55
As at December 31, 2009 and 1 January 2010	35,978	5,488
Translation during the year	2,651	404
As at December 31, 2010	38,629	5,892
<b>Accumulated depreciation:</b>		
As at January 1, 2009	1,474	225
Charge during the year	652	99
As at December 31, 2009 and 1 January 2010	2,126	324
Charge during the year	692	106
As at December 31, 2010	2,818	430

**Net book value:**

As at December 31, 2009	33,852	5,164
As at December 31, 2010	35,811	5,462

F-67

---

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***14. Investment properties (cont d)**

Details of the investment property (non-current) as at December 31, 2010 are as follows:

Location	Description	Tenure	Land area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Floor area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Owned by
49 Jalan Wong Ah Fook, Johor Bahru, Malaysia (Wisma LKN)	18-storey office block	Freehold	1,133.1	6,948.02	LKN Development Pte Ltd

The commercial property is leased to external customers. Each of the lease is for periods of one to three years. Subsequent renewals are negotiated with the lessee.

Investment property is stated at cost. The Company estimated the fair value of the investment property by obtaining an independent valuation from a professional appraiser. The fair values of the property being valued as at December 31, 2009 and 2010 were Rmb 38,623 and Rmb 41,274 (US\$6,295) respectively. The fair value is based on market value, being the estimated amount for which a property could be exchanged on the date of the valuation between a willing buyer and a willing seller in an arm's length transaction after property marketing wherein the parties had each acted knowledgeably, prudently and without compulsion.

The direct operating expenses (including repairs and maintenance) arising from investment property that generated rental income during the period ended December 31, 2009 and December 31, 2010 are Rmb 2,162 and Rmb 1,995 (US\$304).

**15. Prepaid operating leases**

Yuchai and its subsidiaries are granted the land use rights of 15 to 50 years in respect of such land. Prepaid operating leases represent those amounts paid for land use rights to the PRC government. The prepaid operating leases charged to expense were Rmb 7,982 and Rmb 11,004 (US\$1,678) for the year ended December 31, 2009 and 2010, respectively.

	31.12.2009 Rmb 000	31.12.2010 Rmb 000	31.12.2010 US\$ 000
Current	7,273	11,004	1,678
Non-current	355,931	407,468	62,148
Total	363,204	418,472	63,826
	31.12.2009 Rmb 000	31.12.2010 Rmb 000	31.12.2010 US\$ 000
Gross payments for prepaid operating leases	414,979	481,251	73,401
Less: Amounts charged to expense	(51,775)	(62,779)	(9,575)

Total	363,204	418,472	63,826
-------	---------	---------	--------

F-68

---

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***16. Goodwill**

	<b>Goodwill Rmb 000</b>	<b>Goodwill US\$ 000</b>
<b>Cost:</b>		
At January 1, 2009, December 31, 2009 and December 31, 2010	218,311	33,297
<b>Impairment:</b>		
At January 1, 2009, December 31, 2009 and December 31, 2010	5,675	865
<b>Net book value:</b>		
At December 31, 2009	212,636	32,432
At December 31, 2010	212,636	32,432

Goodwill represents the excess of costs over fair value of net assets of businesses acquired.

Goodwill acquired through business combinations have been allocated to two cash-generating units for impairment testing as follows:

Yuchai

Yulin Hotel. Goodwill allocated to Yulin Hotel has been fully impaired in 2008.

**Carrying amount of goodwill allocated to each of the cash-generating units:**

	<b>31.12.2009 Rmb 000</b>	<b>31.12.2010 Rmb 000</b>	<b>31.12.2010 US\$ 000</b>
Yuchai	212,636	212,636	32,432
	212,636	212,636	32,432

***Yuchai unit***

The Group performed its annual impairment test as at December 31, 2010 and 2009. The recoverable amount of the unit is determined based on a value in use calculation using cash flow projections from financial budgets approved by senior management covering a ten year period. The business of Yuchai is stable since the Group had control since 1994 and the business model of Yuchai is unlikely to change in the foreseeable future. The pre-tax discount rate applied to the cash flow projections is 16.98% (2009: 16.98%). No impairment was identified for this unit.



**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***16. Goodwill (cont d)****Key assumptions used in value in use calculations**

The calculation of value in use for the cash generating units is most sensitive to the following assumptions:

Gross margin

Discount rates

Growth rate estimates

Gross margin Gross margin is based on estimated margins in the budget period.

Discount rates Discount rates reflect management's estimate of the risks specific to the cash generating unit and was estimated based on Weighted Average Cost of Capital ( WACC ). This rate was weighted according to the optimal debt/equity structure arrived on the basis of the capitalization structure of the peer group.

Growth rate estimates Growth rates are based on management's estimate. The long term rates used to extrapolate the budget for Yuchai are 15.77% and 12.64% for 2010 and 2009 respectively.

**Sensitivity to changes in assumptions**

With regard to the assessment of value in use of the Yuchai cash generating unit, the Company believes that no reasonably possible change in any of the above key assumptions would cause the carrying value of the unit to materially exceed its recoverable amount.

**17. Intangible assets**

	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Development costs		13,389	2,042

During the financial year, the Group capitalised Rmb 13,389 (US\$2,042) (2009: nil) of development expenditure for intellectual property right, technical skill and knowledge of building a new technology of heavy-duty diesel engine.

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***18. Other receivables (non-current)**

	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Amount due from joint ventures <sup>(i)</sup>	61,222	58,914	8,985
Deposits	2,000	2,000	305
Lease receivable	8,961	4,619	705
	72,183	65,533	9,995

(i) The non-current non-trade amounts due from joint venture partners are unsecured, with interest bearing at 1.681% (2009: 1.719%) per annum and are not expected to repay within 12 months from the financial year end.

**19. Other financial liabilities****(a) Other liabilities (current and non-current)**

	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Preference shares	2,119	861	131
Finance lease liabilities (Note 33)	34,991	27,751	4,233
	37,110	28,612	4,364
	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Current	10,233	9,743	1,486
Non-current	26,877	18,869	2,878
Total	37,110	28,612	4,364

***Redeemable convertible preference shares ( RCPS )***

The Series A RCPS issued have the following key terms and conditions:

- (a) Non-cumulative dividend which shall accrue for each Series A RCPS on a daily basis at 0.1% per annum of the amount equivalent to \$0.69 per outstanding Series A RCPS. Series A RCPS rank pari passu with the Series B RCPS and in priority to all other classes of equity securities;
- (b) HLGE shall redeem all or part of the Series A RCPS upon the occurrence of any of the relevant redemption events as defined in the debt restructuring agreement ( DRA ) entered into by HLGE and certain of its subsidiaries with certain of their bankers and other financial lenders on March 16, 2001;





**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**19. Other financial liabilities (cont d)**

**(a) Other liabilities (current and non-current) (cont d)**

**Redeemable convertible preference shares ( RCPS ) (cont d)**

(c) Upon the passing of a special resolution at a meeting of the holders of the Series A RCPS convened during the conversion period commencing from the date of issue (March 17, 2005) of such Series A RCPS and expiring 10 years thereafter to approve the conversion of all outstanding Series A RCPS, the Company shall convert all (but not some only) of the outstanding Series A RCPS at the conversion ratio of 1:1 and rounded down to the nearest whole number for fractions upon conversion subject to adjustments pursuant to the DRA; and

(d) HLGE shall redeem all the outstanding Series A RCPS on the tenth anniversary of the issue date of the Series A RCPS.

The Series B RCPS issued have the following key terms and conditions:

(a) Non-cumulative dividend which shall accrue for each Series B RCPS on a daily basis at 0.1% per annum of the amount equivalent to \$0.16 per outstanding Series B RCPS. Series B RCPS rank pari passu with the Series A RCPS and in priority to all other classes of equity securities;

(b) HLGE shall redeem all or part of the Series B RCPS upon the occurrence of any of the relevant redemption events as defined in the DRA;

(c) Upon the passing of a special resolution at a meeting of the holders of the Series B RCPS convened during the conversion period commencing from the date of issue (March 17, 2005) of such Series B preference shares and expiring 5 years thereafter to approve the conversion of all outstanding Series B RCPS, the Company shall convert all (but not some only) of the outstanding Series B RCPS at the conversion ratio of 1:1 and rounded down to the nearest whole number for fractions upon conversion subject to adjustments pursuant to the DRA; and

(d) On the market day immediately following the fifth anniversary of the date of issue of the Series B RCPS, all Series B RCPS which remain unconverted or unredeemed shall be mandatorily converted into ordinary shares of HLGE at conversion ratio of 1:1 and rounded down to the nearest whole number for fractions upon conversion subject to adjustments pursuant to the DRA.

(e) If the conversion of all or any part of the Series B Preference Shares held by any holder of Series B Preference Shares (i) is not permitted by law or regulations or (ii) will trigger any obligation to make a general offer by such holder or its concert parties under The Singapore Code on Take-overs and Mergers, such holder will be permitted to convert only such number of Series B Preference Shares held by it as will not (i) result in the breach of such law or regulations or (ii) trigger any take-over obligation on the Mandatory Conversion Date. Such holder will have the option to convert the remaining number of Series B Preference Shares at the Series B Preference Share Conversion Ratio into Ordinary Shares over a period of twenty-two months commencing after the Mandatory Conversion Date, without the requirement of the passing of a Series B Preference Share Special Resolution, by giving a notice in writing to HLGE.

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**19. Other financial liabilities (cont d)**

**(a) Other liabilities (current and non-current) (cont d)**

As announced by the HLGE on 12 February 2010, an aggregate of 18,935,883 Series B RCPS shall be mandatorily converted into an aggregate of 18,935,883 ordinary shares on 18 March 2010, being the market day immediately following the fifth anniversary of the date of issue of the Series B RCPS (the Mandatory Conversion Date ).

The Articles of Association of HLGE provides that if the conversion of all or any part of the Series B RCPS held by any holder of Series B RCPS (a) is not permitted by law or regulations, or (b) will trigger any obligation to make a general offer by such holder or its concert parties under The Singapore Code on Take-overs and Mergers, such holder will be permitted to convert only such number of Series B RCPS held by it as will not (i) result in the breach of such law or regulations, or (ii) trigger any takeover obligation on the Mandatory Conversion Date. Such holder will have the option to convert the remaining number of Series B RCPS into ordinary shares over a period of twenty-two months commencing after the Mandatory Conversion Date (the Extension Period ), without the requirement of the passing of a Series B RCPS Special Resolution, by giving a notice in writing to HLGE.

On 11 February 2010, Grace Star, the immediate holding company and a substantial holder of HLGE, had informed HLGE that it would convert only 17,300,000 out of the 93,229,170 of Series B RCPS it held as at that date into ordinary shares of the Company so as not to trigger a take-over obligation on the Mandatory Conversion Date. Following the Mandatory Conversion Date, Grace Star became the sole holder of the remaining 75,929,170 Series B RCPS in issue.

As Grace Star and HLGE are both subsidiaries of the Company, the Series B RCPS is eliminated at consolidation level.

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***19. Other financial liabilities (cont d)****(b) Interest-bearing loans and borrowings**

	Effective interest rate %	Maturity	31.12.2009 As previously stated Rmb 000	31.12.2009 As restated Rmb 000
<b>Current:</b>				
Renminbi denominated loans	3.81	2010	434,393	434,393
Singapore dollars denominated loans	2.22	2010	19,399	232,780
			453,792	667,173
<b>Non-Current:</b>				
Renminbi denominated loans	4.86	2012	150,000	150,000
Singapore dollars denominated loans	1.97	2010	293,397	80,016
US\$ denominated loans	1.35	2010	181,859	181,859
			625,256	411,875
	Effective interest rate %	Maturity	31.12.2010 Rmb 000	31.12.2010 US\$ 000
<b>Current:</b>				
Renminbi denominated loans	4.73	2011	372,620	56,833
Singapore dollars denominated loans	1.29	2011	50,923	7,767
			423,543	64,600
<b>Non-Current:</b>				
Renminbi denominated loans	4.86	2012 - 2013	100,000	15,253
Singapore dollars denominated loans	1.20	2011	50,925	7,767
US\$ denominated loans	1.08	2011	50,925	7,767
			201,850	30,787

Note: The Company has the discretion to refinance or rollover the obligations for at least 12 months after the reporting period for the existing loan facilities.

F-74

---

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**19. Other financial liabilities (cont d)**

**(b) Interest-bearing loans and borrowings (cont d)**

**S\$50.0 million bridging loan with DBS Bank Ltd. ( DBS ):**

On August 28, 2008, the Company entered into a bridging loan agreement of up to S\$50 million for 12 months duration, with DBS Bank Ltd., ( DBS ) of Singapore, to partially re-finance the US\$50 million revolving credit facility with Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation, Singapore Branch which expired on September 6, 2008. The new facility will also be used to finance the Company's long-term general working capital requirements. The terms of the facility include certain financial covenants as well as negative pledge and default provisions. The Company has also undertaken to make available to DBS, within 180 days after the end of its financial year, copies of its audited consolidated accounts as at the end of each financial year.

**S\$50.0 million credit facility with DBS Bank Ltd. ( DBS ):**

On August 21, 2009, the Company entered into a new short-term loan agreement for up to S\$50 million for 12 months duration with DBS Bank Ltd. ( DBS ) of Singapore, to re-finance our existing bridging credit facility with DBS which expired on September 4, 2009. The new facility will be used to finance the Company's long-term general working capital requirements. The terms of the facility include certain financial covenants as well as negative pledge and default provisions. There is an undertaking by the Company to repay S\$2 million every quarter. On September 1, 2010, the credit facility expired and was refinanced for S\$10.0 million with the same bank. This loan has a callable clause that resulted in the restatement of the loan from non-current liabilities to current liabilities. Refer to Note 4 for discussion.

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***19. Other financial liabilities (cont d)****(b) Interest-bearing loans and borrowings (cont d)****S\$10.0 million credit facility with DBS Bank Ltd. ( DBS ):**

On September 1, 2010, the Company entered into a new short-term loan agreement for up to S\$10 million for 12 months duration with DBS Bank Ltd. ( DBS ) of Singapore to refinance the S\$50 million facility that was due to mature on September 1, 2010. The facility will be utilised by the Company to finance its long-term working capital requirements. The terms of facility require, among other things, that HLA retains ownership of the special share and that the Company remains a principal subsidiary of HLA, and that HLGE remains listed on the Singapore Exchange Limited. The terms of the facility also include certain financial covenants with respect to the Company's consolidated tangible net worth (as defined in the agreement) not less than US\$350 million at any time, and the ratio of the Company's consolidated debt to consolidated tangible net worth (as defined in the agreement) not exceeding 1 time. All moneys owing by the Company shall be repaid in full on the date falling 12 months after the drawdown date ( Final Repayment Date ).

**S\$21.5 million credit facility with Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi, UFJ Ltd, Singapore Branch ( BOTM ):**

On March 20, 2008, the Company entered into a new facility agreement with BOTM to re-finance the existing revolving credit facility. The new unsecured, multi-currency revolving credit facility has a committed aggregated value of S\$21.5 million with one-year duration. The new facility will be used to finance the Company's long-term general working capital requirements. Among other things, the terms of the facility require that Hong Leong Asia Ltd. ( HLA ) retains ownership of the Company's special share and that the Company remains a consolidated subsidiary of HLA. The terms of the facility also include certain financial covenants with respect to the Company's tangible net worth (as defined in the agreement) as at 30 June and 31 December of each year not being less than US\$120 million and the ratio of the Company's total net debt (as defined in the agreement) to tangible net worth as at 30 June and 31 December of each year not exceeding 2.0 times, as well as negative pledge provisions and customary drawdown requirements. On March 19, 2009, this credit facility expired and the new facility with same bank was used to refinance this facility which was fully repaid. The Company has also undertaken to make available to the bank, within 180 days after the end of its financial year, copies of its audited consolidated accounts as at the end of and for that financial year. On March 17, 2010, the credit facility expired and was refinanced for S\$16.5 million with the same bank.

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**19. Other financial liabilities (cont d)**

**(b) Interest-bearing loans and borrowings (cont d)**

**S\$16.5 million credit facility with Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi, UFJ Ltd, Singapore Branch ( BOTM ):**

On March 17, 2010, the Company entered into a new facility agreement with BOTM to re-finance the existing revolving credit facility. The new unsecured, multi-currency revolving credit facility has a committed aggregated value of S\$16.5 million with one year duration. The new facility will be used to finance the Company's long-term general working capital requirements. Among other things, the terms of the facility require that Hong Leong Asia Ltd. ( HLA ) retains ownership of the Company's special share and that the Company remains a consolidated subsidiary of HLA. The terms of the facility also include certain financial covenants with respect to the Company's tangible net worth (as defined in the agreement) as at 30 June and 31 December of each year not being less than US\$120 million and the ratio of the Company's total net debt (as defined in the agreement) to tangible net worth as at 30 June and 31 December of each year not exceeding 2.0 times, as well as negative pledge provisions and customary drawdown requirements.

**US\$40.0 million credit facility with Sumitomo:**

On March 30, 2007, the Company entered into an unsecured multi-currency revolving credit facility agreement with Sumitomo for an aggregate of US\$40.0 million to refinance the S\$60.0 million facility with Oversea Chinese Banking Corporation Limited ( OCBC ) that was due to mature on July 26, 2007. The facility is available for three years from the date of the facility agreement and will be utilised by the Company to finance its long-term general working capital requirements. The terms of the facility require, among other things, that HLA retains ownership of the special share and that the Company remains a principal subsidiary (as defined in the facility agreement) of HLA. The terms of the facility also include certain financial covenants with respect to the Company's tangible net worth (as defined in the agreement) as at 30 June and 31 December of each year not being less than US\$120 million and the ratio of our total net debt (as defined in the agreement) to tangible net worth as at 30 June and 31 December of each year not exceeding 2.0 times, as well as negative pledge provisions and customary drawdown requirements. The Company has also undertaken to make available to the bank, within 180 days after the end of its financial year (beginning with financial year 2007), copies of its audited consolidated accounts as at the end of and for that financial year. The credit facility expired on March 30, 2010 and was refinanced for US\$30.0 million with the same bank.



**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***19. Other financial liabilities (cont d)****(b) Interest-bearing loans and borrowings (cont d)****US\$30.0 million credit facility with Sumitomo:**

On March 30, 2010, the Company entered into an unsecured multi-currency revolving credit facility agreement with Sumitomo for an aggregate of US\$30.0 million to refinance the US\$40.0 million facility that was due to mature on March 30, 2010. The facility is available for one year from the date of the facility agreement and will be utilised by the Company to finance its long-term general working capital requirements. The terms of the facility require, among other things, that HLA retains ownership of the special share and that the Company remains a principal subsidiary (as defined in the facility agreement) of HLA. The terms of the facility also include certain financial covenants with respect to the Company's consolidated tangible net worth (as defined in the agreement) as at 30 June and 31 December of each year not less than US\$200 million and the ratio of our total consolidated net debt (as defined in the agreement) to tangible net worth as at 30 June and 31 December of each year not exceeding 2.0 times, as well as negative pledge provisions and customary drawdown requirements. The Company has also undertaken to make available to the bank within 180 days after the end of its financial year (beginning with financial year 2007), copies of its audited consolidated accounts as at the end of and for that financial year.

**20. Deferred grants**

	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Balance at beginning of year	31,514	179,233	27,337
Received during the year	150,917	112,592	17,173
Released to the income statement	(3,198)	(11,129)	(1,697)
Balance at end of year	179,233	280,696	42,813
Current	3,198	10,960	1,672
Non-current	176,035	269,736	41,141
Total	179,233	280,696	42,813

Government grants have been received for the purchase of certain items of property, plant and equipments.

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***21. Inventories**

Inventories are comprised of:

	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Raw materials	1,056,581	1,333,406	203,375
Work in progress	21,481	38,389	5,855
Finished goods	1,051,964	1,261,065	192,341
<b>Total inventories at the lower of cost and net realisable value</b>	<b>2,130,026</b>	<b>2,632,860</b>	<b>401,571</b>

Inventories recognised as an expense in cost of sales are Rmb 7,490,254, Rmb 9,567,280 and Rmb 11,230,551 (US\$1,712,914) in the year ended December 31, 2008, 2009 and 2010 respectively.

	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Balance at beginning of year	136,256	286,947	43,766
Charge to consolidated statements of income	154,700	(111,763)	(17,046)
Written off	(4,009)	(3,752)	(572)
Balance at end of year	286,947	171,432	26,148

The amount of write-down/(reversal) of inventories recognised as an expense and included in cost of sales amounted to Rmb 52,747, Rmb 154,700 and Rmb (111,763) (US\$(17,046)) in year ended December 31, 2008, 2009 and 2010 respectively.

**22. Other current assets**

	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Properties held for sale	91,202	62,022	9,460
Held for trading investment		56,628	8,637
	91,202	118,650	18,097

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***23. Trade and bills receivables**

	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Trade receivables (net)	389,659	536,011	81,754
Bills receivables	2,117,042	3,698,464	564,100
	2,506,701	4,234,475	645,854

Trade receivables (net) are non-interest bearing and are generally on 60 days terms. They are recognised at their original invoice amounts which represent their fair values on initial recognition.

As of December 31, 2009 and 2010, outstanding bills receivable discounted with banks for which the Group retained a recourse obligation totaled Rmb 3,179,737 and Rmb 3,470,662 (US\$529,355) respectively.

An analysis of the allowance for doubtful accounts is as follows:

	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Balance at beginning of year	96,147	76,646	11,690
Credit to consolidated statements of income	(15,552)	(15,491)	(2,363)
Written off	(3,947)		
Translation differences	(2)	6	1
Balance at end of year	76,646	61,161	9,328

At December 31, 2009 and 2010, gross trade accounts receivable due from a major customer, Dongfeng Automobile Company and its affiliates ( the Dongfeng companies ) were Rmb 271,209 and Rmb 319,400 (US\$48,716), respectively. See Note 35 for further discussion of customer concentration risk.

	<b>Total</b>	<b>Neither past due nor impaired</b>	<b>0-90 days</b>	<b>91-180 days</b>	<b>&gt;181-365 days</b>	<b>&gt;365 days</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>
As at 31.12.2010	4,234,475	4,032,899	140,811	33,502	26,948	315
As at 31.12.2009	2,506,701	2,438,348	66,888	19	168	1,278



**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***24. Other receivables (current)**

	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
GST/VAT Recoverable	83,825	88,799	13,544
Staff advances	7,394	3,649	556
Amounts due under guarantee contracts, net (see Note 33)	12,557	12,129	1,850
Land deposit	5,000		
Associates	44,662	18,604	2,838
Other related parties	20,310	50,726	7,737
Interest receivables	5,176	5,920	903
Custom tax refund	11,018	4,380	668
Others	23,921	53,093	8,098
Impairment losses other receivables (i)	(32,313)	(26,174)	(3,992)
	<b>181,550</b>	<b>211,126</b>	<b>32,202</b>

Note:

(i) An analysis of the impairment losses other receivables is as follows:

	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Balance at beginning of year	79,626	32,313	4,928
Credit to consolidated statements of income	(28,506)	(6,234)	(951)
Written off	(19,314)		
Translation differences	507	95	15
Balance at end of year	<b>32,313</b>	<b>26,174</b>	<b>3,992</b>

**25. Cash and cash equivalents**

For the purpose of the consolidated cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise the following at 31 December:

	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Cash at banks and on hand	823,695	3,657,981	4,060,990	619,393

Cash at banks earn interest at floating rates based on daily bank deposit rates. The weighted average effective interest rate as at 31 December 2010 for the Group was 2.65% (2009: 1.57%). Cash and cash equivalents denominated in various currencies are held in bank accounts in the Singapore and China.

At December 31, 2009 and 2010, the Group had available Rmb 3,875,020 and Rmb 4,072,593 (US\$621,163) respectively of undrawn committed borrowing facilities in respect of which all conditions precedent had been met. The commitment fees incurred for 2009 and 2010 were Rmb 104 and Rmb 102 (US\$16) respectively.

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***26. Issued capital and reserves**

	<b>31.12.2008</b> <b>thousands</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b> <b>thousands</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b> <b>thousands</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b> <b>thousands</b>
<i>Authorized shares</i>				
Ordinary share of US\$0.10 each	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>31.12.2008</b> <b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b> <b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b> <b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b> <b>US\$ 000</b>
<i>Ordinary shares issued and fully paid</i>				
37,267,673 ordinary shares issued and fully paid at US\$0.10 per share	1,724,196	1,724,196	1,724,196	262,979
	<b>31.12.2008</b> <b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b> <b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b> <b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b> <b>US\$ 000</b>
Non-redeemable convertible cumulative preference shares ( NCCPS )	36	36	21	3

HLGE issued 197,141,190 NCCPS at an issue price of S\$0.02 each on July 4, 2006, expiring on the 10<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the NCCPs issue date.

The NCCPS shall, subject to the terms and conditions thereof, carry the right to receive, out of the profits of HLGE available for payment of dividends, a fixed cumulative preferential dividend of 10% per annum of the issue price for each NCCPS (the Preference Dividend ).

Other than the Preference Dividend, the NCCPS holders shall have no further right to participate in the profits or assets of HLGE.

NCCPS holders shall have no voting rights except under certain circumstances referred to in the Companies Act, Chapter 50 of Singapore set out in the terms of the NCCPS.

The NCCPS are not listed and quoted on the Official List of the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited (the SGX-ST ). However, the holders of the NCCPs are able to exercise their rights to convert the NCCPS into new ordinary shares at a 1 for 1 ratio, subject to the terms and conditions of the NCCPS. Such new ordinary shares will be listed and quoted on the Official List of the SGX-ST when issued.

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***27. Dividends paid and proposed**

	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Declared and paid during the year:			
Dividends on ordinary shares:			
Interim dividend for 2009 <b>US\$0.10</b> per share (2008: <b>US\$0.10</b> per share)	25,457		
Interim dividend for 2010: <b>US\$0.25</b> per share (2009: <b>US\$0.10</b> per share)		63,078	9,621
	25,457	63,078	9,621

**28. Statutory reserves**

	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
<b>Statutory general reserve</b> (see Note (ii))				
Balance at January 1	174,033	176,126	180,339	27,505
Transfer from retained earnings	2,093	4,213	378	58
Balance at end of year	176,126	180,339	180,717	27,563
<b>Statutory public welfare fund</b> (see Note (iii))				
Balance at January 1	70,600	85,641	85,641	13,062
Transfer from retained earnings	15,041			
Balance at end of year	85,641	85,641	85,641	13,062
<b>General surplus reserve</b> (see Note (iv))				
Balance at January 1 and December 31	25,706	25,706	25,706	3,921
Balance at end of year	287,473	291,686	292,064	44,546



**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***28. Statutory reserves (cont d)**

Notes:

- (i) In accordance with the relevant regulations in the PRC, Yuchai and its subsidiaries are required to provide certain statutory reserves which are designated for specific purposes based on the net income reported in the PRC GAAP financial statements. The reserves are not distributable in the form of cash dividends.
- (ii) In accordance with the relevant regulations in the PRC, a 10% appropriation to the statutory general reserve based on the net income reported in the PRC financial statements is required until the balance reaches 50% of the authorized share capital of Yuchai and its subsidiaries. Statutory general reserve can be used to make good previous years' losses, if any, and may be converted into share capital by the issue of new shares to stockholders in proportion to their existing shareholdings, or by increasing the par value of the shares currently held by them, provided that the reserve balance after such issue is not less than 25% of the authorized share capital.
- (iii) Yuchai and its subsidiaries shall determine to transfer 5% to 10% of its net income reported in the PRC financial statements to the statutory public welfare fund. There is no limit on the amount that may be allocated to this fund. This fund can only be utilised on capital expenditure for the collective welfare of Yuchai and its subsidiaries' employees, such as the construction of dormitories, canteen and other welfare facilities, and cannot be utilised to pay staff welfare expenses. The transfer to this fund must be made before the distribution of a dividend of a dividend to stockholders. Since January 1, 2006, in accordance with the amended Company's policy, the contribution to the fund ceased.
- (iv) General surplus reserve is appropriated in accordance with Company's Articles and resolution of the board of directors. General surplus reserve may be used to offset accumulated losses or increase the registered capital.

**29. Trade and other payables (current)**

	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Trade payables	4,749,651	5,699,334	869,278
Other payables	1,284,645	1,949,918	297,407
Deferred grants	3,198	10,960	1,672
Interest payable	2,498	2,336	356
Immediate holding company	362	40	6
Associates		9,458	1,443
Other related parties	149,892	230,271	35,121
Balance at end of year	6,190,246	7,902,317	1,205,283

Terms and conditions of the above financial liabilities:

Trade payables are non-interest bearing and are normally settled on 60-day terms.

Other payables are non-interest bearing and have an average term of six months.

Interest payable is normally settled throughout the financial year.

For terms and conditions relating to related parties, refer to Note 32.

F-84

---

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***30. Provision for product warranty**

	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Balance at beginning of year	188,599	259,534	39,585
Provision made	368,284	498,767	76,073
Less: Provision utilised	(297,349)	(406,147)	(61,947)
Balance at end of year	259,534	352,154	53,711

**31. Gain on acquisition of Guangxi Yulin Hotel Company Ltd. in settlement of past loan**

The amount represents the recognition of specific impairment provisions totaling Rmb 202,950 on the loans with an aggregate principal amount of Rmb 205 million due from Yuchai Marketing Company Limited ( YMCL ) as of December 31, 2005. YMCL is wholly owned by Coomber Investment Limited ( Coomber ), a shareholder of the Company and State Holding Company (collectively, the Chinese Shareholders ).

In March and May 2004, Yuchai granted interest-free advances to YMCL at the request of Yuchai's PRC directors to provide YMCL with initial working capital for its start-up activities. YMCL was set up with the intention of offering a complementary range of services including spare parts distribution, insurance, vehicle financing and warranty servicing. These advances were provided with the approval of the previous Chairman of Yuchai but without prior approval by the majority of the shareholders of Yuchai.

On December 2, 2004, these advances were converted into formal loans and written agreements and were executed between Yuchai and YMCL through an authorized financial institution in the PRC. Under the terms of the loan agreements, the loans were payable in their entirety on December 2, 2005 and interest, at the rate of 5.58% per annum, was payable on a monthly basis. Further, the loans were secured by guarantees given by the Chinese Shareholders. Interest income of Rmb 10,512, Rmb 11,548 and Rmb 4,224 (US\$618) was received and recognised in 2006, 2007 and 2008, respectively.

Because the loans had already been disbursed, the Chinese Shareholders had issued guarantees for these loans, and the Company's relationship with the Chinese Shareholders was improving, the Directors of Yuchai believed that it was in the Company's and Yuchai's best interest to ratify the loans. Consequently, the loans were ratified by the Board of Directors of Yuchai in April 2005.

In 2005, the Company discussed with the Chinese Shareholders the possibility of converting the loans into an equity investment in YMCL, subject to the Yuchai board's approval. This potential alternative was incorporated within the terms of the reorganization agreement entered into by the Company with Yuchai and Coomber on April 7, 2005 ( Reorganization Agreement ).

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

*(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)*

**31. Gain on acquisition of Guangxi Yulin Hotel Company Ltd. in settlement of past loan (cont d)**

When the loans became due in December 2005, Yuchai was requested to extend the maturity date for the loans. However, the Company and Yuchai had been unable to access the financial statements of YMCL. Consequently, the Directors from the Company's and Yuchai's boards had doubts about YMCL's ability to repay the loans. However, the Company's and Yuchai's board of directors considered the request to extend the loans based on representations received from the Chinese Shareholders and management of YMCL concerning their respective abilities and intentions to repay the loans and honor their guarantees, and therefore agreed to extend the repayment date of the loans for an additional year. The extension of the loans was approved by the Board of Directors of Yuchai on December 2, 2005. An agency bank was appointed under PRC requirements to administer the Rmb 205 million loans and the legal method requires such loans to be repaid and the funds re-disbursed. The new loans carry the same terms, including scheduled maturity on December 1, 2006. New guarantees were also granted by the Chinese Shareholders for these loans. The maturity date of the loans was subsequently extended to June 1, 2007 and further extended to May 30, 2008.

The Company discussed this matter with the Chinese Shareholders and management of YMCL and also considered the financial position and financial resources of the State Holding Company and Coomber. CYI management made an assessment of the future cash flows of the State Holding Company and Coomber and concluded that it was likely they will not be able to honor their respective guarantees in the event YMCL is unable to repay the loans when they become due.

Consequently, at that time, CYI management identified a number of possible courses of action in the event YMCL is unable to repay the loans when they become due. These actions included:

- Taking actions to force YMCL to liquidate;

- Retaining portions of future dividends declared by Yuchai and payable to State Holding Company until the guarantee obligations are fulfilled; and

- Commencing legal action against YMCL and possibly the Chinese Shareholders.

The Company's management ruled out any form of legal or other enforcement action against the Chinese Shareholders as management believed that Yuchai may not be the first preferred creditor entitled to receive payment of the judgment debt. Moreover, management believed that the process for enforcement of a judgment in China is complex and not as effective when compared with other jurisdictions. In addition, management believed that the commencement of legal or other enforcement actions would likely lead to a deterioration in relations with the Chinese Shareholders which could have a materially adverse impact on the Company's investment in Yuchai and could lead to the impairment of shareholder value of the Company. Consequently, management believed that it was beneficial to the Company's shareholders for management to continue their dialogue and seek other possible arrangements with YMCL, Coomber and State Holding Company to resolve the repayment of the Rmb 205 million loans rather than for it to resort to legal and enforcement actions described above.

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***31. Gain on acquisition of Guangxi Yulin Hotel Company Ltd. in settlement of past loan (cont d)**

In July 2007, Yuchai's Board of Directors agreed in principle to a proposal by the State Holding Company to settle the loans due from YMCL, along with various other accounts receivable from YMCL (collectively, the receivables), by forgiving the receivables in exchange for the transfer of 100% of the equity ownership in a hotel in Yulin, PRC and YMCL's central office building in Guilin, PRC. On December 25, 2007, Yuchai, pursuant to the execution of a share transfer contract with YMCL, Coomber and State Holding Company, acquired all the outstanding share capital of Guangxi Yulin Hotel Company Ltd (Yulin Hotel Company) for Rmb 245.6 million. As of January 1, 2008, the purchase consideration for this acquisition had not been settled and is included in Amounts due to related parties on the consolidated statement of financial position. Agreements were entered into by Yuchai on March 31, 2008 to effect the repayment of the Rmb 205 million loans against the liability of Rmb 245.6 million arising from the purchase of 100% equity interest in Yulin Hotel Company with the balance settled through offset of certain trade receivables due from YMCL, the Guarantors and other related parties. Under the terms of these agreements, Yuchai's purchase price obligation of Rmb 245.6 million was legally extinguished through the offsetting of this liability.

As of January 1, 2008 and December 31, 2008, the transfer of the 100% equity interest in Yulin Hotel Company was subject to approval from the provincial government regulatory agency in charge of state-owned assets administration in China. Yuchai's Board of Directors and shareholders had approved an extension of time for obtaining of approval from November 30, 2008 to June 30, 2009 failing which, Yuchai would have had the right to sell to the State Holding Company, who would have been obligated to buy, 100% of the equity in Yulin Hotel Company at the original purchase price of Rmb 245.6 million. This condition is contained in a guarantee letter provided by the original shareholders of Yulin Hotel Company. However, management of the Company was uncertain whether State Holding Company had the financial ability to purchase Yulin Hotel Company for the full contractual amount of Rmb 245.6 million. Consequently, no recovery of the previously recorded impairment loss on the loans due from YMCL was recognised in the Company's consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2008 and the provision against the loan was reclassified as a deferred gain in the statement of financial position. Such recovery was recognised in the Company's consolidated financial statements on January 13, 2009, when Yuchai received approval from the provincial government regulatory agency in charge of state-owned assets administration in China for its acquisition of the 100% equity interest in Yulin Hotel Company. Upon receipt of approval from the provincial government, the gain was recognised in the Statement of Income in 2010.

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***32. Related party disclosures****The ultimate parent**

Our controlling shareholder, HLA, indirectly owns 10,523,313, or 28.2%, of the outstanding shares of our Common Stock, as well as a special share that entitles it to elect a majority of our directors. HLA controls us through its wholly-owned subsidiary, Hong Leong (China) Limited, or Hong Leong China, and through HL Technology Systems Pte Ltd, or HL Technology, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hong Leong China. HL Technology owns approximately 21.0% of the outstanding shares of our Common Stock and is, and has since August 2002 been, the registered holder of the special share. HLA also owns, through another wholly-owned subsidiary, Well Summit Investments Limited, approximately 7.2% of the outstanding shares of our Common Stock. HLA is a member of the Hong Leong Investment Holdings Pte Ltd., or Hong Leong Investment, group of companies. Prior to August 2002, we were controlled by Diesel Machinery (BVI) Limited, or Diesel Machinery, which, until its dissolution, was a holding company controlled by Hong Leong China and was the prior owner of the special share. Through HL Technology's stock ownership and the rights accorded to the Special Share under our bye-laws and various agreements among shareholders, HLA is able to effectively approve and effect most corporate transactions.

There were transactions other than dividends paid, between the Group and HLA of Rmb 299 (US\$46), Rmb 470 and Rmb 6,414 during the financial years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009 and 2008 respectively.

**Entity with significant influence over the Group**

The Yulin City Government through Coomber Investment Ltd owns 18% of the ordinary shares in the Company (2009: 18%).

The following provides the total amount of transactions that have been entered into with related parties for the relevant financial year (for information regarding outstanding balances at December 31, 2010 and 2009, refer to Notes 24 and 29):

	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Sales of diesel engines to State Holding Company, its subsidiaries and affiliates (See Note (i))	196,997	338,094	497,637	75,901
Sales of raw materials to YMCL (See Note (i))		232,560	350,346	53,436
Sales to affiliates (See Note (i))	18,067	61,521	4,442	678
Purchase of raw materials and supplies from subsidiaries and affiliates of State Holding Company (See Note (i))	(1,013,106)	(1,509,950)	(1,707,123)	(260,375)
Purchases of raw materials and supplies from affiliates (See Note (i))	(17,781)	(94,236)	(38,163)	(5,821)
Delivery expense charged by a subsidiary of YMCL (See Note (ii))	(161,036)	(210,129)	(244,360)	(37,270)
Storage expense charged by a subsidiary of SHC (See Note (iii))		(58,667)	(41,507)	(6,331)



**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***32. Related party disclosures (cont d)****Entity with significant influence over the Group (cont d)**

	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
General and administrative expenses				
- charged by State Holding Company (See Note (iv))	(34,934)	(35,857)	(21,906)	(3,341)
- charged by HLA (see Note (v))	(6,758)	(470)	(299)	(46)
- charged by an affiliate of HLA (See Note (vi))	(6,760)	(8,124)	(6,260)	(955)

Note:

- (i) Sale and purchase of raw materials, supplies, scraps and diesel engines to/from State Holding Company, its subsidiaries and affiliates. Certain subsidiaries and affiliates of State Holding Company have acted as suppliers of raw materials and supplies to the Company and certain subsidiaries of State Holding Company have acted as sales agents of the Group. The State Holding Company also purchased scraps from the Group. State Holding Company's subsidiaries and affiliates include YMCL. Management considers that these transactions were entered into in the normal course of business and expects that these transactions will continue on normal commercial terms.
- (ii) Delivery expense charged by YMCL and its subsidiaries. The fee is for the delivery of spare parts charged by YMCL, which were recorded in Cost of goods sold and Selling, general and administrative expenses respectively. Management considers that these transactions were entered into in the normal course of business and these transactions continued on normal commercial terms.
- (iii) Storage expenses charged by subsidiary of SHC for the storage of engines components and parts for Yuchai and delivery to the production facilities are required.
- (iv) General and administrative expenses charged by State Holding Company State Holding Company charges Yuchai for certain general and administrative expenses in respect of rental of certain office premises, property management services rendered by State Holding Company. The expenses are charged to Yuchai and its subsidiaries by State Holding Company on an actual incurred basis. Management believes that the expenses charged to Yuchai by State Holding Company would not have been materially different on a stand-alone basis because Yuchai could provide these services for itself at approximately the same amount.
- (v) Management fees, general and administrative expenses charged by HLA.
- (vi) General and administrative expenses charged by affiliates of HLA. The fees mainly relate to office rental, secretarial fees, insurance fees, professional and consultancy fees, and miscellaneous office expenses.



**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***32. Related party disclosures (cont d)****Entity with significant influence over the Group (cont d)**

In addition to the above, Yuchai also entered into transactions with other PRC Government owned enterprises. Management considers that these transactions were entered into in the normal course of business and expects that these transactions will continue on normal commercial terms. Balances with other PRC entities are excluded from this caption.

Amounts due to the holding company comprise mainly general and administrative expenses charged by the holding company in relation to the management, financial planning and control and other services provided to Yuchai. The balance is unsecured, interest free and repayable on demand.

**Compensation of key management personnel of the Group**

	<b>31.12.2008</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Short term employee benefits	24,773	25,992	53,883	8,218

The non-executive directors do not receive pension entitlements from the Group.

**33. Commitments and contingencies****Operating lease commitments Group as lessee**

The Group has entered into commercial leases on certain motor vehicles and items of machinery. These leases have an average life of between three and five years with no renewal option included in the contracts. There are no restrictions placed upon the Group by entering into these leases.

Future minimum rentals payable under non-cancellable operating leases as at 31 December are as follows:

	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Within one year	9,007	16,281	2,483
After one year but not more than five years	7,968	20,469	3,122
	16,975	36,750	5,605

The minimum lease payments recognised as an expense in the period ended December 31, 2008, 2009 and 2010 amounted to Rmb 24,306, Rmb 46,092 and Rmb 49,780 (US\$7,593).

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements***(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)***33. Commitments and contingencies (cont d)*****Operating lease commitments Group as lessor***

The Group has entered into commercial property leases on its investment property portfolio, consisting of the Group's surplus office and manufacturing buildings. These non-cancellable leases have remaining terms of between 6 and 50 years. All leases include a clause to enable upward revision of the rental charge on an annual basis according to prevailing market conditions.

Future minimum rentals receivable under non-cancellable operating leases as at 31 December are as follows:

	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Within one year	5,998	7,326	1,117
After one year but not more than five years	16,522	11,091	1,692
More than five years	515	17	3
	<b>23,035</b>	<b>18,434</b>	<b>2,812</b>

***Finance lease commitments***

The Group has finance leases for various items of plant and machinery. Except for leases under sale and leaseback arrangement described below, these leases have terms of renewal but no purchase options and escalation clauses. Renewals are at the option of the specific entity that holds the lease. Future minimum lease payments under finance leases with the present value of the net minimum lease payments are as follows:

	<b>31.12.2009</b>		<b>31.12.2010</b>	
	<b>Minimum</b>	<b>Present</b>	<b>Minimum</b>	<b>Present</b>
	<b>payments</b>	<b>value of</b>	<b>payments</b>	<b>value of</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>
Within one year	11,397	9,748	11,392	9,743
After one year but not more than five years	30,604	25,243	21,720	18,008
Total minimum lease payments	42,001	34,991	33,112	27,751
Less amounts representing finance charges	(7,010)		(5,361)	
Present value of minimum lease payments	34,991	34,991	27,751	27,751

The finance lease was entered into by YAMC, a subsidiary of Yuchai.

***Letter of credits***

As of December 31, 2009 and 2010, Yuchai had issued irrevocable letter of credits of Rmb 60.9 million and Rmb 145.6 million (US\$22.2 million), respectively.

F-91

---

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)

**33. Commitments and contingencies (cont d)**

*Sale and leaseback*

During the year ended December 31, 2009, in order to fund its business expansion plan in the current year, YAMC sold 912 equipments to CBD Leasing Company Limited for Rmb 40 million. These equipments were the major production machinery of YAMC. The lease agreements include a buy back provision which allows YAMC to purchase the assets at the end of the lease term. The equipments were leased back for approximately Rmb 48,672 and accounted for as the assets owned by YAMC at the present value of the minimum lease payment of Rmb 40,058. Depreciation was provided by the management on a straight-line basis over the useful life of the assets.

*Product liability*

The General Principles of the Civil Law of China and the Industrial Product Quality Liability Regulations imposes that manufacturers and sellers are liable for loss and injury caused by defective products. Yuchai and its subsidiaries do not carry product liability insurance. Yuchai and its subsidiaries have not had any significant product liability claims brought against them.

*Environmental liability*

China adopted its Environmental Protection Law in 1989, and the State Council and the State Environmental Protection Agency promulgate regulations as required from time to time. The Environmental Protection Law addresses issues relating to environmental quality, waste disposal and emissions, including air, water and noise emissions. Environmental regulations have not had a material impact on Yuchai's results of operations. Yuchai delivers, on a regular basis, burned sand and certain other waste products to a waste disposal site approved by the local government and makes payments in respect thereof. Yuchai expects that environmental standards and their enforcement in China will, as in many other countries, become more stringent over time, especially as technical advances make achievement of higher standards more feasible. Yuchai has built an air filter system to reduce the level of dust and fumes resulting from its production of diesel engines. The PRC emission standard equivalent to Euro III is implemented throughout China from 2008.

In addition, emission standard equivalent to Euro I was implemented on August 31, 2004. After that date, the engines equipped with Euro I engines cannot be sold and used in major urban area. The manufacture and sale of Euro II engines is expected to be progressively phased out starting June 30, 2008 and the PRC emission standard equivalent to Euro III has been implemented progressively throughout China from July 1, 2008. There can be no assurance that Yuchai will be able to comply with these emission standards or that the introduction of these and other environmental regulations will not result in a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Yuchai is subject to Chinese national and local environmental protection regulations which currently impose fees for the discharge of waste substances, require the payment of fines for pollution, and provide for the closure by the Chinese government of any facility that fails to comply with orders requiring Yuchai to cease or improve upon certain activities causing environmental damage. Due to the nature of its business, Yuchai produces certain amounts of waste water, gas, and solid waste materials during the course of its production. Yuchai believes its environmental protection facilities and systems are adequate for it to comply with the existing national, provincial

and local environmental protection regulations. However, Chinese national, provincial or local authorities may impose additional or more stringent regulations which would require additional expenditure on environmental matters or changes in our processes or systems.

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)

**33. Commitments and contingencies (cont d)**

*Dispute with Bank of China*

In 2003, the Yulin Branch of Bank of China ( BOC ) initiated legal proceedings to recover Rmb 6,603 from Yuchai based on an irrevocable letter of guarantee issued by Yuchai to the BOC in 1993 to secure a loan of US\$550 to Great Wall Machinery Plant ( Great Wall ). At trial, a Yulin court ruled that if Great Wall could not pay the loan, Yuchai would be liable to pay the guaranteed sum to the BOC. Yuchai appealed unsuccessfully.

In January 2004, the State Holding Company issued a letter of commitment confirming that it would reimburse Yuchai in the event that Yuchai was required to pay on this guarantee.

Based on the advice from the Company's Legal Counsel, the Company has recorded a loss contingency equal to the amount of the claim. The amounts due to the BOC and from the State Holding Company have been recorded in Accrued expenses and other liabilities and Amounts due from related parties, respectively.

In 2009 and 2010, there was no new development in this case.

*Guarantees*

YEGCL provides guarantees of loans granted by commercial banks in the PRC to unrelated third-party individuals who have obtained the loans to purchase automobiles equipped with diesel engines produced by Yuchai. The guarantees cover the entire principal amount of the loan, which generally has a term of one to two years with equal monthly or quarterly installment payments by the borrower. The guarantees are secured by cash deposits from the individual to YEGCL and by the automobile. In the event of defaults on payment, YEGCL would be required under its guarantee to make payments to the banks on behalf of the borrowers.

In return for issuing the guarantee, YEGCL receives a premium fee ranging from 1% to 3% of the loan amount for the years ending December 31, 2009 and 2010, respectively, which is considered to be the fair value of YEGCL's guarantee at its inception and is recorded as a liability in accordance with the provisions of IAS 39. The Group received Rmb nil of premium fees in 2009 and 2010 respectively, which are included in Accrued expenses and other liabilities and recognised as revenue on a straight line basis over the terms of the respective guarantee. Guarantee fees recognised as revenue in 2009 and 2010 amounted to Rmb 54 and Rmb nil (US\$ nil), respectively. As of December 31, 2009 and 2010, deferred guarantee fee revenue amounted to Rmb nil and Rmb nil (US\$ nil), respectively.

Subsequent to initial measurement and recognition of the liability for YEGCL's obligations under these loan guarantees, management evaluates YEGCL's guarantee portfolio and accounts for potential loss contingencies associated with the guarantees based on the estimated losses resulting from known and expected defaults. Each guarantee is secured by a cash deposit from the borrower and a security interest in the automobile purchased by the borrower. As of December 31, 2009 and 2010, YEGCL had gross receivables of Rmb 12,557 and Rmb 12,129 (US\$1,850), respectively, relating to payments made by YEGCL to the banks in conjunction with loans that had been defaulted and to be recovered from the individual borrowers. YEGCL recorded a bad debt allowance in the amount of Rmb 12,273 and Rmb 12,061 (US\$1,840) for other receivables, and Rmb 236 and Rmb 235 (US\$36) for potential losses associated with the guarantee at December 31, 2009 and 2010 respectively. The net receivables amount of Rmb 284 and Rmb 68 (US\$10) is included in Other receivables, net in the accompanying consolidated statement of financial positions (See Note 24).



**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)

**33. Commitments and contingencies (cont d)**

*Guarantees (cont d)*

As of December 31, 2009 and 2010, the maximum potential amount of future undiscounted payments YEGCL could be required to make under the guarantees was Rmb 12,050 and Rmb 11,712 (US\$1,786), respectively. YEGCL held cash deposits of Rmb 1,237 and Rmb 937 (US\$143) as of December 31, 2009 and 2010 and security interests in automobiles with an aggregate initial purchase value of Rmb 181,164 and Rmb 85,275 (US\$13,006) as of December 31, 2009 and 2010, respectively. If, in the event of default the cash deposits and the amount of recoveries, if any, from repossession of the automobiles may not entirely mitigate YEGCL's losses then, YEGCL accumulates the total expected risk against the total expected recoverable amount and provides for any expected shortfall. Accordingly, management recorded an accrual for potential losses associated with the guarantees in the amount of Rmb 236 and Rmb 235 (US\$36) as of December 31, 2009 and 2010, respectively, included in Accrued expenses and other liabilities .

**34. Segment information**

For management purposes, the Group is organised into business units based on their products and services, and has two reportable operating segments as follows:

Yuchai primarily conducts manufacturing and sale of diesel engines which are mainly distributed in the PRC market.

The HLGE group is engaged in hospitality and property development activities conducted mainly in the PRC and Malaysia.

The TCL group primarily conducts distribution of consumer electronic products with operations mainly in the PRC (including Hong Kong). TCL also has other business activities relating to contract manufacturing, property development and investment in the PRC. This segment was classified as a discontinued operation during the financial year of 2009. In 2010, with the disposal of 580,253,000 shares in TCL by the Company, the Company no longer has significant influence over the operating and financial policies of TCL, and TCL is no longer regarded as a reporting segment of the Group.

HLGE and TCL are each listed on the Main Board of the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited.

Management monitors the operating results of its business units separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on operating profit or loss which in certain respects, as explained in the table below, is measured differently from operating profit or loss in the consolidated financial statements. Group financing (including finance costs) and income taxes are managed on a group basis and are not allocated to operating segments.



**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)

**34. Segment information (cont d)**

<b>Year ended December 31, 2010</b>	<b>Yuchai Rmb 000</b>	<b>HLGE Rmb 000</b>	<b>Adjustments and eliminations Rmb 000</b>	<b>Consolidated financial statements Rmb 000</b>
<b>Revenue</b>				
External customers	16,158,415	49,769		16,208,184
Inter-segment				
<b>Total revenue</b>	16,158,415	49,769		16,208,184
<b>Results</b>				
Interest income	60,285	1,169	265 <sup>(1)</sup>	61,719
Interest expense	(122,178)	(15,791)	10,434 <sup>(1)</sup>	(127,535)
Impairment of property, plant and equipment	(1,372)			(1,372)
Depreciation and amortisation	(279,295)	(4,749)	(2,096) <sup>(2)</sup>	(286,140)
Share of profits of associates	(661)	540		(121)
Share of losses of joint ventures	(13,498)	6	(40,410) <sup>(9)</sup>	(53,902)
Income tax (expense)/ credit	(286,554)	9,180	(50,572) <sup>(3)</sup>	(327,946)
<b>Segment profit</b>	1,851,597	(23,787)	(62,607) <sup>(4)</sup>	1,765,203
<b>Total assets</b>	15,194,764	518,462	533,037 <sup>(5)</sup>	16,246,263
<b>Total liabilities</b>	9,201,795	595,542	(337,001) <sup>(6)</sup>	9,460,336
<b>Other disclosures</b>				
Investment in associates	1,661	36,949		38,610
Investment in joint ventures	245,827	126,924	141,562 <sup>(8)</sup>	514,313
Capital expenditure	625,773	3,833	20 <sup>(7)</sup>	629,626

Inter-segment revenues are eliminated upon consolidation and reflected in the adjustments and eliminations column. All other adjustments and eliminations are part of detailed reconciliations presented further below.

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)

**34. Segment information (cont d)**

<b>Year ended December 31, 2009</b>	<b>Yuchai Rmb 000</b>	<b>HLGE Rmb 000</b>	<b>TCL (Discontinued) Rmb 000</b>	<b>Adjustments and eliminations Rmb 000</b>	<b>Consolidated financial statements Rmb 000</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
External customers	13,161,087	14,816			13,175,903
Inter-segment					
<b>Total revenue</b>	13,161,087	14,816			13,175,903
<b>Results</b>					
Interest income	29,674	1,788		114 <sup>(1)</sup>	31,576
Interest expense	(72,069)	(21,160)		15,736 <sup>(1)</sup>	(77,493)
Impairment of property, plant and equipment	(7,785)				(7,785)
Depreciation and amortisation	(275,240)	(2,659)		(7,415) <sup>(2)</sup>	(285,314)
Share of profits of associates	2,714	240			2,954
Share of losses of joint ventures	(83)	(15,917)			(16,000)
Income tax (expense)/ credit	(130,430)	702		(17,495) <sup>(3)</sup>	(147,223)
<b>Segment profit</b>	1,027,837	(24,323)		(36,846) <sup>(4)</sup>	966,668
<b>Total assets</b>	11,905,224	521,469	321,487	557,531 <sup>(5)</sup>	13,305,911
<b>Total liabilities</b>	7,333,157	596,377		(33,413) <sup>(6)</sup>	7,896,121
<b>Other disclosures</b>					
Investment in associates	5,615	34,029			39,644
Investment in joint ventures	67,418	129,570		171,037 <sup>(8)</sup>	368,025
Capital expenditure	734,555	46,778			781,333

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)

**34. Segment information (cont d)**

<b>Year ended December 31, 2008</b>	<b>Yuchai Rmb 000</b>	<b>HLGE Rmb 000</b>	<b>TCL (Discontinued) Rmb 000</b>	<b>Adjustments and eliminations Rmb 000</b>	<b>Consolidated financial statements Rmb 000</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
External customers	10,384,022	20,766			10,404,788
Inter-segment					
<b>Total revenue</b>	10,384,022	20,766			10,404,788
<b>Results</b>					
Interest income	8,623	5,153		1,452 <sup>(1)</sup>	15,228
Interest expense	(134,245)	(36,497)		20,333 <sup>(1)</sup>	(150,409)
Goodwill impairment	(5,675)				(5,675)
Impairment of property, plant and equipment and prepaid operating assets	(69,930)				(69,930)
Depreciation and amortisation	(262,633)	(2,381)		(7,614) <sup>(2)</sup>	(272,628)
Share of profits of associates	1,761	956			2,717
Share of profits of joint ventures		13,692			13,692
Income tax (expense)/credit	(95,249)	5		(15,282) <sup>(3)</sup>	(110,526)
<b>Segment profit</b>	507,777	(4,388)		(21,647) <sup>(4)</sup>	481,742
<b>Total assets</b>	8,539,153	595,329		833,162 <sup>(5)</sup>	9,967,644
<b>Total liabilities</b>	4,770,199	639,874		(57,388) <sup>(6)</sup>	5,352,685
<b>Other disclosures</b>					
Investments in associates	7,261	33,896	287,443		328,600
Investments in joint ventures		164,979		171,037 <sup>(8)</sup>	336,106
Capital expenditure	728,572	2,099			730,671

(1) Included here are interest income and expense of the holding entity's interest income and expense and inter-segment interest income and expense that are eliminated on consolidation.

(2) Included here are the depreciation of the holding entity's fixed assets and additional depreciation on HLGE's investment property and property, plant and equipments valued at fair value in excess of costs.

(3) This relates mainly to the withholding tax provisions for dividends that are expected to be paid from income earned after December 31, 2007 by Yuchai that has not been remitted.

- (4) Profit for each operating segment does not include income tax expense and (loss)/profit after tax for the year from discontinued operations.
- (5) Segment assets included goodwill and other assets of holding entity and increase in value of HLGE's property, plant and equipment based on fair value in excess of costs.
- (6) Segment liabilities consist of the liabilities of the holding entity.
- (7) Included here are capital expenditures incurred by the holding entity.
- (8) Included here are HLGE's share of its joint ventures' property, plant and equipments valued at fair value in excess of costs.
- (9) Included here are HLGE's share of additional depreciation on its joint ventures' property, plant and equipments valued at fair value in excess of costs.

F-97

---

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)

**34. Segment information (cont d)****Geographic information**

Revenues from external customers:

	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
China	13,162,087	16,176,305	2,467,254
Other countries	13,816	31,879	4,862
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,175,903</b>	<b>16,208,184</b>	<b>2,472,116</b>

The revenue information above is based on the location of the customer.

Revenue from one customer group amounted to Rmb 3,313,432 (US\$505,374) (2009: Rmb 2,496,199), arising from sales by Yuchai segment.

**Non-current assets**

	<b>1.1.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
	<b>(Restated)</b>	<b>(Restated)</b>		
China	3,237,063	3,891,833	4,419,873	674,131
Other countries	53,627	53,780	40,046	6,108
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,290,690</b>	<b>3,945,613</b>	<b>4,459,919</b>	<b>680,239</b>

Non-current assets for this purpose consist of property, plant &amp; equipment, prepaid operating leases, investment joint ventures, investment properties, intangible asset and goodwill.

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)

**35. Financial risk management objectives and policies**

The Group's principal financial liabilities comprise loans and borrowings, trade and other payables, and financial guarantee contracts. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to raise finance for the Group's operations. The Group has loan, trade and other receivables, and cash and short-term deposits that derive directly from its operations. The Group also holds available-for-sale investments.

The Group is exposed to market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk.

***Market risk***

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates and equity prices will affect the Group's income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. The objective of the market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters while optimizing the return on risk.

***Interest rate risk***

The primary source of the Group's interest rate risk relates to interest bearing bank deposits and its borrowings from banks and financial institutions. The interest bearing borrowings of the Group are disclosed in Note 19 to the financial statements. As certain rates are based on interbank offer rates, the Group is exposed to cash flow interest rate risk. This risk is not hedged. Interest bearing bank deposits are short to medium-term in nature but given the significant cash and bank balances held by the Group, any variation in the interest rates may have a material impact on the results of the Group.

The Group manages its interest rate risk by having a mixture of fixed and variable rates for its deposits and borrowings.

***Interest rate sensitivity***

The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on the exposure to interest rates for bank deposits and interest bearing financial liabilities at the end of the reporting period and the stipulated change taking place at the beginning of the year and held constant throughout the reporting period in the case of instruments that have floating rates. A 50 basis point increase or decrease is used and represents management's assessment of the possible change in interest rates.

If interest rate had been 50 basis points higher or lower and all other variables were held constant, the profit for the year ended December 31, 2010 of the Group would increase/decrease by Rmb 17.2 million (US\$2.6 million) (2009: profit increase/decrease by Rmb 12.9 million).

***Foreign currency risk***

The Group is exposed to foreign currency risk on sales, purchases and borrowings that are denominated in currencies other than the respective functional currencies of entities within the Group. The currencies giving rise to this risk are primarily the Singapore dollar, Ringgit Malaysia, Chinese Renminbi and United States dollar.

Foreign currency translation exposure is managed by incurring debt in the operating currency so that where possible operating cash flows can be primarily used to repay obligations in the local currency. This also has the effect of minimising the exchange differences recorded against income, as the exchange differences on the net investment are recorded directly against equity.

F-99

---

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)

**35. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont d)***Foreign currency risk (cont d)*

The Group's exposures to foreign currency are as follows:

Group	December 31, 2009				
	Singapore Dollar Rmb 000	Euro Dollars Rmb 000	United States Dollar Rmb 000	Chinese Renminbi Rmb 000	Others Rmb 000
Other investments	326,058				
Trade and other receivables	374	9,171	135,981	32,464	
Cash and cash equivalents	78,372	253	2,636		22
Financial liabilities	(492,752)				
Trade and other payables	(66,889)		(55,095)	(1,446)	(19)
In Rmb 000	(154,837)	9,424	83,522	31,018	3
In US\$ 000	(23,616)	1,437	12,739	4,731	
Group	December 31, 2010				
	Singapore Dollar Rmb 000	Euro Dollars Rmb 000	United States Dollar Rmb 000	Chinese Renminbi Rmb 000	Others Rmb 000
Other investments	59,615				
Trade and other receivables	424	20,072	122,757	35,290	18
Cash and cash equivalents	90,804		3,117		
Financial liabilities	(152,772)				
Trade and other payables	(44,901)	(674)	(48,281)	(4,453)	(20)
In Rmb 000	(46,830)	19,398	77,593	30,837	(2)
In US\$ 000	(7,143)	2,959	11,835	4,703	

*Foreign currency risk sensitivity*

A 10% strengthening of the following major currencies against the functional currency of each of the Group's entities at the reporting date would increase/(decrease) profit or loss by the amounts shown below. This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular interest rates, remain constant.



	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
	<b>Profit</b>	<b>Profit</b>	<b>Profit</b>
	<b>before tax</b>	<b>before tax</b>	<b>before tax</b>
Singapore dollar	(15,484)	(4,683)	(714)
Euro dollar	942	1,940	296
United States dollar	8,352	7,759	1,184
Chinese Renminbi	3,102	3,084	470

F-100

---

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)

**35. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont d)***Equity price risk*

The Group has investment in TCL which is quoted.

*Equity price risk sensitivity*

A 10% increase/(decrease) in the underlying prices at the reporting date would increase/(decrease) equity by the following amount:

	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	Rmb 000	Rmb 000	US\$ 000
Equity	4,606	5,663	864
<i>Credit risk</i>			

Credit risk is the risk that a counterparty will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. The Group is exposed to credit risk from its operating activities (primarily for trade receivables and loan notes) and from its financing activities, including deposits with banks and financial institutions, foreign exchange transactions and other financial instruments.

Credit risks related to receivables: Customer credit risk is managed by each business unit subject to the Group's established policy, procedures and control relating to customer credit risk management. Credit limits are established for all customers based on internal rating criteria.

Management has a credit policy in place and the exposure to credit risk is monitored on an ongoing basis. Credit evaluations are performed for all customers requiring credit over a certain amount.

The Group establishes an allowance for impairment that represents its estimate of incurred losses in respect of trade and other receivables. The main components of this allowance are a specific loss component that relates to individually significant exposures, and a collective loss component established for groups of similar assets in respect of losses that have been incurred but not yet identified. The collective loss allowance is determined based on historical data of payment statistic for similar financial assets.

The allowance account in respect of trade and other receivables is used to record impairment losses unless the Group is satisfied that no recovery of the amount owing is possible. At that point, the financial asset is considered irrecoverable and the amount charged to the allowance account is written off against the carrying amount of the impaired financial asset.

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)

**35. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont d)***Credit risk (cont d)*

At December 31, 2010, the Group had approximately top 20 customers (2009: top 20 customers) that owed the Group more than Rmb 346.9 million (US\$52.9 million) and accounted for approximately 58% (2009: 70%) of accounts receivables (excluding bills receivables) owing respectively. These customers are located in the PRC. There were 35 customers (2009: 22 customers) with balances greater than 1 million (US\$0.1 million) accounting for just over 82.6% (2009: 81.0%) of total accounts receivable (excluding bills receivables). The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date is the carrying value of each class of financial assets mentioned in Note 23. The Group does not hold collateral as security.

Cash and fixed deposits are placed with banks and financial institutions which are regulated.

*Liquidity risk*

The Group monitors its liquidity risk and maintains a level of cash and cash equivalents deemed adequate by management to finance the Group's operations and to mitigate the effects of fluctuations in cash flows, and having adequate amounts of committed credit facilities.

The table below *summarizes* the maturity profile of the Group's financial assets and liabilities based on contractual undiscounted payments.

<b>As at December 31, 2010</b>	<b>One year or less Rmb 000</b>	<b>One to five Years Rmb 000</b>	<b>Total Rmb 000</b>
<b>Financial assets:</b>			
Trade and bill receivables	4,234,475		4,234,475
Other receivables:			
Staff advances	3,649		3,649
Amounts due under guarantee contracts, net	12,129		12,129
Associates	18,604		18,604
Other related parties	50,726	58,914	109,640
Others	126,018	6,619	132,637
Cash and cash equivalents	4,060,990		4,060,990
	8,506,591	65,533	8,572,124
<b>Financial liabilities:</b>			
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings	423,543	201,850	625,393
Preference shares		861	861
Trade and other payables	7,891,357		7,891,357
Finance lease liabilities	9,743	18,008	27,751

8,324,643

220,719

8,545,362

F-102

---

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)

**35. Financial risk management objectives and policies (cont d)***Liquidity risk (cont d)*

<b>As at December 31, 2009</b>	<b>One year or less Rmb 000</b>	<b>One to five years Rmb 000</b>	<b>Total Rmb 000</b>
<b>Financial assets:</b>			
Trade and bill receivables	2,506,701		2,506,701
Other receivables:			
Staff advances	7,394		7,394
Amounts due under guarantee contracts, net	12,557		12,557
Land deposits	5,000		5,000
Associates	44,662		44,662
Other related parties	20,310	61,222	81,532
Others	91,627	10,961	102,588
Cash and cash equivalents	3,657,981		3,657,981
	6,346,232	72,183	6,418,415
<b>Financial liabilities:</b>			
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings	667,173	411,875	1,079,048
Preference shares	485	1,634	2,119
Trade and other payables	6,187,048		6,187,048
Finance lease liabilities	9,748	25,243	34,991
	6,864,454	438,752	7,303,206

**Table of Contents****China Yuchai International Limited****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)

**36. Capital management**

The Group manages its capital to ensure that entities in the Group will be able to continue as a going concern while maximising the return to stakeholders through the optimisation of the debt and equity balance except where decisions are made to exit businesses or close companies.

The capital structure of the Group consists of debts (which includes the borrowings and trade and other payables, less cash and cash equivalents) and equity attributable to owners of the Group (comprising issued capital and reserves).

	<b>31.12.2009</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>	<b>31.12.2010</b>
	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>Rmb 000</b>	<b>US\$ 000</b>
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings (Note 19)	1,079,048	625,393	95,387
Trade and other payables (Note 29)	6,190,246	7,902,317	1,205,283
Less: cash and cash equivalents (Note 25)	(3,657,981)	(4,060,990)	(619,393)
Net debt	3,611,313	4,466,720	681,277
Equity	5,409,790	6,785,927	1,035,007
Total capital and net debt	9,021,103	11,252,647	1,716,284

The Group manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it, in light of changes in economic conditions. To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Group may adjust the dividend payment to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or issue new shares.

No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes during the years ending December 31, 2010 and 2009.

**37. Fair values of financial instruments****Fair value hierarchy**

The Group classifies fair value measurement using a fair value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements. The fair value hierarchy has the following levels:

Level 1 Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2 Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e., as prices) or indirectly (i.e., derived from prices); and

Level 3 Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs)

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)

**37. Fair values of financial instruments (cont d)**

**Fair value hierarchy (cont d)**

The Group has a financial asset in level 1. The Group owns shares in Thakral Corporation Ltd ( TCL ), which is a company listed on the main board of the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited (the Singapore Exchange ) and is involved in the manufacture, assembly and distribution of high-end consumer electronic products and home entertainment products in the PRC. As at 31 December 2010, the Group classified the investment as held for trading and measured the investment at fair value through profit or loss. The Group does not have any financial instruments in level 2 and level 3 of the hierarchy.

**Fair value of financial instruments by classes that are not carried at fair value and whose carrying amounts are reasonable approximation of fair value.**

The Group's financial assets consists of the carrying amounts of trade and bills receivables, other receivables, cash and cash equivalents, interest-bearing loans and borrowings, trade and other payables and other finance lease liabilities approximate their fair value due to their short term nature.

**Other financial assets and liabilities**

The carrying amounts of other receivables (long-term) and interest bearing loans and borrowings (long-term) approximate their fair value as their interest rates approximates the market lending rate.

**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)

**38. Events after the balance sheet date**

**(a) S\$30.0 million credit facility with Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi, UFJ Ltd, Singapore Branch ( BOTM )**

On March 11, 2011, the Company entered into a new facility agreement with BOTM to re-finance the existing revolving credit facility. The new unsecured, multi-currency revolving credit facility has a committed aggregated value of S\$30.0 million with three-year duration from March 18, 2011 to March 18, 2014. The new facility will be used to finance the Company's long-term general working capital requirements. Among other things, the terms of the facility require that Hong Leong Asia Ltd. ( HLA ) retains ownership of the Company's special share and that the Company remains a consolidated subsidiary of HLA. The terms of the facility also include certain financial covenants with respect to the Company's tangible net worth (as defined in the agreement) as at 30 June and 31 December of each year not being less than US\$120 million and the ratio of the Company's total net debt (as defined in the agreement) to tangible net worth as at 30 June and 31 December of each year not exceeding 2.0 times, as well as negative pledge provisions and customary drawdown requirements.

**(b) US\$30.0 million credit facility with Sumitomo**

On March 18, 2011, the Company entered into an unsecured multi-currency revolving credit facility agreement with Sumitomo for an aggregate of US\$30.0 million to refinance the US\$30.0 million facility that was due to mature on March 25, 2011. The facility is available for three years from the date of the facility agreement and will be utilised by the Company to finance its long-term general working capital requirements. The terms of the facility require, among other things, that HLA retains ownership of the special share and that the Company remains a principal subsidiary (as defined in the facility agreement) of HLA. The terms of the facility also include certain financial covenants with respect to the Company's consolidated tangible net worth (as defined in the agreement) as at 30 June and 31 December of each year not less than US\$200 million and the ratio of our total consolidated net debt (as defined in the agreement) to consolidated tangible net worth as at 30 June and 31 December of each year not exceeding 2.0 times, as well as negative pledge provisions and customary drawdown requirements. The Company has also undertaken to make available to the bank within 180 days after the end of its financial year (beginning with financial year 2007), copies of its audited consolidated accounts as at the end of and for that financial year.

**(c) Changes in shareholding of HLGE**

With the conversion of 17,234,000 Existing HLGE RCPS B into HLGE ordinary shares on the Mandatory Conversion Date, the Company's shareholding interest in HLGE increased from 47.4% to 48.4% with effect from March 24, 2011 upon receipt of regulatory approval.



**Table of Contents**

**China Yuchai International Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

(Rmb and US\$ amounts expressed in thousands, except per share data)

**38. Events after the balance sheet date (cont d)**

**(d) Yuchai Rmb 1 billion short-term financing bonds**

Yuchai has received approval from China's National Association of Financial Market Institutional Investors (NAFMII) for the issuance of RMB-denominated unsecured short term financing bonds amounting to Rmb 1.7 billion (Bonds). The Bonds are to be issued in two tranches. The first tranche of the Bonds amounting to Rmb 1 billion was issued on March 9, 2011 and will mature on March 9, 2012. The par value and issue price of each Bond is Rmb 100. The first tranche of the Bonds bears a fixed annual interest rate of 4.59%. Yuchai intends to issue the second tranche of the Bonds with a principal amount of Rmb 700 million in China at a later date, subject to market conditions. Subscription to and trading of the Bonds is only available in China to institutional investors of China's National Inter-bank Bond Market. The lead underwriter and bookrunner for the first tranche of the Bonds was the Industrial and Commercial Bank of China. All the proceeds from the issuance of the Bonds are to be used by Yuchai as working capital.

**(e) Sale and leaseback agreement**

On January 2011, Yuchai terminated the sale and leaseback agreement signed with CDB Leasing Company Limited (CDB) in 2009. YAMC repaid approximately RMB28 million in a lump sum to CDB for redemption of the full ownership of the finance lease assets.

**(f) Sale of Guilin office building**

On April 27, 2011, Guangxi Yulin Hotel Company Limited entered into a sale and purchase agreement with a third party to sell its office building located in Guilin, Guangxi province for a total consideration of Rmb 120 million, where Rmb 60 million of down payment will be paid within 15 working days from the contract date, and the remaining Rmb 60 million will be paid by November 30, 2011.